

# Funding manual for school authorities 2023/24 school year

For school jurisdictions, accredited funded private schools and private ECS operators with children/students in ECS to grade 12



Alberta. Alberta Education. K-12 Fiscal Oversight. School Finance Branch.

Funding Manual for School Authorities 2023/24 School Year

March 2023

ISSN 1925-8682

For further information, contact:

Alberta Education  
School Finance Branch  
8th Floor Commerce Place  
10155 102 Street NW  
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4L5  
Telephone: 780-427-2055 in Edmonton or  
toll-free in Alberta by dialing 310-0000  
Fax: 780-427-2147

The primary audience for this resource is

Teachers	
Central Office Administrators	✓
School Administrators	✓
Parents	
General Public	
Students	

This resource is available on the Alberta Open Government website at

<https://open.alberta.ca/publications/1485-5542>

Note: Several websites are listed in this resource. These sites are listed as a service only to identify potentially useful resources. All website addresses were accurate at the time of publication but are subject to change. The responsibility to evaluate these sites rests with the user.

Copyright © 2023 the Crown in Right of Alberta, as represented by the Minister of Education. Alberta Education, School Finance Branch, 8th Floor, Commerce Place, 10155 102 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, T5J 4L5.

Every effort has been made to provide proper acknowledgement of original sources. If cases are identified where this has not been done, please notify Alberta Education so appropriate corrective action can be taken.

This publication is issued under the Open Government Licence – Alberta (<https://open.alberta.ca/licence>). Please note that the terms of this licence do not apply to any third-party materials included in this publication.

# Funding Manual for School Authorities 2023/24 School Year

This manual is issued under authority of the following:

- *Education Act*, Statutes of Alberta, 2012, Chapter E-0.3;
- *Fiscal Planning and Transparency Act*, Section 10;
- *Alberta School Foundation Fund Regulation* (AR250/1996);
- *Government Organization Act*, RSA 2000, Chapter G-10, Section 13;
- REVISED • *Ministerial Grants Regulation* (AR215/2022) as amended, Sections 3 and 8; and,
- REVISED • *Private Schools Regulation* (127/2022), Sections 16, 20 and 21.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Original copy is signed)  
Deputy Minister of Education

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

March 9, 2023

## Message from the Deputy Minister

I am pleased to provide you with Alberta Education's *Funding Manual for School Authorities* for the 2023/24 school year.

The manual will assist school jurisdictions, accredited funded private schools and private early childhood services (ECS) operators in accessing and understanding Alberta Education funding. The manual provides details on the funding available for the 2023/24 school year, including applicable formulas, funding rates, criteria and reporting requirements. Funding from Alberta Education supports the provision of approved education programs for children and students in ECS to Grade 12.

School authorities will be provided with funding commitment letters and funding profiles in spring 2023 for the upcoming school year. I would encourage you to work closely with Alberta Education staff to review your profile and this manual to develop a thorough understanding of how your school authority will be funded for the year ahead.

If you have any questions about how funding is allocated under the Funding and Assurance Framework, please contact Daimen Tan, Director, School Finance Branch, at 780-422-0865 or [daimen.tan@gov.ab.ca](mailto:daimen.tan@gov.ab.ca), and department staff will work diligently with you to resolve any issues prior to the start of the school year.

Department staff will also use these conversations to help determine if any adjustments are needed. Alberta Education will seek to maintain the integrity and streamlined nature of the model, while swiftly addressing any loopholes, inequities or unintended consequences.

The Summary of Significant Changes highlights important changes for 2023/24. Any questions may be directed to the appropriate contact listed in Section K5.

Please accept my best wishes for a successful school year.

Sincerely,

(Original Signed)

Andre Tremblay

## Summary of Significant Changes

### Funding Manual for School Authorities 2023/24 School Year

The following are the significant content changes made to the 2023/24 *Funding Manual for School Authorities*. Some of these changes may not apply to all school authority types. Changes are indicated throughout the manual with the words “Revised” or “New” in the left side margin of the page.

### Funding Allocation Changes

#### Section I1.1 – Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions

New grant rates have been added for:

- Base Instruction Grants, 6% increase;
- Supports and Services Grants, 10% increase;
- New Home Education Kindergarten Pilot;
- New Classroom Complexity Grant;
- Outreach Grant;
- Operations and Maintenance Grant, 5% increase;
- Transportation Grants;
- School Nutrition Grant, 20% increase;
- Francophone Equivalency Grant, 6% increase;
- System Administration Grant, .05% increase.

#### Section I2.2 – Funding Rates for Accredited Funded Private Schools

New grant rates have been added for:

- Base Instruction Grants, 6% increase;
- Supports and Services Grants, 10% increase;
- New Home Education Kindergarten Pilot;
- New Classroom Complexity Grant;
- Operations and Maintenance Grant, 5% increase;
- Transportation Grants;
- System Administration Grant, .05% increase.

#### Section I1.3 – Funding Rates for Private ECS Operators

New grant rates have been added for:

- Base Instruction Grants, 6% increase;
- Supports and Services Grants, 10% increase;
- New Classroom Complexity Grant;
- Operations and Maintenance Grant, 5% increase;
- Transportation Grants;
- System Administration Grant, .05% increase.

### **Sections C1.6.1, D1.6.1 – Home Education Kindergarten Grant (1-year Pilot)**

- New The Home Education Kindergarten Pilot Grant supports educational choice for **children** and parents.
- The Home Education Kindergarten Pilot Grant is provided to the school authority to support home education Kindergarten children.

### **Section C1.9 – Teacher Salary Settlement Grant**

- New Teacher Salary Settlement Grant provides funding to support increased salary costs due to the [collective agreement](#) ratified by the Alberta Teachers' Association and the Teachers' Employer Bargaining Association .

### **Section C2.9, D2.7, E2.4 – Classroom Complexity Grant**

- The Classroom Complexity Grant is provided to school authorities to address classroom complexity by adding more classroom support staff such as educational assistants or increase their hours, by providing more training opportunities for staff, and/or by hiring specialists such as counsellors, psychologists, interpreters and more teachers.

### **2023/24 introduces an updated transportation model which will:**

- enhance student access to school transportation services through changes to the distance criteria;
- address student ride times;
- address rising costs for driver training, insurance and fuel;
- provide increased funding for transporting students in remote rural areas and additional support for specialized transportation services;
- maintain the Fuel Price Contingency Program;
- provide funding for cost increases related to metro transportation; and
- provide funding for independent (private) schools that choose to offer Grades 1 to 12 transportation services at 70 per cent of the public rate. No new obligations to provide service are proposed for these schools.

### **Section C3.2 – Transportation Funding**

New section that outlines new transportation funding model for public, separate, francophone and charter authorities. New grants include:

#### **Section C3.2.1 – Boarding Funding**

#### **Section C3.2.2 – Rural Transportation Grant**

#### **Section C3.2.3 – Urban Transportation Grant**

#### **Section C3.2.4 – Metro Urban Transportation Grant**

#### **Section C3.2.5 – Special Transportation Grant (ECS-12)**

#### **Section C3.2.6 – Fuel Price Contingency Funding**

#### **Section C3.2.7 – School Bus Driver Grant Program**

### **Section D3.2 –Transportation Funding**

New section that outlines new transportation funding model for private school authorities. New grants include:

#### **Section D3.2.1 – Transportation Grant**

#### **Section D3.2.2 – Fuel Price Contingency Funding**

#### **Section D3.2.3 – School Bus Driver Grant Program**

### **Section E3.2 –Transportation Funding**

New section that outlines new transportation funding model for private ECS Operators. New grants include:

#### **Section E3.2.1 – Transportation Grant**

#### **Section E3.2.2 – Fuel Price Contingency Funding**

#### **Section E3.2.3 – School Bus Driver Grant Program**

## **Section H – Provincial Priorities Funding**

New section that outlines funding for provincial priorities for the school year. Grants for 2023-24 include:

### **Section H1 – Curriculum Resource Funding**

#### **Section H1.1 – Curriculum Learning and Teaching Resources Grant**

#### **Section H1.2 – Curriculum Professional Learning and Collaboration Grant**

### **Section H2 – Displaced Student Grant**

### **Section H3 – Dual Credit Funding**

#### **Section H3.1 – Dual Start-Up Grant**

#### **Section H3.2 – Dual Credit Enhancement Grant**

### **Section H4 – Learning Disruption Grant**

### **Section H5 – Low Incidence Supports and Services Funding**

### **Section H6 – Mental Health in Schools Pilot Grant**

## **Other Changes**

The 2023/24 Funding Manual incorporates a change of terminology from **English as a Second Language (ESL)** to **English as an Additional Language (EAL)** to align with the draft Alberta K-12 English as an Additional Language (EAL) Benchmarks (Benchmarks 2.0) in the 2022/23 school year. The term EAL is a more inclusive term that applies to a wider range of students. It acknowledges those students who are learning English and are also fluent in multiple other languages.

## **Section M – Forms and Deadlines**

- For funding purposes, the 2023/24 school year deadline for adjustments/changes to enrolment data and coding in PASI is December 4, 2023.

Questions regarding these changes may be directed to Daimen Tan or Sharon Johnson of the School Finance Branch at 780-427-2055.

# Table of Contents

## Contents

<b>Funding Manual for School Authorities 2023/24 School Year</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Message from the Deputy Minister</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>5</b>
<b>Summary of Significant Changes</b>	<b>5</b>
Funding Manual for School Authorities 2023/24 School Year	5
Funding Allocation Changes	5
Other Changes	7
	<b>8</b>
<b>Table of Contents</b>	<b>8</b>
	13
<b>Section A – Executive Summary</b>	<b>13</b>
Base Instruction	13
Supports and Services	13
School	15
Community	15
Jurisdiction	15
Requirements for School Authority Planning and Results Reporting	16
	<b>17</b>
<b>Section B – Assurance Framework</b>	<b>17</b>
Accountability and Assurance in Alberta's K-12 Education System	17
Legislative Authority	17
School Authority Accountability Policy	18
Assurance Framework	18
Continuous Improvement Cycle	22
	<b>24</b>
<b>Section C – Funding for School Jurisdictions</b>	<b>24</b>
C1 – Base Instruction Grants	24
C1.1 – Weighted Moving Average	24
C1.2 – ECS to Grade 9 Base Instruction Grant	25
C1.3 – High School Base Instruction Grant	27
C1.4 – Summer School Grant	29
C1.5 – Distance Education Grant	30
C1.6.1 – Home Education Kindergarten Grant (1-year Pilot)	34
C1.6.2 – Home Education and Shared Responsibility Grant	35
C1.7 – Outreach Program Grant	36



C1.8 – Rural Small Schools Grant .....	37
C1.9 – Teacher Salary Settlement Grant .....	38
C2 – Program Supports and Services Grants .....	38
C2.1.1 – Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Kindergarten Severe Grant .....	38
C2.1.2 – Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant .....	40
C2.1.3 – Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Grant .....	41
C2.2 – English as an Additional Language (EAL) Grant .....	43
C2.3 – Francisation Grant (Francophone Regional Authorities) .....	43
C2.4 – Refugee Student Grant .....	44
C2.5 – Education Programs in an Institution (EPI) Grant .....	45
C2.6 – Specialized Education Programs .....	46
C2.7.1 – ECS Pre-Kindergarten Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant .....	46
C2.7.2 – ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant .....	48
C2.8 – First Nations, Métis, and Inuit Grant .....	50
C2.9 – Classroom Complexity Grant .....	51
C3 – School-Based Grants .....	52
C3.1 – Operations and Maintenance Grant .....	52
C3.2 – Transportation Funding .....	54
C3.2.1 – Boarding Funding .....	54
C3.2.2 – Rural Transportation Grant .....	55
C3.2.3 – Urban Transportation Grant .....	58
C3.2.4 – Metro Urban Transportation Grant .....	62
C3.2.5 – Special Transportation Grant (ECS-12) .....	65
C3.2.6 – Fuel Price Contingency Funding .....	67
C3.2.7 – School Bus Driver Grant Program .....	67
C3.3 – SuperNet Service Funding .....	68
C4 – Community-Based Grants .....	69
C4.1 – Socio-Economic Status (SES) Grant .....	69
C4.2 – Geographic Grant .....	69
C4.3 – School Nutrition Grant .....	70
C4.4 – Francophone Equivalency Grant .....	71
C4.5 – Fort McMurray Allowance .....	72
C5 – Authority-Based Grants .....	72
C5.1 – System Administration Targeted Grant .....	72
C5.2 – Start-Up Costs Grant .....	73
C5.3 – Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant .....	74
.....	76
<b>Section D – Funding for Accredited Funded Private Schools.....</b>	<b>76</b>
D1 – Base Instruction Grants .....	76
D1.1 – Weighted Moving Average .....	76

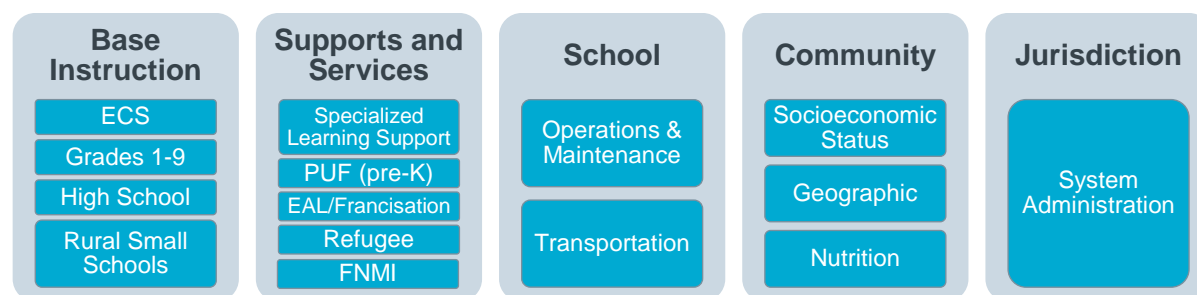
D1.2 – ECS to Grade 9 Base Instruction Grant.....	76
D1.3 – High School Base Instruction Grant.....	79
D1.4 – Summer School Grant .....	81
D1.5 – Distance Education Grant.....	81
D1.6.1 – Home Education Kindergarten Grant (1-year Pilot) .....	85
D1.6.2 – Home Education and Shared Responsibility Grant.....	86
D1.7 – Base Instruction Grant for Designated Special Education Private Schools (DSEPS).....	88
D2 – Program Supports and Services Grants .....	88
D2.1 – English as an Additional Language (EAL) Grant .....	88
D2.2 – First Nations, Métis and Inuit Grant .....	89
D2.3 – Severe Disabilities Grant for Accredited Funded Private Schools (Including Designated Special Education Private Schools) .....	90
D2.4.1 – ECS Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant.....	91
D2.4.2 – ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant.....	92
D2.5 – ECS Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Gifted and Talented Grant .....	94
D2.6 – Education Programs in an Institution (EPI) Grant .....	94
D2.7 – Classroom Complexity Grant.....	94
D3 – School-Based Grants .....	95
D3.1 – Operations and Maintenance Grant.....	95
D3.2 – Transportation Funding.....	95
D3.2.1 – Transportation Grant.....	96
D3.2.2 – Fuel Price Contingency Funding.....	97
D3.2.3 – School Bus Driver Training Grant Program .....	97
D3.3 – SuperNet Service Funding.....	97
D4 – Community-Based Grants .....	98
D4.1 – Community Support Grant.....	98
D5 – Authority-Based Grants .....	98
D5.1 – System Administration Grant .....	98
D5.2 – Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant.....	98
.....	<b>100</b>
<b>Section E – Funding for Private ECS Operators.....</b>	<b>100</b>
E1 – Base Instruction Grant .....	100
E1.1 – Weighted Moving Average.....	100
E1.2 – ECS Base Instruction Grant.....	101
E2 – Program Supports and Services Grants .....	103
E2.1 – English as an Additional Language Grant.....	103
E2.2.1 – ECS Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant.....	103
E2.2.2 – ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant.....	105
E2.3 – ECS Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Gifted, and Talented Grant .....	107
E2.4 – Classroom Complexity Grant .....	107

E3 – School-Based Grants.....	108
E3.1 – ECS Operations and Maintenance Grant.....	108
E3.2 – Transportation Funding.....	108
E3.2.1 – Transportation Grant.....	108
E3.2.2 – Fuel Price Contingency Funding.....	110
E3.2.3 – School Bus Driver Training Grant Program.....	110
E3.3 – ECS SuperNet Service Funding .....	110
E4 – Authority-Based Grants .....	111
E4.1 – ECS System Administration Grant.....	111
E4.2 – Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant .....	111
.....	<b>112</b>
<b>Section F – Federal French Funding: Early Childhood Services (ECS) to Grade 12 – under review..</b>	<b>112</b>
F1 – Individual Teacher Bursary program .....	113
F2 – Quebec-Alberta Exchange program.....	113
F3 – Francophone Regional Authority Funding (Grant Code 221).....	113
F4 – French Second Language School Authority Funding (Grant Codes 211 and 230) .....	113
F5 – Project Funding.....	117
.....	<b>118</b>
<b>Section G – Other Provincial Support Funding .....</b>	<b>118</b>
G1 – Regional Professional Development Consortia .....	118
G2 – Alberta School Council Engagement (ASCE) Grant.....	119
G3 – First Nation Framework Agreement Enhancement Funding.....	120
<b>Section H – Provincial Priorities Funding .....</b>	<b>122</b>
H1 – Curriculum Resource Funding.....	122
H1.1 – Curriculum Learning and Teaching Resources Grant.....	122
H1.2 – Curriculum Professional Learning and Collaboration Grant.....	122
H2 – Displaced Student Grant.....	123
H3 – Dual Credit Funding.....	123
H3.1 – Dual Credit Start-Up Grant .....	123
H3.2 – Dual Credit Enhancement Grant.....	124
H4 – Learning Disruption Grant.....	125
H5 – Low Incidence Supports and Services Funding.....	125
H6 – Mental Health in Schools Pilot Grant .....	125
.....	<b>126</b>
<b>Section I – Payments to School Authorities .....</b>	<b>126</b>
I1 – School Authorities Funding Rates .....	126
I1.1 – Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions .....	126
I1.2 – Funding Rates for Accredited Funded Private Schools .....	132
I1.3 – Funding Rates for Private ECS Operators .....	135
I2 – Payment Schedules .....	137

I2.1 – School Jurisdictions.....	137
I2.2 – Accredited Funded Private Schools .....	139
I2.3 – Private ECS Operators.....	140
I3 – Enrolment Counts .....	141
.....	<b>143</b>
<b>Section J – Capital Funding .....</b>	<b>143</b>
J1 – Major Capital Projects (School Jurisdictions) .....	143
J2 – Modular Classroom Program (School Jurisdictions).....	143
J3 – Infrastructure Maintenance and Renewal (IMR) and Capital Maintenance and Renewal (CMR) .....	144
J3.1 – Infrastructure Maintenance and Renewal (Operating Funding) .....	144
J3.2 – Capital Maintenance and Renewal (Capital Funding) .....	145
.....	<b>146</b>
<b>Section K – General Conditions, Reporting Requirements and Additional Information .....</b>	<b>146</b>
K1 – General Financial Conditions.....	146
K2 – Accumulated Deficit from Operations (ADO) .....	147
K3 – Maximum Limits on Operating Reserves .....	148
K4 – Reporting Requirements and Information .....	148
K5 – Alberta Education Contact List.....	151
K6 – Scenarios With Adjusted WMA Calculations.....	153
K7 – Ceasing of Operations by a Private ECS Operator.....	155
K8 – Government Organization Act.....	156
K9 – Withdrawal of Teacher Services or Lockout.....	157
.....	<b>158</b>
<b>Section L – Requirements for School Authority Planning and Results Reporting .....</b>	<b>158</b>
Planning & Reporting Cycle .....	158
Reporting Provincial and Local Measures.....	159
Reviewing Education Plans and Annual Education Results Reports .....	167
Requirements for School Education Plans and Results Reports.....	167
.....	<b>168</b>
<b>Section M – Forms and Deadlines .....</b>	<b>168</b>
Funding Application Deadlines and Other Important Deadlines .....	168
<b>Section N – Glossary of Terms .....</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>Section O – Accountability Statements for Education Plans and Annual Education Results Reports (AERRs) .....</b>	<b>193</b>
.....	<b>194</b>
<b>Section P – Grant Indices.....</b>	<b>194</b>
P1.1 – Socioeconomic Status Index.....	194
P1.2 – Geographic Indices.....	196
P1.3 – School Nutrition .....	198

## Section A – Executive Summary

Alberta's funding model consists of 15 major grant allocations as outlined in the following diagram. In some instances, sub-grants are contained within the allocations.



### Base Instruction

Base instruction allocates funding equitably to ensure that every school<sup>1</sup> in Alberta has adequate resources to deliver basic instructional programming regardless of location.

#### ECS and Grades 1-9

- Base instruction funding for Early Childhood Services (ECS) and Grades 1-9 will be allocated using the Weighted Moving Average (WMA) enrolment of the school authority<sup>1</sup>.

#### High School (Grades 10-12)

- High school programming will be allocated using the WMA enrolment of the school authority, using a base rate that is 10 per cent higher than the Grade 1-9 base rate to account for the increased cost of high school programming.

#### Rural Small Schools Grant

- The Rural Small Schools Grant recognizes that rural schools face unique challenges in the operation of schools and the delivery of educational services under any funding model based on student enrolment.
- Many small rural schools are unable to realize economies of scale on staffing and other expenses, and are disproportionately affected by fluctuations in student enrolment.
- This grant is allocated based on various enrolment thresholds for schools between 35 and 155 **students**, with a separate approach for colony schools.
- Schools with more than 155 **students** are not eligible for Rural Small Schools funding. Schools with fewer than 35 **students** will receive a small base amount plus base instruction funding based on WMA enrolment.

### Supports and Services

Grants in the Services and Supports category are intended to support specialized learning needs or groups of **students** who may require additional supports from school authorities. Grants within this category have been streamlined significantly to provide school authorities with the flexibility to align these supports with local needs and context.

## Specialized Learning Support (SLS)

- The Specialized Learning Support Grant for **Kindergarten** to Grade 12 recognizes that every child and **student** is unique and develops the foundational competencies differently. This grant supports **school boards** in the provision of a continuum of supports and services to meet the learning needs of children and **students** within an inclusive learning environment.
- This grant is made up of three allocations:
  - **Multi-Disciplinary Supports:** to support multi-disciplinary practice between teachers, educational assistants and other professionals in support of inclusive education.
  - **Jurisdiction Composition:** to address inclusive learning needs that may vary between **school jurisdictions**.
  - **Student Wellness Program:** to support capacity in school authorities to offer **student** wellness supports to improve educational **outcomes** of all **students**.
- The SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant provides funding for **Kindergarten** children with severe disabilities and severe language delay who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular **Kindergarten** program
- The SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant provides funding for **Kindergarten** children with moderate language delay who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular **Kindergarten** program

## Program Unit Funding (PUF)

- PUF will continue to be allocated to support pre-**Kindergarten** (pre-K) children with severe disabilities and severe language delay.
- Funding will be allocated using the three-year WMA enrolment of children ages 2 years, 8 months, to 4 years, 8 months, who have been assessed and diagnosed with a severe disability or a severe language delay.
  - **Accredited Funded Private Schools** and **Private ECS Operators** will continue to receive PUF funding for a maximum of three years.
- The new funding model establishes two tiers of funding based on hours of instruction for pre-K children to ensure funding is provided based on need.

## English as an Additional Language (EAL)/Francisation

- EAL and **Francisation** funding will continue to be allocated to school authorities based on assessments conducted by schools and using the WMA of EAL/**Francisation student** counts.
- A **student** assessed as needing additional language support requires an annual assessment of language proficiency development to inform instructional planning. The assessment is required for a **student** to be included in the WMA enrolment for this grant for up to 5 years.

## Refugee Student Grant

- The Refugee Student Grant is allocated to school authorities to provide additional language, social and educational supports to **refugee students**.
- The Refugee Student Grant will be allocated based on a WMA of the number of **students** presenting documentation from Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada that confirms refugee status.
- Once a **student** is identified as a refugee and included in the WMA enrolment for this grant, up to five years of Refugee Student Grant funding will be provided.

## First Nations, Métis and Inuit

- Funding is allocated as a part of the model to assist school authorities in providing system, program and instructional supports that improve education **outcomes** for First Nations, Métis and Inuit **students**. The grant is comprised of three components:
  - A proportional allocation, based on overall student population, to acknowledge recommendations made by the Truth and Reconciliation Commission and to support related activities.
  - A component based on self-identified student enrolment to address **student** needs through program and instructional supports.

- A component based on both census and self-identification data to address the systemic education gap.

## School

These grants address system needs at the school level.

### Operations and Maintenance

- The Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Grant is provided to ensure safe and well-maintained schools for **students**.
- The O&M Grant is allocated using a new formula that includes WMA enrolment funding as well as considerations for utilized space and under-utilized space.
- SuperNet Service Funding is continued as a sub-grant in this category.

REVISED

### Transportation

2023/24 introduces an updated transportation model which will:

- enhance student access to school transportation services through changes to the distance criteria;
- address student ride times;
- address rising costs for driver training, insurance and fuel;
- provide increased funding for transporting students in remote rural areas and additional support for specialized transportation services;
- maintain the Fuel Price Contingency Program; and
- provide funding for cost increases related to metro transportation.

## Community

These grants are designed to address socio-economic contexts and geographic locations that pose unique challenges to the operation of schools and delivery of educational services.

### Socio-economic Status

- The Socio-economic Status Grant will be allocated based on the following factors in each school authority (using Statistics Canada 2016 census data): mother's education, lone parent households, home ownership, average income and parents' post-secondary education.

### Geographic

- The Geographic Grant will be allocated based a number of variables for each **school jurisdiction** including rurality, sparsity-distance and northern location factors, as well as the size of the rural area served by the **school jurisdiction**.

### Nutrition

- Funding for nutrition programming will continue with a new allocation based on WMA enrolment and Socio-economic Status Index for each school authority.

## Jurisdiction

### System Administration Grant (Targeted)

- The System Administration Grant is targeted funding to cover governance (board of trustees) and school authority central administration costs.
- Each school authority is provided with an authority-specific targeted grant amount ranging from 3.20 per cent to 5 per cent of total operating expenditures, based on August 31, 2022 Audited Financial Statements. This percentage varies based on WMA enrolment in recognition of the economies of scale in **system administration** costs for larger **school jurisdictions**.

REVISED

- Amounts can be transferred from the System Administration Grant to other grants, but school authorities may not spend funds from other grants on **system administration**.

## Requirements for School Authority Planning and Results Reporting

- An Assurance Framework is included as a part of this manual, articulated through the revised **Requirements for School Authority Planning and Results Reporting (Section L)**.
- School authorities will continue to develop Education Plans and Annual Education Results Reports that identify key priorities and improvement areas and report on results through a core set of provincial measures that will enable the government and Albertans to assess the operation of the education system.
- The Assurance Framework provides increased flexibility to school authorities to design Education Plans and Annual Education Results Reports, while requiring strong engagement processes with local stakeholders.
- The framework is designed to align with education system roles and responsibilities articulated by the *Education Act* and supports **accountability**, transparency and continuous improvement.
- Please refer any questions on the Assurance Framework to Anthony Warren, Senior Manager, School Authority Accountability, at [anthony.warren@gov.ab.ca](mailto:anthony.warren@gov.ab.ca) or 780-422-4750.



---

## Section B – Assurance Framework

### Accountability and Assurance in Alberta's K-12 Education System

The priority of the K-12 education system is the success of every child in school. Educating Alberta **students** is the responsibility of the provincial government and is governed by the *Education Act*. Subject to the provisions of the *Education Act*, education is delivered by a system of schools operated by school authorities. For the purposes of this section, school authorities are **school boards**, **charter schools** and **accredited funded private school** operators. Each type of school authority is accountable for assuring the quality of education for its **students**, while the **Department of Education**<sup>1</sup> is responsible for assuring the quality of education provided by school authorities.

In Alberta's K-12 education system, school authorities are accountable organizations. The **Department of Education** allocates funds to school authorities so they may fulfill their delegated responsibilities of providing education programs for Alberta's K-12 **students**. This practice creates an **accountability** relationship between the department and the school authorities that requires transparency and the obligation to answer for, and publicly report on, the spending of public funds and results achieved by the accountable organization through the discharge of responsibilities. This accountability relationship is established in legislation and regulation.

In addition to the department, school authorities are also responsible for providing **assurance** to their local stakeholders and the public that they are fulfilling their responsibilities and **students** are successful. This **assurance** arises from the combination of policies, processes, actions and evidence that help build public confidence in the education system. It is achieved through relationship building, engagement with education partners and by creating and sustaining a culture of continuous improvement and collective responsibility.

### Legislative Authority

The following pieces of legislation and regulation dictate the responsibilities of school boards related to the accountability relationship with the **Department of Education**. Where the highlighted legislation references "school boards," it also applies to charter schools as per Section 27 of the *Education Act*.

- Section 10(2) of the *Fiscal Planning and Transparency Act* requires accountable organizations, including school boards, under the jurisdiction of government ministries to prepare business plans and annual reports for each fiscal year "in the form, at a time and containing the information, acceptable to the responsible Minister<sup>1</sup>."
- Section 8 of the *Ministerial Grants Regulation* under the *Government Organization Act* requires recipients of grants from the **Department of Education** to provide the Minister, upon request, any information the Minister considers necessary for the purpose of determining whether or not the recipient has complied or is complying with the conditions of the grant.
- Section 67 of the *Education Act* requires school boards to develop and implement a reporting and **accountability** system on any matter the Minister prescribes. It also requires school boards, according to the manner the Minister prescribes, to use any information in reports and accounts under the reporting and **accountability** system and to disseminate this information to **students**, parents<sup>1</sup>, electors or the Minister.
- Section 33 of the *Education Act* outlines key board responsibilities related to governance and student achievement. The list of responsibilities reflects a student-centered focus and the principles of inclusiveness, fairness, diversity and excellence. Engagement of parents, **students**, staff and other key stakeholders on board matters and plans contribute to shared governance. Fulfilling these responsibilities is central to school authority **accountability** and **assurance** in the education system.
- Section 139 of the *Education Act* outlines the expectations for financial reporting for school boards. Sub-section 2 requires that school boards annually prepare and submit to the Minister a budget for the upcoming fiscal year on or before May 31; and to submit to the Minister, in a form prescribed by the Minister, on or before November 30, copies of the board's financial statements, the auditor's report on the board's financial

---

<sup>1</sup> See Section N: Glossary

statements, and any written communications between the board respecting the systems of internal control and accounting procedures of the board.

- Section 12(1) of the *School Councils Regulation* under the *Education Act* requires school boards to provide school councils with the opportunity to provide advice on the development of the school's foundational statements (vision, principles and beliefs); Education Plan; annual results report; and budget. Section 12(2) requires school boards to provide the school council with the results for the school from provincial assessments and an interpretation of those results as well as the information that the board disseminates through its reporting and **accountability** system per Section 67 of the *Education Act*.

The responsibilities of **accredited funded private school** authorities related to the accountability relationship with the **Department of Education** are outlined in:

- Section 8 of the *Ministerial Grants Regulation*, noted above;
- Section 20 of the *Private Schools Regulation*, which requires operators of funded private schools to submit to the Minister, in a form prescribed by the Minister, on or before November 30, the audited financial statements of the funded private school, an auditor's report in a form prescribed by the Minister and copies of any written communications between the auditor and the operator respecting the operator's internal control systems and accounting procedures. Section 21 requires operators to annually submit to the Minister, in a form prescribed by the Minister, a budget for the upcoming fiscal year on or before May 31; and
- Section 16 of the *Private Schools Regulation* under the *Education Act* that establishes the requirement for operators of **accredited funded private schools** to prepare an education plan and annual education results report as required by the Minister, with regard to financial reporting.

## School Authority Accountability Policy

School authorities are accountable for results achieved from carrying out their responsibilities to provide education programs to Alberta **students**. As accountable organizations, school authorities are required to:

- Establish a system of **accountability** for results that encompasses their schools.
- Interpret and report results to parents, **students**, the **Department of Education** and the public in a manner and at a time the Minister prescribes as part of ensuring transparency.
- Use results to improve the quality and effectiveness of education programs provided to their **students** and to improve **student** learning and achievement.

## Assurance Framework

### Overview

The Assurance Framework, developed collaboratively with education partners, outlines guiding principles, domains and processes for enhancing public trust and confidence that the education system is meeting the needs of **students** and **students** are successful.

In the Assurance Framework, all education partners accept responsibility for building capacity of the education system — in classrooms, schools, school authorities and in government. Ensuring continuous improvement throughout the system necessitates a collective approach that recognizes diversity within Alberta, relies on evidence to make decisions and is responsive to the needs of **students** in their local contexts.

### Guiding Principles for Assurance

The guiding principles below describe the ideals that all education partners must embrace to ensure sound and consistent decision-making in all areas **assurance** is provided. Public **assurance** providers:

- Recognize that all education partners, each with unique contributions, share responsibility for student growth and achievement;
- Build professional capacity and a commitment to continuous improvement;
- Facilitate communication and the ongoing engagement of all education partners in respectful collaborative action;

- Engage regularly with education partners, across the spectrum of public engagement strategies (informing, consulting, involving, collaborating and empowering) <sup>2</sup>;
- Acknowledge that communication must be a constant throughout the engagement process;
- Consistently use evidence from a variety of sources to ensure responsive and transparent decision-making;
- Reflect local and societal contexts, enabling innovative and flexible responses in classrooms, schools, school authorities and the government;
- Recognize the unique learning needs of **students** and foster equitable and inclusive learning environments;
- Commit to demonstrating fiscal responsibility and effective stewardship of resources in supporting system/student outcomes; and
- Provide a structure to ensure that what is measured and reported is consistent with the best interests of student growth and achievement, and the goals of education in the province of Alberta.

## Assurance Domains

**Assurance** in the education system happens when community members and education partners engage across five **domains**:

- Student Growth and Achievement;
- Teaching and Leading;
- Learning Supports;
- Governance; and
- Local and Societal Context.

For the purposes of this document, a **domain** is an area of activity where education partners have specific responsibilities that they are accountable for and provide **assurance** about. Fundamentally, **assurance** is reflected in what the public understands, perceives and knows about student growth and achievement, where the quality of the daily interaction between teacher and **student** is paramount. Assuring the public that the education system is successfully supporting student growth and achievement requires engagement and thoughtful action across all five **domains**.

Student growth and achievement is the primary purpose of the education system and is the core **outcome domain** for the **assurance** framework. The **domains** of Teaching and Leading, Learning Supports and Governance support and enable Student Growth and Achievement. Local and Societal Context, while a separate **domain**, operates across and is integrated into the others. For the purposes of description, the **domains** are considered discrete and separate. However, in practice, they overlap and are interconnected and interdependent, as depicted in the graphic below:

---

<sup>2</sup> International Association of Public Participation (IAP2)



Each of the five **domains** is defined below. The descriptions provide a succinct overview of each of the **domains** and help demonstrate how the **domains** are distinct yet interconnected. The **key elements** provide some important indicators of public **assurance** for each **domain**. The key elements are primarily illustrative and are provided to help those providing **assurance** (in classrooms, schools, school authorities and government) answer the question “What should be happening consistently in our education system to build public trust and confidence about the **domain**?”

### Student Growth and Achievement

Student Growth and Achievement refers to the ongoing progress **students** make in their learning, relative to identified provincial learning outcomes and consistent with their needs, interests and aspirations.

Public **assurance** occurs when the public has trust and confidence that **students** demonstrate citizenship, engage intellectually and grow continuously as learners.

#### Key Elements:

- **Students** use ongoing assessment feedback to reflect continuously on their progress, identify strengths and areas of need and set new learning goals.
- **Students** achieve prescribed provincial learning **outcomes**, demonstrating strengths in literacy and numeracy.
- **Students** are active, healthy and well.
- **Students** apply knowledge, understanding and skills in real life contexts and situations.
- **Students** advance reconciliation by acquiring and applying foundational knowledge of First Nations, Métis and Inuit experiences.
- **Students** demonstrate understanding and respect for the uniqueness of all learners.

## Teaching and Leading

Teaching and Leading refers to teachers and leaders analyzing the learning context; attending to local and societal considerations; and applying the appropriate knowledge and abilities to make decisions resulting in quality teaching, leading and optimum learning for all.

Public **assurance** occurs when the public has trust and confidence that certificated teachers and certificated leaders demonstrate their respective professional practice standards (Teaching Quality Standard, Leadership Quality Standard and Superintendent Leadership Quality Standard).

### Key Elements:

- Teachers and leaders respond with skill and competence to the unique learning needs, interests and cultural, social and economic circumstances of all.
- Teachers and leaders improve their professional practice through collaborative engagement in processes of growth, supervision and evaluation.
- Collaboration amongst teachers, leaders, **students** and their families, and other professionals enables optimum learning.
- All teachers and leaders are accountable to a standard of professional conduct and a standard of professional practice.
- University teacher education, university leadership education and ongoing professional learning programs prepare teachers and leaders to meet the standards for professional practice.
- Teachers and leaders use a range of data arising from their practice to inform cycles of evidence-based continuous learning.

## Learning Supports

Learning Supports refers to the mobilization of resources (including expertise, facilities, human and community services) required to demonstrate shared, system-wide responsibility for all children and **students**, and the application of these resources to ensure quality teaching and leading and optimum learning for all.

Public **assurance** occurs when the public has confidence that resources are managed effectively in establishing learning environments where local and societal context is recognized, diversity is embraced, a sense of belonging is emphasized and all **students** are welcomed, cared for, respected and safe.

### Key Elements:

- Learning environments are welcoming, caring, respectful and safe.
- Learning environments are adapted as necessary to meet learner needs, emphasizing a sense of belonging and high expectations for all.
- Education partners fulfil their respective roles with a shared understanding of an inclusive education system.
- **Students** and their families work in collaboration with education partners to support learning.
- The school community applies the resources needed to support First Nations, Métis and Inuit **student** achievement.
- Cross-ministry initiatives and wraparound services enhance conditions required for optimal learning.
- Infrastructure (e.g., technology and transportation services) supports learning and meets the needs of Alberta **students** and their families, staff and communities.

## Governance

Governance refers to the processes by which policy leaders attend to local and societal context; determine strategic direction; evaluate policy implementation; and manage fiscal resources to ensure learning supports, quality teaching and leading and optimum learning for all:

Public **assurance** occurs when the public has trust and confidence that policy leaders demonstrate stewardship of system resources with an emphasis on **student** success, generative community engagement, transparency and accountability.

## Key Elements:

- Governors engage **students** and their families, staff and community members in the creation and ongoing implementation of a shared vision for **student** success.
- Legislation, policy and regulation provides clarity regarding the roles and responsibilities of education partners in matters of governance.
- Fiscal resources are allocated and managed in the interests of ensuring **student** success, in alignment with system goals and priorities and in accordance with all statutory, regulatory and disclosure requirements.
- Curriculum is relevant, clearly articulated and designed for implementation within local contexts.
- Governors in school authorities and in government employ a cycle of evidence-based continuous improvement to inform ongoing planning and priority setting, and to build capacity.

## Local and Societal Context

Local and Societal Context refers to the engagement practices of schools and communities, with support from the broader system, in identifying and responding to the learning needs, interests, aspirations and diverse cultural, social and economic circumstances of all **students**.

Public **assurance** occurs when the public has trust and confidence that the education system responds proactively to local and societal contexts.

Processes and practices that enable attending to local and society context are woven throughout each of the other four **domains**.

## Key Elements:

- Education partners anticipate local and societal needs and circumstances and respond with flexibility and understanding.

## Continuous Improvement Cycle

Successful work within and across the **domains** occurs within a continuous improvement cycle. There are a variety of approaches to improvement<sup>3</sup> and many include the following components:

- **Explore:** Involves accessing, analyzing and interpreting accurate and relevant data and identifying and understanding an issue, concern or problem. Key question: What is going on here?
- **Develop:** Involves identification of a problem or challenge that can be addressed; identification of potentially successful strategies to address a learner-centred problem/challenge; and developing an action plan. Key question: What needs to be improved? How?
- **Take action:** Involves learning as you implement the plan and making adjustments through formative feedback. Key question: How are we 'actioning' the plan?
- **Evaluate:** Involves evaluating the impact of the plan. Key question: Did our planned strategies have the desired outcomes? What next?

## Key Enabling Processes for Continuous Improvement

Key enabling processes that must be part of all phases of a continuous improvement cycle (see graphic below) include:

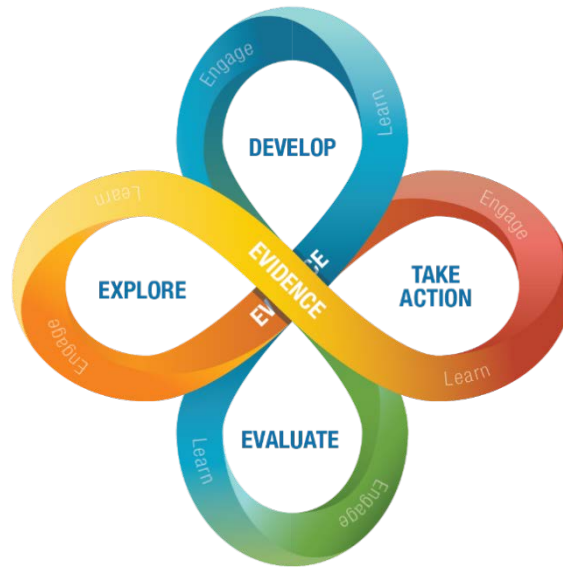
---

<sup>3</sup>Education Review Office and the Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government, 2015, *Effective School Evaluation*. Retrieved from : <https://ero.govt.nz/our-research/effective-school-evaluation>

National Forum on Educational Statistics. (2012). *Forum Guide to Taking Action with Educational Data*. (NFES 2013-801). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, D.C: National Center for Educational Statistics. Retrieved from <http://nces.ed.gov/pubs2013/2013801.pdf>

Timperley, H., Kaser, L., & Halbert, J. (2014). *A framework for transforming learning in schools: Innovation and the spiral of inquiry*. Melbourne: Centre for Strategic Education, Seminar Series Paper No. 234. Retrieved from : <https://www.exeterconsortium.com/uploads/1/1/5/9/115936395/innovationandthespiralofinquiry.pdf>

- **Evidence-informed decision-making:** In a continuous improvement cycle, participants are persistently attentive to gathering ongoing, triangulated evidence to inform next steps.
- **Engagement:** Effective engagement processes rely on education partners working together for the purposes of bringing about positive change, with all partners recognizing that the nature of the engagement will vary according to the needs of the participants.
- **Learning and Capacity Building:** In **assurance**, reflection on learning is critical. Because the provision of **assurance** is a dynamic process, the opportunities for building capacity for change and improvement must be ongoing.



While the Assurance Framework is applicable to all education partners across the education system who provide public **assurance** based on their respective responsibilities, this document focuses primarily on school authorities and how they fulfill their responsibilities, demonstrate continuous improvement and provide **assurance**.



## Section C – Funding for School Jurisdictions

### C1 – Base Instruction Grants

#### C1.1 – Weighted Moving Average

Base instruction grants are allocated using the three-year Weighted Moving Average (WMA) enrolment of school authorities. Funding provided through the base instruction component does not allocate funding for specific **students** or schools. Rather, **WMA FTE enrolment** is used to allocate funding for the Early Childhood Services (ECS)-Grade 12 instructional activities of the entire **school jurisdiction**. The three-year WMA enrolment is calculated as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2021/22	20%	Actual
2022/23	30%	Estimate
2023/24	50%	Projection

Example A: WMA calculation of a **school jurisdiction** with a growing student enrolment would be as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2021/22	20%	16,480
2022/23	30%	16,700
2023/24	50%	16,850
<b>WMA FTE Enrolment</b>	$(16,480 \times 20\% + 16,700 \times 30\% + 16,850 \times 50\%) = \mathbf{16,731}$	

Example B: WMA calculation of a **school jurisdiction** with a declining student enrolment would be as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2021/22	20%	5,460
2022/23	30%	5,400
2023/24	50%	5,350
<b>WMA FTE Enrolment</b>	$(5,460 \times 20\% + 5,400 \times 30\% + 5,350 \times 50\%) = \mathbf{5,387}$	

The projected enrolment count will be determined based on Alberta Education's calculations and input from **school jurisdictions**.

The projected enrolment count used in the calculation of WMA for the budgeted **school year** will be compared against the actual **September count date** enrolment count in December of the **school year**. However, there will be no in-year adjustments if the projected count is different from the actual count (see Sections K6.4 to K6.6 for exceptions).

REVISED



## C1.2 – ECS to Grade 9 Base Instruction Grant

ECS to Grade 9 funding is allocated using the three-year Weighted Moving Average (WMA) enrolment of the **school jurisdiction**. This does not allocate funding for specific **students** or schools. Rather, WMA enrolment is used to allocate funding for these grades for the entire **school jurisdiction**.

### Allocation Formula

$$\frac{\text{WMA FTE Enrolment (applicable grade)}}{\text{Base Instruction Rate (applicable grade level rate)*}}$$

\*Note: Schools eligible for the Rural Small Schools Grant will not receive any base instruction allocation. See **Section I** for the applicable grade level base instruction rate.

### Allocation Criteria

1. A child who meets conditions a, b, c, and d unless e, f, g or h apply is counted toward WMA enrolment for the purposes of allocating ECS base instruction funding:
  - a. is attending an **ECS program** on the **September count date** of the current **school year** operated by a **school authority** or is covered by an **education services agreement** that has been approved for funding by the School Finance Branch;
  - b. meets the minimum age requirements as set out in the following table:

Category of ECS Children	Type of ECS Funding Provided*	Minimum age of the child as of August 31	Maximum age of the child as of September 1
<b>Kindergarten</b> child	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum of 1 year funding)	4 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
<b>ECS child with a mild/moderate disability/delay</b>	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
<b>ECS child who is gifted/talented</b>	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with English as an Additional Language (EAL) needs	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year) and EAL Funding	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with severe disabilities/delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year), PUF Funding and SLS Kindergarten Severe Funding	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years

Category of ECS Children	Type of ECS Funding Provided*	Minimum age of the child as of August 31	Maximum age of the child as of September 1
ECS child with moderate language delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year), SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Funding, ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Funding	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child who is <b>developmentally immature</b>	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding)	5 years 8 months	Less than 7 years

\*The maximum years of funding cannot be combined. **ECS operators** must take into consideration the Grade 1 school entrance age in the community when accessing the maximum years of ECS funding.

- c. Is a resident of Alberta and has a **parent** who ordinarily resides in Alberta on the **September count date**;
  - d. Is a Canadian citizen on the **September count date**; or
    - i. is lawfully admitted to Canada for permanent residence; or
    - ii. is a child of a Canadian citizen; or
    - iii. is a child of an individual who is lawfully admitted to Canada as a permanent or **temporary resident**; or
    - iv. is a step-child (who has been issued a study permit) of a temporary foreign worker that is in Canada on a work permit; and who is the biological or adopted child of the temporary foreign worker's spouse or partner; or
    - v. is a step-child of a Canadian citizen and is the biological or adopted child of the Canadian citizen's non-Canadian spouse or partner. The following documentation is required:
      - (1) proof of application for permanent resident status and fee payment to Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada (IRCC); or
      - (2) valid study permit for the child.
  - e. For funding purposes, a **First Nations child who resides on a reserve** is not counted toward WMA enrolment.
  - f. An individual who is **developmentally immature** (code 10).
  - g. An individual who is at least 5 years, 8 months, of age as of August 31, but less than 7 years of age as of September 1, and who is either coded severe or mild/moderate, gifted/talented or EAL/**Francisation**, may be counted toward WMA enrolment if the **school jurisdiction**, the **ECS operator** and the **parent** agree that an **ECS program** is the most appropriate placement, and the **child** has had less than the maximum years of funding for which they are eligible.
  - h. An individual who is at least 6 years, but less than 7 years old as of September 1 may be counted toward WMA enrolment if they are enrolled in an **ECS program** and are either **developmentally immature** or are entering an **ECS program** for the first time. Any other situations involving registering an overage **child** require special approval from the School Finance Branch.
2. As per Section 21(2) of the *Education Act*, "a **board** may provide an **early childhood services program** to a **student** who, as of September 1, is younger than 7 years of age, if the parent of the **students** and the **board** are of the opinion that the program will benefit the **student**." **Students** who are placed in the ECS program and have not yet accessed the maximum number of years of ECS programming that they are eligible to access, will be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation for ECS. The **students** must have completed one year of **Kindergarten** to be considered developmental immature.
  3. **Children/students** with the **primary registration** as of **September count date** at a **school board** will be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation. Please refer to the Glossary for the definition of **primary registration** and **non-primary registration**.

4. Base instruction funding for ECS is based on ECS WMA enrolment of the **school jurisdiction**. ECS **students** would be counted one for the purpose of ECS WMA enrolment count and ECS base instruction funding rate would be applied.
5. Base instruction funding for Grade 1-9 is based on Grades 1-9 WMA enrolment of the **school jurisdiction**. Grade 1-9 **students** would be counted one for the purpose of Grade 1-9 WMA enrolment and Grade 1-9 base instruction funding rate would be applied.
6. ECS-Grade 12 **children/students** enrolled in schools that are eligible for the Rural Small Schools Grant are excluded from the WMA enrolment calculation for base instruction funding.
7. **School jurisdictions** must provide each **child/student** during a **school year** with:
  - a. **a minimum of 475 hours of ECS instruction** (or access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year for children with severe disabilities or severe language delay or children with moderate language delay, as follows;
    - i. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
    - ii. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
    - iii. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
  - b. **a minimum of 950 hours of instruction for Grade 1-9.**
8. Any **school jurisdiction** providing less than 475 hours (or access to less than the minimum hours as specified in criteria 7 above) for ECS and 950 hours for Grade 1-9 will not receive funding for that programming; and any programs providing more than half-time programming but less than 800 hours will be funded at the half day rate.
9. Under no circumstances can an individual be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation for both ECS and Grade 1-9 in the same **school year**.
10. A **student** will be counted toward WMA enrolment for an academic program associated with an **activity program** offered in a Canadian province or territory outside of Alberta if:
  - a. the **student** meets the criteria of a **student**;
  - b. the **activity program** is not offered in Alberta;
  - c. the **student** was selected by **audition** or another substantive selection method to be part of the program; and
  - d. a signed **education services agreement** has been submitted to School Finance Branch by November 15.
11. A **student** will be counted toward WMA enrolment for an online academic program offered by an Alberta **school authority** while participating in an **activity program** offered outside of Alberta if all of the following conditions are met:
  - a. the **student** is enrolled in an online program at an Alberta school authority that follows the Alberta programs of study; and
  - b. the **student** participates in an **activity program** offered outside of Alberta; and
  - c. the **student** has a parent who is a resident of Alberta; and
  - d. the **student** meets the definition of “Student” in the *Funding Manual for School Authorities* with the exception of criteria 4 (residency of **student**); and
  - e. **student** is less than 18 years of age at September 1 of the school year.

### C1.3 – High School Base Instruction Grant

High school funding is allocated using the three-year WMA enrolment of the **school jurisdiction**. This does not allocate funding for specific courses, **students** or schools. Rather, WMA enrolment of high school **students** is used to allocate funding for the high school program of the entire **school jurisdiction**. **School jurisdictions** remain responsible for determining which education programs, such as off-campus programming (which includes Career and Technology Studies, Work Experiences, Registered Apprenticeship Program (RAP), **Dual Credit** and Green Certificate courses), they will offer.

## Allocation Formula

**Students in their first, second, or third year of high school**  
Grade 10-12 WMA Enrolment × 100% of High School Base Rate

**Students in their fourth year of high school**  
Grade 10-12 WMA Enrolment × 50% of High School Base Rate

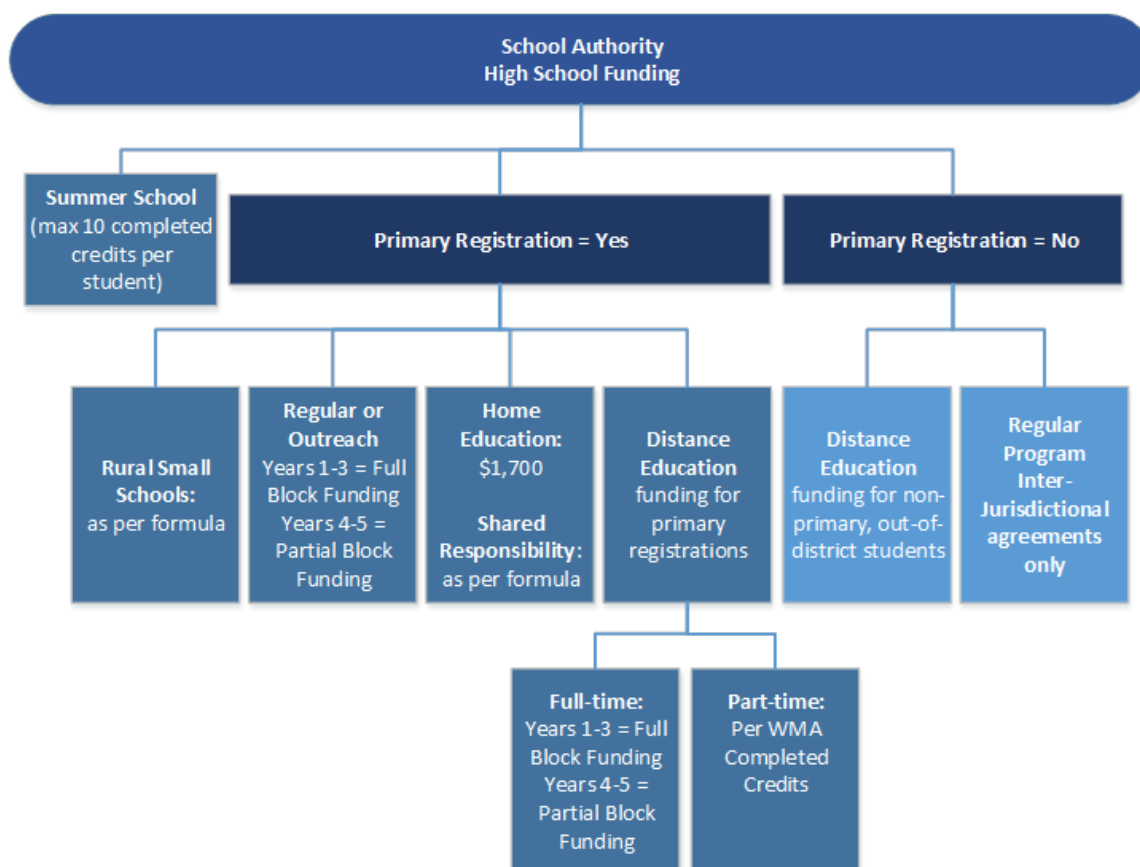
**Students beyond their fourth year of high school**  
Grade 10-12 WMA Enrolment × 25% of High School Base Rate

## Allocation Criteria

1. **Students** must have a **primary registration** as of **September count date** to be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation. Please refer to the Glossary for the definition of **primary registration** and **non-primary registration**.
2. **Students** in Grade 10-12 who are less than 20 years of age as of September 1 will be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation for this grant.
3. A **student** will be counted toward WMA enrolment for an academic program associated with an **activity program** offered in a Canadian province or territory outside of Alberta if:
  - a. the **student** meets the criteria of a **student**;
  - b. the **activity program** is not offered in Alberta;
  - c. the **student** was selected by **audition** or another substantive selection method to be part of the program; and
  - d. a signed **education services agreement** has been submitted to School Finance Branch by November 15.
4. A **student** will be counted toward WMA enrolment for an online academic program offered by an Alberta school authority while participating in an activity program offered outside of Alberta if all of the following conditions are met:
  - a. the **student** is enrolled in an online program at an Alberta school authority that follows the Alberta programs of study; and
  - b. the **student** participates in an **activity program** offered outside of Alberta; and
  - c. the **student** has a parent who is a resident of Alberta; and
  - d. the **student** meets the definition of "Student" in the *Funding Manual for School Authorities* with the exception of criteria 4 (residency of **student**); and
  - e. **student** is less than 18 years of age at September 1 of the school year
5. **School jurisdictions** must provide **students** with a minimum of 1000 hours of instructional time for Grades 10-12.
6. RAP, work experience and special projects courses must be 25 hours of instruction per credit, in accordance with the Guide to Education.
7. Credits granted through challenge assessments will be included in calculating total credits completed at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Credit value for challenge assessments will not be included while calculating total credits if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
8. Credits granted through challenge assessments by home education **students** will be included at the summer school rate in calculating total credits completed at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Credit value for challenge assessments will not be included while calculating total credits if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
9. High school courses taken by junior high **students** will be funded if they are taken in the summer semester prior to entering Grade 10 to a maximum of 10 credits per **student**.
10. Waived prerequisite or retroactive credits awarded for high school courses will not be included while calculating total credits.
11. **Students** in Grade 10-12 attending **outreach programs** will be counted toward the WMA enrolment of the **school jurisdiction**.
12. **Students** in Grade 10-12 enrolled in schools that are eligible for the Rural Small Schools Grant (except Hutterite Colony schools) are excluded from the WMA enrolment calculation for base instruction funding.

13. High school **students** in a home education or shared responsibility program will be funded as per the formulas outlined in **Section C1.6.2** of the manual.
14. High school **students** in a **distance education program** will be funded as per formula outlined in **Section C1.5** of the manual.
15. Summer school funding is provided for up to 10 **credits completed** at an authority per **student** in the summer for high school courses, as described in **Section C1.4** of the manual. Please refer to **Section I** of the manual for funding rates per credit.
16. High school courses delivered to **students** must meet the conditions in The Guide to Education: ECS to Grade 12 and all other Alberta Education legislation, regulations and policies.

The following decision tree illustrates high school funding levels given different types of registration under the Funding and Assurance Framework:



## C1.4 – Summer School Grant

The Summer School Grant supports school authorities offering summer school for **students** who require this form of educational choice.

## Allocation Formula

$$\frac{\text{Summer School Base Rate}}{\text{Number of Completed Credits (Maximum 10)}}$$

## Allocation Criteria

REVISED

1. Summer school funding is provided for up to 10 **credits completed** at an authority per **student** in the summer (July/August) for high school courses. Students are eligible to take courses at more than one authority.
2. Funding is provided on a credit basis for summer school high school courses as follows:
  - a. 16 hours for a 1 Credit Value 1 = 1
  - b. 48 hours for a 3 Credit Value 3 = 3
  - c. 80 hours for a 5 Credit Value 5 = 5
3. Funding is provided for credits granted through **challenge assessments** during summer school at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Funding will not be provided for **challenge assessments** if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
4. Credits granted through challenge assessments by home education **students** will be included at the summer school rate in calculating total credits completed at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Credit value for challenge assessments will not be included while calculating total credits if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
5. High school courses taken by junior high **students** will be funded if they are taken in the summer semester prior to entering Grade 10 to a maximum of 10 credits per **student**.
6. High school courses provided to **students** and claimed for funding must meet the conditions in this funding manual, The Guide to Education: ECS to Grade 12 and all other Alberta Education legislation, regulations and policies.
7. RAP, Work Experience and special projects courses are required to provide 25 hours per credit, in accordance with the Guide to Education.
8. Summer school funding will be calculated based on the previous school year **completed credits**. Example: For the 2023/24 **school year**, 2022/23 **school year** summer course completion data is used for the funding calculation.

## C1.5 – Distance Education Grant

The Distance Education Grant supports equitable access to quality programming through multiple providers of distance education (online and print-based) programs across the province. Funding provided through the Distance Education Grant does not allocate funding for specific **students** or schools. Rather, **Weighted Moving Average (WMA)** enrolment is used to allocate funding to distance education programs of the entire **school jurisdiction** for **students** with **primary registration**.

### Full-time Online Students with Primary Registration

#### Allocation Formula

The allocation formula for **students** with a full-time primary registration in an online learning or print-based distance education program is:

$$\frac{\text{WMA Enrolment Online Students (35 online credits completed or higher for high school students)}}{\text{Base Instruction Rate}}$$

**Weighted Moving Average (WMA)** enrolment for online **students** will be calculated according to the methodology described in Section C1.1 of the manual.

## Part-time Online Students with Primary Registration

### Allocation Formula

The allocation formula for **students** with a part-time primary registration (<35 credits) in an online learning or print-based distance education program is:

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Number of Weighted Moving Average (WMA) completed credits} \\ \times \\ \text{Applicable WMA Per Credit Rate} \end{array}$$

1. A **student** completing a full course load (35 or more credits in years 1-3, 18 or more in year 4, 9 or more in year 5 and above) will be counted towards WMA enrolment and funded at the regular high school base instruction rate.
2. In years 1-3, **students** who complete fewer than 35 credits will be funded based on WMA completed credits.
3. In year 4, **students** who complete fewer than 18 credits will be funded based on WMA completed credits.
4. In year 5 and above, **students** who complete fewer than 9 credits will be funded based on WMA completed credits.
5. Funding will be allocated based on the estimated number of completed credits for the 2023/24 school year. The department will make retroactive funding adjustments based on the number of completed credits once the school authority submits course marks.
6. Credits granted through challenge assessments will be included in calculating total credits completed at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Credit value for challenge assessments will not be included while calculating total credits if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
7. High school courses taken by junior high **students** will be funded if they are taken in the summer semester prior to entering Grade 10 to a maximum of 10 credits per **student**.
8. Waived prerequisite or retroactive credits awarded for high school courses will not be included while calculating total credits.

## Distance Education Non-Primary Registration

Distance Education Non-Primary funding is designed to support and encourage school authorities with distance education programs to open their programs to **students** from other authorities. The grant is provided to school authorities that provide distance education programming to **students** who do not have primary registration with them. The grant is comprised of three allocations:

1. **Non-Primary Registration** Out-of-District Allocation
2. **Non-Primary Registration** Out-of-District Allocation for Home Education High School students.
3. Application-based for Online Providers Allocation

### Non-Primary Registration Out-of-District Allocation

#### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Number of Non-Primary Registration Out-of-District Students} \\ \times \\ \text{Distance Education Non-Primary Rate} \end{array}$$

#### Allocation Criteria

1. All school authorities providing an online learning and/or print-based **distance education program** will be eligible for the **non-primary registration** out-of-district allocation provided they meet the following criteria:



- a. Schools registering **students** concurrently in a **distance education program** retain responsibility for the oversight and provision of support for their **students** as the responsible school where the **student's primary registration** exists.
  - b. Only **students** who have a **primary registration** at a school authority in Alberta on the **September count date** of the **school year** will be counted towards **non-primary** enrolment of a school authority.
  - c. A **non-primary student** will not be counted towards this grant allocation if their **primary registration** is with the same school authority as the **non-primary registration**.
  - d. Only **students** actively attending to their learning (as identified through Learning Management System data) will be included in the calculation.
  - e. **Students** enrolled in these programs must be identified through student enrolment code assignment 622 – Online Program – non-primary student and/or 623 – Print Based Distance Education Program – non-primary student.
  - f. In addition, **students** registered in **distance education programs** must be enrolled in course sections identified as online learning (VTL) and print-based distance education (DSL) in school student information systems.
  - g. Schools providing online learning and print-based **distance education programs** as described in the Guide to Education must indicate their program offering(s) in the Provincial Education Directory (PED).
  - h. Evidence of a daily structured learning environment (e.g., regular check-ins with **students**, scheduled learning periods, synchronous virtual sessions) for Grades 1 - 9 **students** in online/distance education programs; and
  - i. Willingness to share digital resources/courses with other school authorities at no cost.
2. The grant is allocated based 2023/24 estimated enrolment data for non-primary out-of-district **students**. If more than one school authority has non-primary registration for a **student**, the **student** is counted towards the school authority with higher instructional minutes/number of credits.
  3. Non-primary out-of-district **students** are required to be registered by September 29 (term 1) or by April 15 (term 2).

Note: Distance Education **Non-Primary Registration** Grant for the Francophone Distance Education Centre (CFED) is provided through the Distance Education Grant for francophone regional authorities.

### **Non-Primary Registration Allocation for Home Education High School (HS) Students**

#### **Allocation Formula**

<b>Number of Non-Primary Registration Home Education HS Students</b>
<b>x</b>
<b>\$650 (up to 5 credits)</b>

#### **Allocation Criteria**

1. All school authorities providing an online learning and/or print-based **distance education program** will be eligible for the **non-primary registration allocation for Home Education HS Students** provided they meet the following criteria:
  - a. Only **Home Education HS students** who have a **primary registration** at a school authority in Alberta on the **September count date** of the **school year** will be counted towards non-primary enrolment of a school authority.
  - b. Only **students** actively attending to their learning (as identified through Learning Management System data) will be included in the calculation.
  - c. **Students** enrolled in these programs must be identified through student enrolment code assignment 600 – Home Education and 622 – Online Program – non-primary student and/or 623 – Print Based Distance Education Program – non-primary student.



- d. In addition, **students** registered in **distance education programs** must be enrolled in course sections identified as online learning (VTL) and print-based distance education (DSL) in school student information systems.
  - e. Schools providing online learning and print-based **distance education programs** as described in the Guide to Education must indicate their program offering(s) in the Provincial Education Directory (PED); and
  - f. Willingness to share digital resources/courses with other school authorities at no cost.
2. Home education **students** are required to be registered in high school course by September 29 (term 1) or by April 15 (term 2).
  3. Payments to school authorities will be scheduled for October 2023 for term 1 and March 2024 for term 2 courses.
  4. Shared responsibility **students** are not eligible for this grant
  5. If more than one school authority has **non-primary registration** for a Home Education HS **student**, the **student** is counted at the school authority with higher instructional minutes/number of credits.

### **Application-based for Online/Distance Education Learning Providers Allocation**

#### **Allocation Criteria**

1. Must be a distance education (online or print-based) program that will begin to provide new online/distance education instruction and study materials to Grades 1 to 12 non-primary students.
2. Grant funds are provided to support registered **students** who are non-primary registrants.
3. The exact allocations will be determined based on non-primary student enrolments for the year.
4. The total available grant funding will be distributed among approved grant recipients to a maximum of \$1,350 per eligible registered **student**.

Applications should be received by the department via email to [EDC-OnlineLearn@gov.ab.ca](mailto:EDC-OnlineLearn@gov.ab.ca) no later than June 30, 2023.

#### **Notification to Alberta Education by June 30, 2023**

1. Name of school authority.
2. Maximum number of non-primary division **students** your school authority could support in the 2023/24 school year.
3. Confirm that this is a **new** distance education program in your school authority that agrees to provide online instruction and study materials to Grades 1 to 12 non-primary **students**.
4. Confirm the willingness to share digital or print-based resources/courses with other school authorities at no cost.
5. Evidence of a daily structured learning environment (e.g., regular check-ins with **students**, scheduled learning periods, synchronous virtual sessions) for Grades 1 - 9 **students** in online/distance education programs.

#### **Grant Application**

To provide student choice and be accountable fiscally, school authorities should be mindful to support student planning including ensuring that the **student** does not have an opportunity to take the online/distance education course in their primary school division.

Apply for grant funding by applying the appropriate grant program code within the PASI system:

- 622 – Online Program – non-primary **student**.
- 623 – Print Based Distance Education Program – non-primary **student**.

School authority grant applications will be reviewed by Alberta Education. Grant awarding per **student** will not exceed \$1,350.

Students registered as a non-primary **student** as part of the application-based grant after the September 29, 2023 deadline will be funded on actual enrolments.

Non-primary out-of-district **students** are required to be registered by September 29 (term 1) or by April 15 (term 2).

## C1.6.1 – Home Education Kindergarten Grant (1-year Pilot)

The Home Education Kindergarten Pilot Grant supports educational choice for **children** and parents. The Home Education Kindergarten Pilot Grant is provided to the school authority to support home education Kindergarten children. Up to \$450.50 of that funding is to reimburse the parent/or guardian for instructional materials and resources that support the educational program at home. Parents must provide the school authority with receipts to receive reimbursement of eligible expenses.

### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Number of Home Education Kindergarten children (as of September count date)} \\ \times \\ \text{Home Education Kindergarten Rate} \end{array}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. Funding will be calculated using **September count date** enrolment of Home Education Kindergarten children.
2. Home education Kindergarten **children must be of** Kindergarten age, at least 4 years and 8 months as of August 31<sup>st</sup>, and less than 6 years as of September 1 of the respective school year.
3. Education programs for these Kindergarten **children** must be consistent with the **Kindergarten learning outcomes** described in the Alberta Programs of Study or the learning outcomes stated in the schedule attached to the *Home Education Regulation* and be supervised by an **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school**.
4. Home education Kindergarten **children** and their parents who ordinarily reside in Alberta on the **September count date** of the current **school year**.
5. Home education Kindergarten children are not eligible for PUF.
6. An **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** must offer to the parents of a **home education Kindergarten child** up to \$450.50 of the home education funding for the purchase of instructional materials. Parents have up to two years to access the parental portion of home education Kindergarten funding.
7. Parents will be allowed to transfer some or all of the parental portion of the home education Kindergarten funding to the associate school authority for eligible education supports in accordance with Section 7 of the *Home Education Regulation*, should they choose to. If parents decide to transfer their funding, they will be required to sign a Parent Declaration Form to facilitate this transfer ([www.alberta.ca/assets/documents/edc-home-education-funding-transfer-of-parent-portion-declaration-form.pdf](http://www.alberta.ca/assets/documents/edc-home-education-funding-transfer-of-parent-portion-declaration-form.pdf)). Transferred funding cannot be used to support tuition and any other expense prohibited under the Standards for Home Education Reimbursement.
8. If parents decline or do not claim the parent portion of Home Education Kindergarten funding, Alberta Education will recover the unclaimed/declined portion in the year following the previous two year period.
9. School authorities will be required to provide information related to unclaimed/declined portion of the Home Education Kindergarten Pilot Grant in their Audited Financial Statements (AFS).
10. Reimbursements to parents of children in a Home Education Kindergarten may not exceed \$450.50 in value per year and are subject to the same reimbursement interpretations as the *Standards for Home Education Reimbursement* ([open.alberta.ca/publications/standards-for-home-education-reimbursement](http://open.alberta.ca/publications/standards-for-home-education-reimbursement)), whether they are reimbursements, ordered by purchase order or directly procured by the associate authority.
11. School authorities are not permitted to provide funding, whether by reimbursement, purchase order or direct procurement, to children or families in cases where a home education Kindergarten **child** is enrolled in an online or regular school program.
12. The Home Education Kindergarten Pilot Grant does not apply to charter schools.

## C1.6.2 – Home Education and Shared Responsibility Grant

The Home Education and Shared Responsibility Grant supports educational choice for **students** and parents. The Home Education **Student** Grant is provided to the school authority to support home education **students**. Up to 50 per cent of that funding is to reimburse the parent/or guardian for instructional materials and resources that support the educational program at home. Parents must provide the school authority with receipts to receive reimbursement of eligible expenses. Furthermore, parents who submit receipts for at least 75 per cent of eligible expenses will receive the entire \$901.

### Home Education Grant

#### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Number of Home Education Students Grade 1-12 (as of September count date)} \\ \times \\ \text{Home Education Rate} \end{array}$$

### Shared Responsibility Grant

#### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} (\% \text{ of Home Education program} \times \text{Home Education Rate}) \\ + \\ (\% \text{ of a school program} \times \text{applicable shared responsibility base instruction rate}) \end{array}$$

#### Allocation Criteria

1. Funding will be calculated using **September count date** enrolment of Home Education / Shared Responsibility **students**.
2. Education programs for these **students** must be consistent with the student learning **outcomes** for elementary, junior high and senior high school levels described in the Alberta Programs of Study or stated in the schedule attached to the *Home Education Regulation* and be supervised by an **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school**.
3. The **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** must provide the **resident board** information through PASI and Student Records. **Resident boards** are able to access their **student** list through the Funding Event System (FES).
4. Home education / Shared Responsibility **students** and their parents who ordinarily reside in Alberta on the **September count date** of the current **school year**.
5. Home education / Shared Responsibility **students** in **accredited funded private schools** are not eligible for severe disabilities funding.
6. An **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** must offer to the parents of a **home education student** 50 per cent of the home education funding for the purchase of instructional materials. An **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** may not reimburse parents of a **home education student**, whether in a shared responsibility program or not, more than 50 per cent of the home education funding, the reimbursement amount may not exceed \$901 per year. Parents have up to two years to access the parental portion of home education funding.
7. Parents will be allowed to transfer some or all of the parental portion of the home education funding to the associate school authority for eligible education supports in accordance with Section 7 of the *Home Education Regulation*, should they choose to. If parents decide to transfer their funding, they will be required to sign a Parent Declaration Form to facilitate this transfer ([www.alberta.ca/assets/documents/edc-home-education-funding-transfer-of-parent-portion-declaration-form.pdf](http://www.alberta.ca/assets/documents/edc-home-education-funding-transfer-of-parent-portion-declaration-form.pdf)). Transferred funding can not be used to support tuition and any other expense prohibited under the Standards for Home Education Reimbursement.

8. If parents decline or do not claim the parent portion of Home Education funding, Alberta Education will recover the unclaimed/declined portion, the year following the previous two year period.
9. School authorities will be required to provide information related to unclaimed/declined portion of the Home Education grant in their Audited Financial Statements (AFS).
10. Students that are coded as shared responsibility **students** and meet the program requirement outlined in The Guide to Education will be funded at the shared responsibility rate. Shared responsibility programs receive additional funding to address instructional costs.
11. In order to qualify for shared responsibility funding, at least 20 percent of the program must be delivered by the school authority, up to a maximum of 80 percent, and be teacher-directed. Below this range, the **student** should be enrolled as a regular **home education student**. Above this range, the **student** should be enrolled as a regular/online **student**, with the school authority responsible for 100 per cent of the program and the parents not eligible for any home education funding.
12. School authorities that provide shared responsibility programs may use some or all of the parents' 50 per cent funding, only with parent's signed agreement, to pay for the cost of these courses and required instructional materials.
13. Reimbursements to parents of **students** in a Home Education or Shared Responsibility program, may not exceed \$901.00 in value per year and are subject to the same reimbursement interpretations as the *Standards for Home Education Reimbursement* ([open.alberta.ca/publications/standards-for-home-education-reimbursement](https://open.alberta.ca/publications/standards-for-home-education-reimbursement)), whether they are reimbursements, ordered by purchase order or directly procured by school or district.
14. School authorities are not permitted to provide funding, whether by reimbursement, purchase order or direct procurement, to **students** or families in cases where a **student** is enrolled in an online or regular school program.
15. Charter schools may not offer home education programs according to section 27(c) of the *Education Act* that affirms that section 20 (Home Education) does not apply to charter schools.

## C1.7 – Outreach Program Grant

The **Outreach Program** Grant provides funding to assist **school jurisdictions** to support the success of **students** with educational supports and services in addition to the programs of study. Various approaches are used to meet the individual needs of **students** and help **students** complete their high school diploma.

School jurisdictions with one or more outreach programs will receive block funding based on the WMA enrolment threshold of **outreach students enrolled** at the school jurisdiction as follows:

### Allocation Formula

Block Funding Rate per School Jurisdiction (applicable group level rate)		
Groups	Number of Outreach Students (WMA FTE Enrolment Threshold)	Block Funding Rate
Group 1	<35	\$100,000
Group 2	=> 35 < 200	\$150,000
Group 3	=> 200 < 300	\$250,000
Group 4	=> 300	\$350,000

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{School Jurisdictions with an Outreach Program} \\ \times \\ \text{Applicable Group Level Block Funding Rate} \end{array}$$

## Allocation Criteria

1. **Jurisdictions** must have an outreach school code to receive **outreach program** funding.
2. The outreach school is required to comply with legislated requirements for the operation of a school.
3. **Outreach programs** do not need to be located in an approved off-site facility.
4. **Students** with their **primary registration** at an **outreach program** as of **September count date** are counted in the **WMA FTE enrolment** calculation for the **school jurisdiction**.

## C1.8 – Rural Small Schools Grant

The Rural Small Schools Grant is designed to address challenges associated with operating small schools in rural Alberta. Rural small schools will be provided with a guaranteed block of funding to ensure that funding is predictable and sustainable.

### Allocation Formula

Block Funding Rate per School (applicable group level rate)		
Groups	WMA FTE Enrolment Threshold	Block Funding Rate
Group 1	< 35 and Hutterite Colony Schools	\$26,500+Base Instruction Grant
Group 2	=> 35 < 55	\$481,770
Group 3	=> 55 < 75	\$663,772
Group 4	=> 75 < 95	\$802,950
Group 5	=> 95 < 115	\$920,716
Group 6	=> 115 < 135	\$1,006,364
Group 7	=> 135 < 155	\$1,070,600

### Allocation Criteria

1. Schools will be eligible for this grant if they meet the following rules:
  - a. Schools located in rural areas or small population centers (with a population below 30,000) as defined by Statistics Canada\*.
  - b. **WMA FTE enrolment** threshold for **students** attending the small school.

*Note: \*See the Statistics Canada definition at the following link:*  
[www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/ref/dict/geo049a-eng.cfm](http://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/ref/dict/geo049a-eng.cfm)
2. Eligible rural small schools will receive block funding based on the historical three years **trend** of the **WMA FTE enrolment** threshold of the school.
3. If eligible rural small schools with WMA **FTE** between 155 to 165 **students** receive less base instruction funding for ECS to Grade 12 than the Group 7 rate of the Rural Small Schools Grant, the **school jurisdiction** will be provided with the difference in the subsequent **school year** (in addition to applicable funding for the next **school year**).
4. Hutterite colony schools receive block funding of \$25,000 in addition to the Base Instruction Grant.
5. The following schools are not eligible for this grant:
  - a. Outreach Schools
  - b. Online Schools / Online Learning Centers
  - c. Home-Based Programs
  - d. Alternative Programs
  - e. Other **schools of choice** (e.g. sports, language, arts)

## C1.9 – Teacher Salary Settlement Grant

The Teacher Salary Settlement Grant provides funding to support increased salary costs due to the [collective agreement](#) ratified by the Alberta Teachers' Association and the Teachers' Employer Bargaining Association .

### Allocation Formula and Criteria

- For the 2023/24 school year, payments will be made to school jurisdictions to cover the 2 per cent salary increase starting in September 2023. The allocation includes the 0.5 per cent increase from the 2021/22 school year and the 1.25 per cent salary increase from the 2022/23 school year.
- The 2023/24 allocation is calculated using information provided to the ministry in the 2021/22 Audited Financial Statements and 2022/23 Budget Report.
- The allocation will be updated in January 2024 to incorporate the most current information from the 2022/23 Audited Financial Statements submitted in November 2023.
- Payments will be made under the grant Teacher Salary Settlement.

## C2 – Program Supports and Services Grants

### C2.1.1 – Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Kindergarten Severe Grant

The Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Kindergarten Severe Grant is provided to school authorities for **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular **Kindergarten** program.

To be eligible for the SLS Kindergarten Grant, children must be a minimum of 4 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1.

#### Allocation Formula

The SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant is allocated using the WMA enrolment of children aged minimum of 4 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1 who have been assessed and diagnosed with a severe disability or severe language delay. The WMA enrolment is used to allocate funding for **school jurisdictions** to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all children with severe disabilities or severe language delays who are registered in **Kindergarten**.

**Kindergarten registrations with codes 41 through 46:**

**Half-day: WMA of Kindergarten children identified as codes 41 through 46**

**X**

**Half-day rate for codes 41 to 46**

**\*\*\***

**Full-day: WMA of Kindergarten children identified as codes 41 through 46**

**X**

**Full-day rate for codes 41 to 46**

\*Note: half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section I1.1)

## Kindergarten registrations with Code 47:

### Half-day: WMA of Kindergarten children identified as code 47

X

### Half-day rate for code 47\*

\*\*\*

### Full-day: WMA of Kindergarten children identified as code 47

X

### Full-day rate for code 47\*

\*Note: 10% of Kindergarten WMA code 47 enrolment will be funded in the same manner as codes 41-46. This 10% of WMA enrolment for code 47 will not be included in the calculation for code 47.

\*Note: half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section I1.1)

## Allocation Criteria

1. SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant will be allocated to **school jurisdictions** for the WMA enrolment of **children with a severe disability or severe language delay in Kindergarten**.
2. To be eligible for inclusion in the WMA count for a maximum of one year of funding, **a child with a severe disability or severe language delay** must be a minimum age of 4 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1, and have not yet accessed three years of ECS programming.
3. **School jurisdictions must** use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for the SLS Kindergarten Grant and proper coding.
4. **School jurisdictions** are responsible for determining the SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant eligibility. All required SLS Kindergarten Grant eligibility documentation for each child must be completed and maintained at the **school jurisdiction**-level and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.
5. A **child's** eligibility for the SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant will be based on **all** of the following:
  - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **severe disability or severe language delay**.
  - b. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the child's diagnosis has on the child's ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program.
6. For the 2023/24 school year all eligible **children** must be registered as of **December 1, 2023**. Funding will be based on WMA (see Section C1.1 on calculation of WMA).
7. Eligible **children** registered between December 1 and February 1 of the school year will be counted towards the WMA calculation for the following year.
8. A **school jurisdiction** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows;
  - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
  - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
  - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
9. The following conditions must be met;
  - a. An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.



- b. A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 of **teacher-directed instruction** will not qualify for funding.
  - c. Programs providing access to less than 800 hours but more than half-time programming will be funded as a half-day.
10. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.
  11. Only one school authority will be allowed to register a SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant eligible child for the same time period.
  12. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475/800 hour program, e.g., two separate 400 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 800 hour program.
  13. A child included in the WMA enrolment calculation for the SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for refugee and English as an Additional Language/**Francisation** funding.

### C2.1.2 – Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant

The Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is provided to school authorities for **children with a moderate language delay** who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular **Kindergarten** program.

To be eligible for the SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant, children must be a minimum of 4 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1.

#### Allocation Formula

The SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is allocated using the actual **September count date** enrolment for the school year of children aged minimum of 4 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1 who have been assessed and diagnosed with a moderate language delay.

The **September count date** enrolment is used to allocate funding for **school jurisdictions** to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all children with moderate language delays who are registered in **Kindergarten**.

**Kindergarten registrations with Code 48:**

**Number of Kindergarten children identified as code 48 (as of September count date)**

**x**

**SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay rate for code 48\***

\*Note: Rate has program hour requirements based on child age (see section I1.1)

#### Allocation Criteria

1. Grant funding will be calculated using the actual **September count date** enrolments for the current school year of **Kindergarten children with moderate language delay**.
2. To be eligible for inclusion in the **September count date** count for a maximum of one year of funding, a **child with a moderate language delay** must be a minimum age of 4 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1, and have not yet accessed three years of ECS programming.
3. **School jurisdictions must** use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for the SLS Kindergarten Grant and proper coding.
4. **School jurisdictions** are responsible for determining the SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay grant eligibility. All required SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligibility



documentation for each child must be completed and maintained at the **school authority**-level and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.

5. A **child's** eligibility for the SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant will be based on **all** of the following:
  - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **moderate language delay**.
  - b. Must be coded as code 48 – **moderate language delay**.
  - c. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the child's diagnosis has on the child's ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program.
6. For the 2023/24 school year, all eligible **children** must be registered as of December 1, 2023.
7. A **school jurisdiction** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows;
  - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
  - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
  - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
8. The following conditions must be met;
  - a. An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
  - b. A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 of **teacher-directed instruction** will not qualify for funding.
  - c. Programs providing access to less than 800 hours but more than half-time programming will be funded as a half-day.
9. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.
10. Only one school authority will be allowed to register a SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant eligible child for the same time period.
11. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475 hour program, e.g., two separate 200 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 400 hour program.
12. A child funded for the SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for refugee and English as an Additional Language/**Francisation** funding.

### C2.1.3 – Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Grant

The Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Grant provides additional funding for the entire **school jurisdiction** to provide a continuum of supports and services to **children/students** in an inclusive learning environment. **School jurisdictions** are responsible for ensuring their SLS funding is disbursed based on **child/student** needs related to supports required for learning.

SLS funding is comprised of three allocations:

- I. Multi-Disciplinary Supports (MDS) Allocation
- II. Jurisdiction Composition Allocation
- III. Student Wellness Program Allocation

Note: Additional annual funding is provided to two designated school jurisdictions to produce braille transcriptions of non-authorized learning resources for use by all braille-using **students** in the province.

## Allocation Formulas

### I. Multi-Disciplinary Supports (MDS) Allocation

Funding is provided for multi-disciplinary supports for all **school jurisdictions**, which will help to build capacity and support for specialized assessment, while helping teachers, educational assistants and other professionals better understand and adapt to the unique needs of their **children/students**. The MDS allocation is calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Base Allocation } (\$5500 \times \text{WMA FTE Enrolment}^{0.660}) \\ &+ \\ &\text{WMA Student Allocation } (\$405.09 \times \text{WMA FTE Enrolment}) \end{aligned}$$

### II. Jurisdiction Composition Allocation

Funding is provided to address the diverse needs of the classrooms among **school jurisdictions**. The Jurisdiction Composition element will be allocated using the **school jurisdiction's** composition factor. This factor is calculated using the following data:

- Percentage of immigrant population by school authorities (Data Source: Statistics Canada 2016 Census)
- Percentage share of children with disabilities receiving Family Support for Children with Disabilities (FSCD) by school authorities. (Data Source: Ministry of Community and Social Services)
- **School jurisdiction's** proportional share of the **WMA FTE Enrolment**.

The factor will determine the total Jurisdiction Composition Allocation for each **school jurisdiction**.

### III. Student Wellness Program Allocation:

Student wellness can affect classroom learning and social interactions, both of which are critical to the success of **children/students**. Funding is provided to create capacity in **school jurisdictions** to offer **student** wellness programs, which will help to improve educational **outcomes** of all schools. Student Wellness Program funding will be allocated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Base Allocation } \$5500 \times \text{Grade WMA FTE Enrolment}^{0.45} \\ &+ \\ &\text{School Jurisdiction's Proportional Share of the WMA FTE enrolment} \end{aligned}$$

**Note:** **School jurisdictions'** Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Grant allocation amounts and grant calculation sheets will be available in the Alberta Education Stakeholder File Exchange site.

## Allocation Criteria

1. Funding allocation is based on the **WMA FTE Enrolment**. For the purposes of calculating **WMA FTE Enrolment**, ECS children are counted as 0.5, Grade 1 - 9 **students** (regular or online) are counted as 1, and High School **students**, whether full- or part-time (regular or online) are counted as 1. Home education and shared responsibility **students** are excluded from the **WMA enrolment** calculation.
2. Funding will be provided to **charter schools** that choose to continue under the Severe Disabilities Funding Model.
3. Severe disabilities funding would be allocated based on the WMA enrolment of **students** with severe disabilities.
4. **Charter schools** will use the severe disabilities categories and codes outlined in the Special Education Coding Criteria and the handbook for the identification. Severe disabilities funding will be based on approval of the **student's** eligibility by the Learner Services Branch.
5. **Charter schools** will use the Severe Disabilities Funding (SDF) SharePoint Site to submit required documentation, locate resources and receive announcements about the severe disabilities funding application process and deadlines.

6. The eligibility of new **students** will be audited by the Learner Services Branch in the first year they are claimed for funding by **charter school**. Once a **student** is approved for severe disabilities funding, auditing for eligibility by Alberta Education will occur no more than every three years, unless otherwise required to maintain funding. Previously approved **students** registering at a different jurisdiction will require re-approval at the new school
7. **Accredited funded private schools** and **private Early Childhood Services (ECS) operators** are not eligible to receive Specialized Learning Support Grant.

## C2.2 – English as an Additional Language (EAL) Grant

The English as an Additional Language (EAL) Grant is provided to **school jurisdictions** for **children/students** who require and receive additional support in the English language.

### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{EAL WMA FTE enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{EAL Rate} \end{array}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. **Children/students** who require and receive additional English Language supports and instruction to achieve grade level expectations in English and other subject areas must be coded as either EAL-Funded Foreign born (code 301) or EAL-Funded Canadian born (code 303).
2. Documentation of an assessment must be kept on file at the school/**school jurisdiction** that supports the need for additional English language supports. Annual assessment of a **child's/student's** language proficiency development is required to inform instructional planning and the provision of timely and appropriate learning supports.
3. Funding allocation for EAL will be calculated based on the EAL Grant **WMA FTE enrolment**.
4. The calculation of EAL grant WMA **FTE** includes **children/students** who meet the following criteria:
  - a. Aged at least 3 years 8 months as of August 31 of the **school year**;
  - b. Enrolled in a pre-K, **Kindergarten** or Grades 1-12 as an Alberta **child/student**;
  - c. Coded as either EAL-Funded Foreign born (code 301) or EAL-Funded Canadian born (code 303);
  - d. Not enrolled in home education and shared responsibility, outreach, distance education or online programs; and
  - e. Has been included for five or fewer **school years** in the **Refugee Student** or EAL WMA **FTE** calculation.
5. **Children/students** included under PUF or Refugee Student Grants are not included in the EAL WMA **FTE** calculation;
6. **Children/students** will be included in the WMA **FTE** calculation up to a maximum of five years (including pre-**kindergarten** and **kindergarten**) for the **Refugee Student** and EAL grants combined (e.g., a **child** coded as EAL for **Kindergarten** would only be included in the WMA **FTE** calculation for the Refugee Student Grant for four years). The total of up to 5 years of funding is irrespective of any moves between **school jurisdictions**.
7. **Children** enrolled in pre-K and **Kindergarten** will be included as 0.5 **FTE** for EAL Grant WMA calculation.

## C2.3 – Francisation Grant (Francophone Regional Authorities)

The **Francisation** Grant is provided to Francophone Regional Authorities for **children/students** who require and receive additional French language supports.

## Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Francisation WMA FTE enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{Francisation Rate} \end{array}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. The **Francisation** Grant is available for Francophone Regional Authorities only.
2. **Children/students** who require additional French Language supports and instruction to achieve grade level expectations in Français and other subject areas must be coded as either Francisation-Funded Foreign born (code 307) or Francisation-Funded Canadian born (code 306).
3. Documentation of an assessment must be kept on file at the school/**school jurisdiction** that supports the need for additional French language supports. Funding allocation for the **Francisation** Grant will be calculated based on the **Francisation** Grant **WMA FTE enrolment**.
4. The calculation of **Francisation** Grant **WMA FTE** will include **children/students** who meet the following criteria:
  - a. Aged at least 3 years 8 months as of August 31 of the **school year**;
  - b. Enrolled in a pre-K, **Kindergarten** or Grades 1-12 as an Alberta **child/student**;
  - c. Coded as either Francisation-Funded Foreign born (code 307) or Francisation-Funded Canadian born (code 306);
  - d. Not enrolled in home education and shared responsibility, outreach, distance education or online programs; and
  - e. Has been included for five or fewer **school years** in the **Refugee Student** or **Francisation** WMA **FTE** calculation.
5. **Children/students** included under PUF or Refugee Student Grants WMA **FTE** calculations will not be included in the **Francisation** WMA **FTE** calculation.
6. **Children/students** will be included in the WMA **FTE** calculation up to a maximum of five years (including pre-K and **Kindergarten**) for the **Refugee Student** and **Francisation** grants combined (e.g., a **child** coded as **Francisation** for **Kindergarten** would only be included in the WMA **FTE** calculation for the Refugee Student Grant for four years). The total of up to 5 years of funding is irrespective of any moves between **school jurisdictions**.
7. A **child/student** may be included in both the **Francisation** Grant and EAL Grant WMA **FTE** calculations.
8. **Children** enrolled in pre-K and **Kindergarten** will be included as 0.5 **FTE** for the **Francisation** Grant WMA calculation.

## C2.4 – Refugee Student Grant

The Refugee Student Grant is allocated to **school jurisdictions** to provide additional language, social and educational supports to **refugee students**.

### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Refugee Student WMA FTE enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{Refugee Student Rate} \end{array}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. **Students** who present approved refugee status from Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada are considered in the allocation of this grant. **School jurisdictions** must code these **students** as **Refugee Students** (code 640). Refugee claimants cannot be coded 640 until they are approved as refugees by IRCC.
2. The Refugee Student Grant will be allocated based on the **WMA FTE enrolment** of **refugee students**.
3. The calculation of Refugee Student Grant WMA **FTE** will include the following **children/students**:
  - a. Aged at least 4 years 8 months as of August 31 of the **school year**;

- b. Enrolled in **Kindergarten** or Grades 1-12 as an Alberta **student**;
  - c. Presents relevant documentation from Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada and coded as **Refugee Students** (code 640);
  - d. Not enrolled in home education and shared responsibility, outreach, distance education or online programs; and
  - e. Has been included for five or fewer **school years** in the **Refugee Student** or English as an Additional Language (EAL)/**Francisation** WMA **FTE** calculation
4. Once a **child/student** is coded as a **Refugee Child/Student**, they will be included in the **Refugee Student Grant** WMA **FTE** calculation for up to five consecutive years. **Children/students** will be included in the WMA **FTE** calculation for up to a maximum of five years for the **Refugee Student** and EAL/**Francisation** grants combined, irrespective of any moves between **school jurisdictions**.
  5. **Children** enrolled in **Kindergarten** will be included as 0.5 **FTE** for Refugee Student Grant WMA calculations.

## C2.5 – Education Programs in an Institution (EPI) Grant

### Allocation Formula

1. Authorities will submit projected program costs for the upcoming 2023/24 school year. Funding will be allocated using one year of projected costs and will be adjusted in the following school year when actual program costs are known

### Allocation Criteria

1. Funding is provided for education programs for **resident students of the government** who reside in an **institution** or approved facilities with a residential license from Children's Services (refer to **Section L**, Definition: **Institution**).
2. School authorities must have approval from the **Minister** and a contract/agreement with Alberta Education to provide an education program to **students** who reside in an **institution**.
3. **Institutional** funding will only be provided for eligible **resident students of the government** who:
  - a. reside in an **unorganized territory** and who are not Indians, as defined in the *Indian Act* (Canada) residing on a residence pursuant to the *Indian Act* (Canada); or
  - b. are in custody under the *Corrections Act*, the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act* (Canada), the *Youth Justice Act* or the *Youth Criminal Justice Act* (Canada), who reside in an **institution** or a **group home** prescribed by the **Minister** as an **institution** or a Government of Alberta approved **group home** to which this clause applies; or
  - c. are in the custody or under the guardianship of the Crown under the Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act, who reside in an institution or a group home prescribed by the Minister as an institution or a group home to which this clause applies that is operated or approved by the Government; or
  - d. are under long-term medical care who reside or are placed in a program in an institution that is under the control, direction or administration of the Government.
4. Private school authorities are not eligible to receive severe disabilities funding for **students** in an EPI.
5. School authorities will be funded for a 10-month EPI unless the contract stipulates otherwise.
6. School authorities with a contract and approval to provide an EPI are required to:
  - a. ensure that the enrolment code 550 has been used in PASI for registering all eligible **students** in the **institution** (refer to **Section N**, Definition: **Institution**);
  - b. keep daily attendance records for all **students** and complete and submit an annual school profile by October 15;
  - c. ensure the quality of educational programming delivered is comparable to other school programs provided by the **school jurisdiction** and is subject to the same level of planning, evaluation and reporting required by provincial and local policy. School authorities are expected to retain all information regarding the education program on file, and submit it to the department upon request.
7. To submit an application for a new EPI, please contact the Learner Services Branch. Documentation must be submitted by December 1 preceding the **school year** for which approval is being requested.

## C2.6 – Specialized Education Programs

**Specialized Education Programs are for students who temporarily attend education programs in emergency women’s shelters, hospitals and facilities that are not licensed by Children’s Services as residential facilities. Students in Specialized Education Programs are not considered to be resident students of the government.****Allocation Formula**

1. Authorities will submit projected program costs for the upcoming 2023/24 school year. Funding will be allocated using one year of projected costs and will be adjusted in the following school year when actual program costs are known

### Allocation Criteria

1. Funding is provided for education programs currently offered in an emergency women’s shelter, hospital or on a site that is not licensed by Children’s Services as a residential facility (refer to **Section L**, Definition: Specialized Education Programs).
2. School authorities must have approval from the **Minister** and a contract/agreement with Alberta Education to provide an education program to **students** in a facility identified as a “Specialized Education Program”.
3. Private school authorities are not eligible to receive severe disabilities funding for **students** in a “Specialized Education Program.”
4. Other Specialized Programs will be funded as a 10-month educational program unless their contract stipulates otherwise.
5. School authorities with a contract or approval to provide **Specialized Education Programs** are required to:
  - a. ensure that all eligible **students** are registered in PASI using the enrolment code 551;
  - b. keep daily attendance records for all **students** and complete and submit an annual school profile by October 15; and
  - c. ensure the quality of educational programming delivered is comparable to other school programs provided by the **school jurisdiction**, and is subject to the same level of planning, evaluation and reporting required by provincial and local policy. School authorities are expected to retain all information regarding the education program on file, and submit it to the department upon request.

## C2.7.1 – ECS Pre-Kindergarten Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant

The Early Childhood Services (ECS) Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant is provided to school authorities for **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular ECS program.

To be eligible for a maximum of two years of PUF, children must enter ECS at minimum age of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 of the respective **school year**.

### Allocation Formula

The ECS PUF Grant is allocated using the WMA enrolment of children with minimum age of 2 years 8 months and less than 4 years 8 months as of August 31 who have been assessed and diagnosed with a severe disability or severe language delay. The WMA enrolment is used to allocate funding for **school jurisdiction** to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all children with severe disabilities or severe language delays who are registered in pre-Kindergarten (pre-K).CS programs for pre-K registrations with codes 41 through 46:

## ECS programs for pre-K registrations with codes 41 through 46

**Half-day: WMA of pre-K children identified as codes 41 through 46**

**X**

**Half-day rate for codes 41 to 46\***

**\*\*\***

**Full-day: WMA of pre-K children identified as codes 41 through 46**

**X**

**Full-day rate for codes 41 to 46**

**\*\*Note:** half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section I1.1)

## ECS programs for pre-K children identified with Code 47

**Half-day: WMA of pre-K children identified as code 47**

**X**

**Half-day rate for code 47\***

**\*\*\***

**Full-day: WMA of pre-K children identified as code 47**

**X**

**Full-day rate for code 47\***

**\*Note:** 10% of pre-K WMA code 47 enrolment will be funded in the same manner as codes 41-46. This 10% of WMA enrolment for code 47 will not be included in the calculation for code 47.

**\*Note:** half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section I1.1)

## Allocation Criteria

1. PUF will be allocated to **school jurisdictions** for the WMA enrolment of **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** for a maximum of two years preceding **Kindergarten**.
2. To be eligible for inclusion in the PUF WMA count for a maximum of two years, **a child with a severe disability or severe language delay** must be a minimum of 2 years 8 months of age and less than 4 years 8 months of age as of August 31, and have not yet accessed two years of pre-K programming.
3. **School jurisdictions must** use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for PUF and proper coding.
4. **School jurisdictions** are responsible for determining PUF eligibility. All required PUF eligibility documentation for each child must be completed and maintained at the **school jurisdiction**-level and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.
5. A **child's** eligibility for PUF will be based on **all** of the following:
  - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **severe disability or severe language delay**.
  - b. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the child's diagnosis has on the child's ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program.
6. For the 2023/24 school year all eligible **children** must be registered as of **December 1, 2023**. Funding will be based on WMA (see Section C1.1 on calculation of WMA).
7. Eligible **children** registered between December 1 and February 1 of the school year will be counted towards the WMA calculation for the following year.

REVISED

NEW



8. A **school jurisdiction** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows;
  - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
  - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
  - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
9. The following conditions must be met;
  - a. An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
  - b. A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 above will not qualify for funding.
  - c. Programs providing access to less than 800 hours but more than half-time programming will be funded as a half-day.
10. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.
11. Only one school authority will be allowed to register a SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant eligible child for the same time period.
12. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475/800 hour program, e.g., two separate 400 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 800 hour program.
13. A child included in the WMA enrolment calculation for PUF shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for refugee and English as an Additional Language/**Francisation** funding.

## C2.7.2 – ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant

The ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is provided to school authorities for **children with a moderate language delay** who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular **Kindergarten** program.

To be eligible for the ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant, children must be a minimum of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 4 years, 8 months of age as of September 1.

### Allocation Formula

The ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is allocated using the **September count date** enrolment of children aged minimum of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 4 years, 8 months of age as of September 1 who have been assessed and diagnosed with a moderate language delay. The **September count date** enrolment is used to allocate funding for **school jurisdictions** to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all children with moderate language delays who are registered in **Pre-Kindergarten**.

**Pre-Kindergarten registrations with Code 48:**

**Number of Pre-Kindergarten children identified as code 48 (as of September count date)**

**x**

**Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay rate for code 48\***

\*Note: Rate has program hour requirements based on child age (see section I1.1)



## Allocation Criteria

1. Grant funding will be calculated using the actual **September count date** enrolments for the current school year of pre-**Kindergarten children with moderate language delay**.
2. To be eligible for inclusion in the **September count date** count for a maximum of two years of funding, a **child with a moderate language delay** must be a minimum age of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 4 years, 8 months of age as of September 1, and have not yet accessed three years of ECS programming.
3. **School jurisdictions must** use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for the ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant and proper coding.
4. **School jurisdictions** are responsible for determining the ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay grant eligibility. All required ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligibility documentation for each child must be completed and maintained at the **school jurisdiction**-level and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.
5. A **child's** eligibility for the ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant will be based on **all** of the following:
  - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **moderate language delay**.
  - b. Must be coded as code 48 – **moderate language delay**.
  - c. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the child's diagnosis has on the child's ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program.
6. For 2023/24 school year, all eligible **children** must be registered as of **December 1, 2023**.
7. A **school jurisdiction** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows;
  - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
  - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
  - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
8. The following conditions must be met;
  - a. An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
  - b. A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 of **teacher-directed instruction** will not qualify for funding.
9. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.
10. Only one school authority will be allowed to register an ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligible child for the same time period.
11. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475 hour program. E.g. two separate 200 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 400 hour program.
12. A child funded for the ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for refugee and English as an Additional Language/**Francisation** funding.

REVISED

## C2.8 – First Nations, Métis, and Inuit Grant

The First Nations, Métis and Inuit (FNMI) Grant is allocated to assist school authorities to provide system, program and instructional supports, while adhering to Assurance Framework requirements. School authorities must plan and monitor education **outcomes** for First Nations, Métis and students. The First Nations, Métis and Inuit Grant enables school authorities to drive the closure of the systemic education gap. The First Nations, Métis and Inuit Grant supports the implementation of Truth and Reconciliation Commission recommendations.

### Allocation Formula

The FNMI education grant consists of the sum of three allocations.

#### Truth and Reconciliation Support Allocation

$$\frac{\text{Provincial Total Truth and Reconciliation Support Amount}}{\text{School Jurisdiction's Proportional Share of the WMA FTE Enrolment}}$$

#### Student Self-Identification Allocation

$$\frac{\text{Self-Identified FNMI WMA FTE Enrolment}}{\text{FNMI Rate}}$$

#### School and Community Demographic Allocation

$$\frac{\text{Provincial Total School and Community Demographic Allocation}}{\text{School Jurisdiction Proportional Share of the WMA FTE factoring self-identification and FNMI census population}}$$

1. The FNMI WMA is calculated by applying the methodology for WMA outlined in the Base Instruction Grant (see **Section C1.1**) to the counts of self-identified FNMI **FTE children/students**.
2. Incidence of self-identification is calculated by dividing the **school jurisdiction's** FNMI WMA by the overall WMA.
3. FNMI populations for each **school jurisdiction** are determined by Alberta Education using the following indicator from the 2016 Statistics Canada Census:
  - a) Per cent of families with children who identify themselves as Aboriginal
4. A **school jurisdiction's** proportional share of the **WMA FTE enrolment** factoring in the degree of self-identification and the census FNMI population is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{(\text{incidence of selfidentification}) * (\text{FNMI incidence in population}) * \text{WMA}}{\sum((\text{incidence of selfidentification}) * (\text{FNMI incidence in population}) * \text{WMA})}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. The following types of self-identified FNMI **children/students** who reside off reserve are counted toward enrolment by Alberta Education and should be coded as follows:
  - a. Code 331 Aboriginal Student – Status First Nations
  - b. Code 332 Aboriginal Student – Non Status First Nations
  - c. Code 333 Aboriginal Student – Métis
  - d. Code 334 Aboriginal Student – Inuit
2. These **children/students** are offered the option to self-identify through a signed declaration on the school registration form. Schools are then responsible to ensure that **children/students** and parents are provided with an opportunity annually to verify demographic information on the **student** record.

- a. Verifying demographic information can be done in a variety of ways, depending on school authority procedures. For more information on annual verification, please see the Information for School Authorities document on the Aboriginal Student Self-Identification webpage ([education.alberta.ca/media/3704427/aboriginal-self-identification\\_sch-auth-faq\\_jan2017.pdf](https://education.alberta.ca/media/3704427/aboriginal-self-identification_sch-auth-faq_jan2017.pdf)).
3. **First Nations students who reside on a reserve** and who attend an Alberta school off reserve, are funded by the Government of Canada and do not qualify for funding under this section. These **students** should be coded 330 for funding purposes.
4. In addition to the 330 code, for data collection purposes, **First Nations students who reside on a reserve** should also be coded as 331 if they choose to self-identify. Therefore, both codes may be entered for these individuals. The 330 code will override the 331 code for funding purposes.

**Children/students** enrolled in home education and shared responsibility are not eligible for inclusion in the WMA calculation.

NEW

## C2.9 – Classroom Complexity Grant

The Classroom Complexity Grant is provided to school authorities to address classroom complexity by adding more classroom support staff such as educational assistants or increase their hours, by providing more training opportunities for staff, and/or by hiring specialists such as counsellors, psychologists, interpreters and more teachers.

### Allocation Formula

$$\text{Base Allocation} + (\text{ECS-9) WMA FTE} \times (\text{ECS-9) WMA FTE Rate}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. The ECS-9 **WMA FTE** is based on the WMA as defined in the Section C1.1. When calculating **WMA FTE enrolment** for this grant:
  - a) A **child** in Early Childhood Services (ECS) is counted as 0.5.
  - b) A **student** in Grade 1 to 9 is counted as 1.
  - c) Distance Education **students** with **primary registration** (Full-time and Part-time) are *included*.
  - d) Home Education and Shared Responsibility **students** are *excluded*.

### Expenditure Guidelines & Reporting

1. The grant is intended to increase front-line support to address classroom complexity (at least 80% of expenditures) and training (20% of expenditures).
2. School Authorities are required to submit an interim report by November 30, 2023 and a final report by May 31, 2024.
3. The reporting will show net new gains in additive new staff recruited and/or trained by school authorities.
4. A reporting template will be made available. Data to be reported:
  - a) Number of additional hours, specified by position type;
  - b) Number of new hires, specified by position type;
  - c) How the funding was spent;
  - d) Unspent portion and why it was unspent;
  - e) All funds provided must be spent in the school year in which they are allocated. Any unused funds must be returned to Alberta Education.

## C3 – School-Based Grants

### C3.1 – Operations and Maintenance Grant

The Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Grant is provided to school authorities to address the jurisdiction's responsibility for the operation, maintenance, safety and security of all **school buildings**, including costs relating to the supervision of this program.

#### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Student Allocation (WMA FTE Enrolment x Applicable Rate)} \\ + \\ \text{School Space Allocation (Utilized \& Under-utilized Space)} \end{array}$$

#### Allocation Criteria

##### Student Allocation (WMA FTE Enrolment)

The O&M **FTE** is based on the WMA as defined in the Section C1.1. When calculating **WMA FTE enrolment** for this grant:

1. A **child** in Early Childhood Services (ECS) is counted as 0.5.
2. A **student** in Grade 1 to 12 is counted as 1.
3. Distance Education **students** with **primary registration** (Full-time and Part-time) are *included*.
4. Home Education and Shared Responsibility **students** are *excluded*.

Applicable funding rates for the **student** allocation are listed in **Section I**.

##### School Space Allocation – Utilized and Underutilized Space

The area (in square meters) of school facilities in active use for the instruction of ECS **children/students** in Grades 1-12 is taken into account. School utilized space will be funded at the Utilized Rate and school under-utilized space will be funded at the Under-utilized Rate (approximately 70 per cent of the Utilized Rate). A school with a utilization rate of greater than or equal to 85 per cent is considered fully utilized. Both utilized and under-utilized space are funded by school for the purpose of this grant:

1. Utilization rate of less than 85 per cent:
  - a. Utilized area in square meters x Utilized Rate
  - b. Under-utilized area in square meters x Under-utilized Rate
2. Utilization rate of 85 per cent or higher:
  - a. Utilized area in square meters x Utilized Rate
3. In the first year of a new school opening a new school's utilized and under-utilized space will be determined as follows:
  - a. School utilized space is 50 per cent of the school's gross area (excluding exempt area)
  - b. School under-utilized space is 50 per cent of the school's gross area (excluding exempt area)
4. The following schools are excluded from school space funding calculation:
  - a. **Charter Schools**
  - b. Outreach Schools
  - c. Online Schools / Online Learning Centers
  - d. Home-Based Programs
  - e. Alternative Programs in privately owned buildings/facilities.
5. **Charter Schools** and Alternative Programs in privately owned buildings/facilities are eligible to receive funding as per the student allocation component of O&M. The funding is based on their individual WMA **FTE** multiplied by the applicable rate provided in **Section I**.

#### Utilized and Under-utilized Area Calculation and Examples

$$\text{Utilized Area} = (\text{Gross Area} - \text{Exempt Area}) \times \text{Utilization Rate of the School}$$

**Example: School A** – Gross Area = 1,000 Sq meter (m)

Exempt Area = 50 Sq m

Utilization Rate = 70%

$$\text{Utilized Area} = (1000 - 50) \times 70\% = 665 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\text{Under-utilized Area} = (950 - 665) = 285 \text{ m}^2$$

**Example: School B** – Gross Area = 1,000 Sq m

Exempt Area = 0 Sq m

Utilization Rate = 86%

$$\text{Utilized Area} = (1000 - 0) \times 100\% = 1,000 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\text{Under-utilized Area} = (1,000 - 1,000) = 0 \text{ m}^2$$

The utilization rate calculation is provided in Section 9 of the Area, Capacity and Utilization section of the School Capital Manual.

#### **Cost Allocation:**

Costs associated with this program include:

- Remuneration expenses for the supervisor of operations and maintenance of school facilities and all clerical and support staff associated with this program;
- Repair, maintenance and security of **school buildings**, equipment and grounds including services, contracts and supplies;
- General operational costs associated with the maintenance programs;
- Costs associated with maintenance staff involvement in the capital planning cycle;
- Emergency planning; and
- Facilities Planning and Development – The entire planning, development and construction cycle for capital building projects carried out by central office.

Costs related to O&M should be applied based on the nature of the work. Work performed by the Operations and Maintenance department that fits the definition of what is considered building maintenance is an O&M cost regardless of where the cost is incurred within the jurisdiction.

- Telephones
  - All landline charges should be charged to O&M.
  - Cell phone charges should follow the person to whom the phone is assigned. For example, a school or curriculum cell phone should be charged to the school or instruction.
  - Installing switches and technology infrastructure in a school this would be Instruction, but telephone infrastructure would be either Instruction, O&M, Transportation or System Admin for central offices depending on where the installation occurs.
- Utilities
  - All utilities should be charged to O&M except for central administration utilities, which should be charged to **System Administration**, and student transportation, which should be charged to Transportation.
- Custodial
  - All custodial charges and costs related to cleaning supplies should be reported as O&M with the exception of central administration and student transportation. These should be charged to **System Administration** and Transportation respectively.
- Amortization
  - All building amortization should be charged to O&M except for amortization on central administration buildings which should be charged to **System Administration**. Vehicles and

equipment that was purchased with O&M revenues, with a historic cost of \$5,000 or greater should be charged to O&M. Transportation vehicles and equipment should be charged to transportation.

- SuperNet
  - All costs related to the SuperNet should be charged to Instruction.
- External Services
  - Any costs related to External Services should be allocated to External Services on a pro-rata basis.

#### Insurance

Insurance costs should be allocated to **system administration** in relation to the purpose for which the insurance is placed:

- Property insurance for **school buildings** should be charged to O&M. Insurance costs related to student Transportation should be charged to transportation.
- Any liability insurance should be charged depending on requirement of the liability insurance. For example, liability insurance on trustees or the executive team should be **System Administration**.
- Liability insurance on an operational director should be charged to the respective program (e.g., curriculum as Instruction, transportation to Transportation).

Liability insurance on educational assistants or teachers should be charged to Instruction and liability insurance related to the proportion of maintenance personnel.

#### Reporting

**School boards** are required to include an audited schedule for O&M expenditures in their Annual Audited Financial Statements. Costs associated with the operation and maintenance of all **school buildings** and maintenance shop facilities (excluding transportation facilities) should be classified under O&M.

NEW

## C3.2 – Transportation Funding

This is targeted funding and must be used for the purpose it was allocated for and cannot be transferred to support other program areas.

NEW

### C3.2.1 – Boarding Funding

#### Allocation Formula

Boarding Allocation	=	# of <b>students</b> eligible for funding	X	Funding Rate for Boarding
---------------------	---	---	---	---------------------------

#### Allocation Criteria

1. The **parents** of the eligible **student** must reside in the **school jurisdiction**.
2. Boarding funding is paid if the **student** is directed by a **board** to attend a **school** in Alberta or a program of studies prescribed by the **Minister**, and as a result of attending that **school**, the **student** is unable to live in the residence of the **student's parent**.
3. Funding for boarding is not paid to a **school jurisdiction** for a **resident student** who is:
  - a. attending an **accredited funded private school** outside Alberta when the education program has not been previously approved by the **Minister**; or
  - b. enrolled after the **September count date**;
  - c. boarded after November 30.

NEW

## C3.2.2 – Rural Transportation Grant

### Allocation Formula

1. A rural **school jurisdiction** may apply for the following rural transportation funding:

- a. Rural Transportation Support

i.	<b>Basic Allocation</b>	=	<b>Eligible passenger/Eligible Transported ECS Child</b>	X	Applicable Rural Transportation Rate
----	-------------------------	---	--	---	--------------------------------------

PLUS

ii.	<b>Distance Allocation</b>	=	Applicable <b>Eligible Transportation Distance</b> (kms) for each <b>Eligible passenger/Eligible Transported ECS Child</b>	X	Applicable <b>Distance Rate</b>
-----	----------------------------	---	--	---	---------------------------------

Total rural transportation support is the sum of the amounts calculated in i) and ii) above multiplied by the applicable **weighting factor** for each **eligible passenger** and **eligible transported ECS child**.

iii.	<b>Eligible Passenger/Eligible Transported ECS Child</b> transported by a <b>parent</b> (agreement in place by October 31)	X	<b>Parent-provided Rate</b>
------	--	---	-----------------------------

- b. Inter-School Transportation Support

Support to a rural **school jurisdiction** for a bus providing inter-school transportation is calculated as follows:

Inter School Allocation	=	Daily kms (not including deadhead kms) of inter school transportation for the bus	X	# of days of inter-school transportation in the <b>school year</b> for the bus	X	Support Rate
-------------------------	---	---	---	--	---	--------------

The total annual support for inter-school transportation is the aggregate of the amounts calculated for each bus providing inter-school transportation.

- c. Cooperative Transportation

In addition to regular rural transportation funding (above), **boards** that are transporting non-resident **students** who are **eligible passengers/eligible transported ECS children** through a cooperative bussing arrangement to a **school** of the **board**, or to another **school jurisdiction**, are eligible for the following funding incentive:

# of non-resident <b>eligible passenger/eligible transported ECS children</b> transported under a cooperative bussing arrangement	X	50% of the transporting <b>board's Density Rate</b>
---	---	---

Student transportation fees charged by the transporting **board** to students of the other school authority must not exceed the difference between the estimated average cost of transporting those students and the funding received by the transporting **board** for the student (not including cooperative transportation funding).

If a cooperative **transportation agreement** between two authorities is terminated, transportation funding for **students** in both authorities will remain at the per student rate that existed when the agreement was in place excluding cooperative transportation funding.



## Allocation Criteria

### 1. General

- a. Funding is provided for an **eligible passenger** or **eligible transported ECS child** who resides in a rural area or a city, town, village or hamlet with a population of less than 10,000 (per most recent Municipal Affairs census). For municipalities with a population of 10,000 or greater, refer to Section C3.2.3 Urban Transportation.
- b. For parent-provided transportation, rural **school authorities** must have signed agreements/contracts in place and on file by October 31. The amount that a **parent** is reimbursed must take into consideration the transportation funding the jurisdiction receives for the **student** along with the cost of providing comparable service. Parent-provided transportation agreements/contracts cannot include any provisions that allow a **school authority** to withhold any portion of the reimbursement owed to the **parent**, as per the terms of the agreement/contract, as compensation for any outstanding amount owed by the **parent** to the **school authority**.
- c. Funding is not provided for a **student** counted under Section C3.2.5, Special Transportation.
- d. **Eligible passengers** with severe disabilities who ride on a regular route **school bus** will be claimed under this section using the rural transportation rate and are not eligible for funding under Section C3.2.5, Special Transportation.

**Students with a severe disability/delay** and **children with a severe disability/delay** who cannot, because of the severity of their disability, ride a regular route **school bus** can be claimed under Section C3.2.5, Special Transportation. (NOTE: all students on designated buses must be claimed under the same section.)

- e. **First Nations Students who reside on a reserve** are not eligible for transportation funding.

### 2. Rural Transportation Funding

- a. Funding for transported **students** shall be based on the eligible **distance** from the **student's** residence to the attending **school** in the resident authority.
- b. Funding for non-transported **students** shall be based on the eligible **distance** from the **student's** residence to the nearest **school** in the attendance area or transportation service area in which the **student** resides.
- c. If a **board** directs a **student** to a **school** outside its jurisdiction for any program considerations, then an **education service agreement** is required for the student to be considered for transportation funding.
- d. The eligible **distance** criteria does not apply in the following situations:
  - i. An employee of a **school authority** accompanying a **student with a severe disability** or a **child with a severe disability/delay** who is transported to and from **school**.
  - ii. A **student/child with a severe disability** (except those coded as 45 or 47 or 48) requiring transportation to and from **school** and who is unable to walk safely to **school** as a result of their disability.
- e. If a **student** who is not a **resident student** of the **board** accesses that **board's** transportation system within the **school jurisdiction** boundaries of the **school** they are attending at a point 1.0 kilometres (ECS to Grade 6) or 2.0 kilometres (Grade 7 to 12) from the **school** attended, and where there is not a **transportation agreement** or an **education services agreement** between the **resident board** and the **board** providing transportation, the **board** providing transportation service may claim only the **density** support for that **student**.



- f. If a **board** extends its transportation service outside its jurisdiction boundaries to provide service to a non-resident **student** not covered by a **transportation agreement** and an **education services agreement** between the **resident board** and the **board** providing transportation, the **board** providing transportation service is not eligible for transportation funding for that **student** unless the parent or guardian has completed a Transfer of Student Transportation Funding Declaration Form by October 31. If received after October 31, the declaration will be effective the next school year. Student Transportation Declaration forms will remain in effect as long as the student continues to attend the same school.
  - g. A **school jurisdiction** that is providing transportation in only a portion of its area, for those **eligible passengers** residing in the jurisdiction but beyond the transportation service area, and are transported through cooperative bussing arrangements with other **school jurisdictions**, area and **density** for the **school jurisdiction** shall be calculated on the basis of the area directly served by the **school jurisdiction** and the **eligible passengers** residing in that area.
  - h. If a **board** is providing transportation services under a cooperative bussing arrangement with another **board** and the two **boards** are not sharing a co-terminus area, the area of the **board** receiving transportation services will be added to the transporting **board's effective transportation area** when determining the **density** rating for the transporting **board**.
  - i. Rural Transportation Funding is available only to rural **boards** operating student transportation systems. A **board** accessing transportation services for its **resident students** through a cooperative bussing arrangement is not eligible for rural transportation funding.
  - j. A **board** transporting an **eligible passenger** of another **board** under a **transportation agreement** to the **designated school** of the **eligible passenger's resident board**, who resides outside the transportation service area of the **resident board** and accesses the bus route of the transporting **board**, may claim the **density** and the **distance** support from the **designated school** to the point where the **student** accesses the bus route for that **school**.
  - k. Students in a wheelchair who ride a **school bus** will be funded at 8 times the regular rate.
3. Charter School Funding
- a. A **charter board** can enter into a **transportation agreement** with a **school jurisdiction** for student transportation. Under such an agreement, the local **school jurisdiction** may claim funding for the transportation of the **charter school** students as if they were students of the **school jurisdiction**.
  - b. **Charter boards** that are unable to reach an agreement with a **school jurisdiction** for the transportation of its rural students may claim, with respect to each **eligible passenger** resident in a rural **school jurisdiction**, the base **density** rate provided plus distance and weighting per eligible passenger transported for which the **board** of that rural **school jurisdiction** is eligible. Where an **eligible passenger** resides within the boundaries of a separate division, funding will be provided for that **eligible passenger** at the lowest **density** rate between the separate division and the public division.
  - c. For parent-provided transportation, a **charter board** must have signed agreements/contracts in place and on file by October 31. The amount that a **parent** is reimbursed must take into consideration the transportation funding the authority receives for the **student** along with the cost of providing comparable service.
4. Inter-School Transportation
- a. Inter-school transportation, for **students** whose courses of study require a special school facility or a facility with equipment not available in the **school** they attend, may be claimed for support provided that:
    - i. the course of study is prescribed by the **Minister**;
    - ii. the course of study requires a special **school** facility or a facility with equipment not available at the **school** of daily attendance for those **students**; and

- iii. the course of study requires the use of the special **school** facility or the specially equipped facility for at least 18 consecutive weeks.
- b. Outdoor education programs, recreational programs and intermittent bussing between **schools** or to such activities as hockey or swimming programs are not eligible for inter-school transportation support.
- 5. Students in a **distance education program** where they are accessing 50 per cent or more of their educational program at a **school** of the **board** that are transported by the **board** to a **school**, may be claimed as **eligible passengers** under Rural Transportation.

### Documentation and Reporting Requirements

- 1. Rural **school jurisdictions** are required to electronically submit a rural funding application to the Business Operations and Stakeholder Support Branch by November 30. Payment is made based on the submitted information, rural transportation allocation criteria and funding rates and in accordance with the *Education Act* and the *School Transportation Regulation*.

Note: the rural funding application includes the rural special transportation section. Refer to Section C3.2.5, Special Transportation, for rural special transportation allocation criteria.

- 2. Transportation support payments for each new **school year** will be paid at 100 per cent of the previous year's funded monthly amount until the review of the new funding application has been completed.
- 3. Only **students** and **children** enrolled on the **September count date** are eligible for funding. ECS **children** enrolled in an SLS program as of December 1, 2023 are also eligible for funding.
- 4. For purposes of calculating **density** support, the **effective transportation area** of the **school jurisdiction** is that taken as of the **September count date**.
- 5. **School jurisdictions** are required to retain the following information on file for a minimum of seven years and make it available for review by Alberta Education upon request:
  - a. geographic roadway maps of overall attendance areas and transportation service areas;
  - b. location of each **student's** residence (street addresses in towns, villages and hamlets, and where available in rural areas, and legal land descriptions in all other rural areas);
  - c. individual bus route lists that includes stop locations and **students** transported;
  - d. a list of names of **eligible transported ECS children** transported by bus and the names and grades of **eligible passengers**;
  - e. records of **route distance** verified by the **school authority**;
  - f. copies of **educational services agreements**;
  - g. copies of **transportation agreements** with **school authorities**;
  - h. copies of completed route risk assessment forms;
  - i. copies of contracts with:
    - i. operators of contracted busses for all transportation;
    - ii. **parents** providing transportation indicating the amount to be paid; and
    - iii. agents providing special transportation for **students with disabilities**.

NEW

## C3.2.3 – Urban Transportation Grant

### Allocation Formula

- 1. An urban **school jurisdiction** may apply for the following urban transportation funding:
  - a. Urban Transportation Support

i.	Basic Allocation	=	Eligible passenger/Eligible Transported ECS Child	X	Applicable Urban Transportation Rate
----	------------------	---	---	---	--------------------------------------

PLUS

ii.	Distance Allocation	=	Applicable Eligible Transportation Distance (kms) for each Eligible passenger/Eligible Transported ECS Child	X	Applicable Distance Rate
-----	---------------------	---	--	---	--------------------------

Total urban transportation support is the sum of the amounts calculated in i) and ii) above multiplied by the applicable weighting factor for each **eligible passenger** and **eligible transported ECS child**.

Note: the weighting factor and **distance** support only applies for **students** transported by yellow **school bus**.

iii.	Eligible passenger/Eligible Transported ECS Child transported by a parent (agreement in place)	X	Parent-provided Rate
------	--	---	----------------------

The funding an urban jurisdiction receives for rural **students** will be calculated using the rural transportation formula. These **students** cannot be included as **eligible passengers/eligible transported ECS children** under the Urban Transportation Formula.

#### b. Inter-School Transportation Support

Support to an urban **school jurisdiction** for a bus providing inter-school is calculated as follows:

Inter-School Support	=	Daily kms (not including deadhead kms) of inter-school transportation for the bus	+	# of days of the inter-school transportation in the <b>school year</b> for the bus	X	Support Rate
----------------------	---	---	---	--	---	--------------

The total annual support for inter-school transportation is the aggregate of the amounts calculated for each bus providing inter-school transportation.

#### c. Cooperative Transportation

In addition to the regular urban transportation funding (above), boards that are transporting **eligible passengers/eligible transported ECS children** by yellow **school bus** as part of an urban cooperative bussing arrangement to a **school** of the **board** or to another **school jurisdiction** are eligible for the following funding incentive:

# of <b>eligible passenger/eligible transported ECS children</b> transported by yellow <b>school bus</b> under an urban cooperative bussing arrangement	X	15% of the applicable Urban Transportation Base Rate
---	---	--

Student transportation fees charged by the transporting board to students of the other school authority must not exceed the difference between the estimated average cost of transporting those students and the funding received by the transporting board for the student.

Both **school authorities** must have a minimum of 10 per cent of the **eligible passengers/eligible transported ECS children** on an urban route in order for the route to be considered cooperative.

## 2. Francophone Regional Authorities within an Urban Area

To recognize the dispersion of **students** for a **Francophone Regional Authority** within an urban **school jurisdiction** a weighted factor of 3.5 will be used for Francophone **eligible passengers** (Grades 1 – 12) and Francophone **eligible transported ECS children**.

$$\text{Francophone Urban Transportation Allocation} = \left( \text{Francophone eligible passenger Grades 1 to 12} + \text{Francophone eligible transported ECS children} \right) \times 3.5 \text{ (weighted factor)} \times \text{Urban Francophone transportation rate}$$

## Allocation Criteria

### 1. General

- a. Funding is provided for an **eligible passenger** or **eligible transported ECS child** who resides in a city, town, village or hamlet with a population of 10,000 or greater (per most recent Municipal Affairs census). For municipalities with a population of less than 10,000, refer to Section C3.2.2, Rural Transportation.
- b. For **parent**-provided transportation, urban **school authorities** must have signed agreements/contracts in place and on file by October 31. The amount that a **parent** is reimbursed must take into consideration the transportation funding the jurisdiction receives for the **student** along with the cost of providing comparable service. Parent-provided transportation agreements/contracts cannot include any provisions that allow a **school authority** to withhold any portion of the reimbursement owed to the **parent**, as per the terms of the agreement/contract, as compensation for any outstanding amount owed by the **parent** to the **school authority**.
- c. Funding shall not be paid under this section for a **student** who is counted under Section C3.2.5, Special Transportation Funding.
- d. **Eligible passengers** with severe disabilities who ride on a regular route **school bus** will be claimed under this section using the urban transportation rate and are not eligible for funding under Section C3.2.5 Special Transportation.

**Students with a severe disability/delay and children with a severe disability/delay** who cannot, because of the severity of their disability, ride a regular route **school bus** can be claimed under Section C3.2.5 Special Transportation. (NOTE: all students on designated buses must be claimed under the same section).

- e. **First Nations Students who reside on a reserve** are not counted for transportation funding.

### 2. Urban Transportation Funding

- a. Funding for transported **students** shall be based on the eligible **distance** from the **student's** residence to the attending **school** in the resident authority.
- b. Funding for non-transported **students** shall be based on the eligible **distance** from the **student's** residence to the nearest **school** in the attendance area or transportation service area in which the **student** resides.
- c. If a **board** directs a **student** to a school outside its jurisdiction for any program considerations, then an **education service agreement** is required for the student to be considered for transportation funding.
- d. The eligible **distance** criteria does not apply in the following situations:
  - i. An employee of a **school jurisdiction** accompanying a **student with a severe disability** or a **child with a severe disability/delay** who is transported to and from **school**.

- ii. A **student/child with a severe disability** (except those coded as 45 or 47 or 48) requiring transportation to and from **school** and who is unable to walk safely to **school** as a result of their disability.
  - e. An urban **school jurisdiction** may receive funding for a **student** who is not a **resident student** of the **board** who accesses the **board's** transportation system within the **school jurisdiction** boundaries of the **school** they are attending, at a point that is 1.0 kilometres for (ECS – Grade 6) and 2.0 kilometres (Grade 7 to 12) or more from the **school** in which the **student** could be enrolled.
  - f. If an urban **school jurisdiction** extends its transportation service outside its jurisdiction boundaries to provide service to a non-resident **student** not covered by a **transportation agreement** or an **educational services agreement** between the **resident board** and the **board** providing transportation, the **board** providing transportation service is not eligible for transportation funding for that **student** unless the parent or guardian has completed a Transfer of Student Transportation Funding Declaration Form by October 31. If received after October 31, the declaration will be effective the next school year. Student Transportation Declaration forms will remain in effect as long as the student continues to attend the same school.
  - g. A **school jurisdiction** may claim **eligible transported students** it transports to programs operated by another **board**, or an **accredited funded private school**, as **eligible passengers** if the **board** has a **transportation agreement** with the other **board**, or **accredited funded private school**.
  - h. Students in a wheelchair who ride a **school bus** will be funded at 8 times the regular rate.
3. Charter School Funding
- a. A **charter board** can enter into a **transportation agreement** with a **school jurisdiction** for student transportation. Under such an agreement, the local **school jurisdiction** may claim funding for the transportation of the **charter school** students as if they were students of the **school jurisdiction**.
  - b. **Charter boards** that are unable to reach an agreement with a **school jurisdiction** for the transportation of its urban students may claim, with respect to each **eligible passenger** resident in a urban **school jurisdiction**, the urban base rate provided plus distance and weighting per **eligible passenger** transported for which the **board** of that urban **school jurisdiction** is eligible.
  - c. For parent-provided transportation, a **charter school** must have signed agreements/contracts in place and on file by October 31. The amount that a **parent** is reimbursed must take into consideration the transportation funding the authority receives for the **student** along with the cost of providing comparable service.
4. Inter-School Transportation
- a. Inter-school transportation for **students** whose courses of study require a special **school** facility or a facility with equipment not available in the **school** they attend may be claimed for support provided that:
    - i. the course of study is prescribed by the **Minister**;
    - ii. the course of study requires a special **school** facility or a facility with equipment not available at the **school** of daily attendance for those **students**; and
    - iii. the course of study requires the use of the special **school** facility or the specially equipped facility for at least 18 consecutive weeks.
  - b. Outdoor education programs, recreational programs and intermittent bussing between **schools** or to such activities as hockey or swimming programs are not eligible for inter-school transportation support.
5. Students in a **distance education program** where they are accessing 50 per cent or more of their educational program at a **school** of the **board** or **students** in a **shared responsibility program**, that are transported by the **board** to a **school**, may be claimed as **eligible passengers** under urban transportation.

## Documentation and Reporting Requirements

1. Urban **school jurisdictions** are required to electronically submit an urban funding application to the Business Operations and Stakeholder Support Branch by November 30. Payment is made on the basis of the submitted information, urban transportation allocation criteria and funding rates, and in accordance with the *Education Act* and the *School Transportation Regulation*.

Note: the urban funding application includes the urban special transportation section. Refer to Section C3.2.5, Special Transportation Funding, for urban special transportation allocation criteria.

2. Transportation support payments for each new **school year** will be paid at 100 per cent of the previous year's funded monthly amount until the review of the new funding application has been completed.
3. Only **students** and **children** enrolled on the **September count date** are eligible for funding. **ECS children** enrolled in an SLS program as of December 1, 2023 are also eligible for funding.
4. **School authorities** are required to retain the following information on file for a minimum of seven years and make it available for review by Alberta Education upon request.
  - a. geographic roadway maps of overall attendance areas and transportation service areas;
  - b. location of each **student's** residence (street addresses in towns, villages and hamlets);
  - c. individual bus route lists that includes stop locations and **students** transported;
  - d. a list of names of **eligible transported ECS children** transported by bus and the names and grades of **eligible passengers**;
  - e. records of **route distance** verified by the **school authority**;
  - f. copies of **educational services agreements**;
  - g. copies of **transportation agreements** with **school boards, accredited funded private schools, charter schools** and **private ECS operators**;
  - h. copies of completed route risk assessment forms;
  - i. copies of contracts with:
    - i. operators of contracted busses for all transportation;
    - ii. **parents** providing transportation indicating the amount to be paid; and
    - iii. agents providing special transportation for **students with disabilities**.

**NEW C3.2.4 – Metro Urban Transportation Grant**

### Allocation Formula

1. The number of **expected eligible passengers** to be included in the Metro Urban Transportation Funding formula is determined as follows:

LESS,

$$\left( \begin{array}{l} \text{Students} \\ \text{and} \\ \text{children} \end{array} \times \begin{array}{l} 0.90 \text{ for} \\ \text{Catholic Metros} \\ \text{and } 0.80 \text{ for} \\ \text{Public Metros} \end{array} \right) =$$

0.550 (# ECS Elem. Schools)		Average ECS-Elem. School enrolment in the jurisdiction	
0.350 (# of Jr. High Schools)	X	Average Jr. High School enrolment in the jurisdiction	=
0.250 (# of Sr. High Schools)	X	Average Sr. High School enrolment in the jurisdiction	=
		<b>Expected Eligible passengers</b>	<b>=</b>

The Metro Urban Transportation Funding a metro urban district may receive is determined as follows:

$$\text{Metro Urban Transportation Funding} = \left( \text{Expected Eligible passengers} \times \text{Metro Urban Transportation Block Funding} \right) + \left( [0.48 \times \text{Severely Disabled Students (Grades 1 - 12)}] (\text{per Severe Disability profile}) \times \text{Special Transportation Rate} \right)$$

## Allocation Criteria

1. The Edmonton School Division, The Edmonton Catholic Separate School Division, The Calgary School Division and The Calgary Roman Catholic Separate School Division are eligible for metro urban transportation funding.
2. Funding is determined using a benchmark that is calculated based on the school enrolment for the current **school year**. The benchmark is the jurisdiction's average school enrolment. A benchmark is determined for each of the three levels (elementary, junior high and senior high).
3. The number of **expected eligible passengers** is calculated using the following factors:
  - a. the benchmark for each level;
  - b. the number of **schools** by level;
  - c. the number of **students** and **ECS children**;
  - d. the number of **students with severe disabilities** based on the jurisdiction profile.
4. The following conditions are to be used in determining the number of **schools** servicing the three **school** levels in the public and separate **school boards** in Edmonton and Calgary:
  - a. institutions, **outreach schools**, **schools** that solely serve **home education students**, and other special **schools** (**schools** where the majority of the **students** are special education needs **students**) as determined by School Finance are excluded;
  - b. an ECS – elementary **school** with fewer than 75 **students** is not counted;



- c. an ECS – elementary **school** with 75 or more **students** and 3 or fewer grades will be counted as half an ECS – elementary **school**;
  - d. a junior high **school** with fewer than 75 **students** is not counted;
  - e. a senior high **school** with fewer than 75 **students** is not counted; and
  - f. a senior high **school** with fewer than 200 but with 75 or more **students** is counted as a junior high **school**.
5. The formula used to calculate metro urban transportation funding contains the number of **schools** by level, and the number of **students** attending **schools** within the jurisdiction.
  6. Metro urban **school jurisdictions** in Calgary and Edmonton that are transporting **eligible transported ECS children** to board-operated programs will be eligible for transportation funding under the metro urban transportation funding. The ECS enrolments will be included in the formula.
  7. **ECS children with disabilities/delays** who require special transportation will be funded at the ECS Special Transportation rate. The number of ECS children with a severe disability/delay who are transported will need to be forwarded to the Business Operations and Stakeholder Support Branch. **ECS children with a severe disability/delay** who are transported will not be in the count of **students with severe disabilities** in the metro urban transportation formula.
  8. Funding shall not be paid under this section for a **student/child** who is counted under Section C3.2.5, Special Transportation Funding.
  9. When a metro urban **school jurisdiction** accesses metro urban transportation funding and has under its jurisdiction an area included in another municipality, the metro urban **school jurisdiction** may be reimbursed for each **eligible passenger** transported to **school** using the rural transportation formula, or, if the municipality is a city outside of Calgary or Edmonton, for each **eligible passenger** using the urban transportation formula. A metro urban **school jurisdiction** that is currently submitting a claim under this section and is seeking to claim either Section C3.2.2 Rural Transportation funding or Section C3.2.3, Urban Transportation funding must have approval from the **Minister**. Requests for approval should be submitted to the Business Operations and Stakeholder Support Branch.
  10. A metro urban **school jurisdiction**, which has made an arrangement with a **charter school** to transport the **charter school's students**, may include the **students** attending the **charter school** for the purposes of calculating the number of expected **eligible passengers**. The **charter school** is not counted by the **school jurisdiction** in determining the number of **schools**. The metro urban school jurisdiction will receive an additional 15% of the applicable Metro Transportation Base Rate for every charter student transported under the arrangement.

## Documentation and Reporting Requirements

1. Metro urban **school jurisdictions** are required to retain the following information on file for a minimum of seven years and make it available for review by Alberta Education upon request.
  - a. geographic roadway maps of overall attendance areas and transportation service areas;
  - b. location of each **student's** residence (street addresses in towns, villages and hamlets);
  - c. individual bus route lists that include stop locations and **students** transported;
  - d. a list of names of **eligible transported ECS children** transported by bus and the names and grades of **eligible passengers**;
  - e. records of **route distance** verified by an official(s) of the **school authority**;
  - f. copies of **educational services agreements**;
  - g. copies of **transportation agreements** with **school authorities**;
  - h. copies of completed route risk assessment forms
  - i. copies of contracts with:
    - i. operators of contracted busses for all transportation;
    - ii. **parents** providing transportation indicating the amount to be paid; and



- iii. agents providing special transportation for **students** with disabilities.

## NEW C3.2.5 – Special Transportation Grant (ECS-12)

### Allocation Formula

1. Urban Special Transportation:

Special Transportation Allocation	=	# of <b>students with a disability/delay</b> plus # of <b>ECS children with a disability/delay</b> transported (see Allocation Criteria 1)	X	Urban Special Rate
-----------------------------------	---	--	---	--------------------

2. Rural Special Transportation:

Special Transportation Allocation	=	# of <b>students with a disability/delay</b> plus # of <b>ECS children with a disability/delay</b> transported (see Allocation Criteria 1)	X	Rural Special Rate
-----------------------------------	---	--	---	--------------------

3. Weekend Transportation

Weekend Transportation Allocation	=	# of <b>students with a disability/delay</b> transported on a weekend	X	Weekend Transportation Rate
-----------------------------------	---	---	---	-----------------------------

4. Bus modification or purchase allowance to accommodate wheelchair passengers:

Funding is provided to **school authorities** for up to 100 per cent of approved costs for the purchase of a wheelchair lift or ramp to be installed on a new or used bus that is transporting **students** to and from **school** on a regular route. Prior written approval by the Director, Business Operations and Stakeholder Support Branch or designate, is required. Invoices and proof of payment must be submitted to Business Operations and Stakeholder Support Branch for reimbursement.

### Allocation Criteria

1. Urban or rural **school jurisdictions** may receive special transportation funding for resident **students with a severe disability/delay** and **children with a severe disability/delay** riding on a bus designated only for the transportation of those **students with a severe disability/delay** and **children with a severe disability/delay** who cannot, because of the severity of their disability/delay, use regular transportation services described in Sections C3.2.3, Urban or C3.2.2, Rural Transportation Funding
2. **School jurisdictions** are prohibited from charging student transportation fees for resident **students with a severe disability/delay** and **children with a severe disability/delay** who cannot use regular transportation services.
3. Metro boards transporting **ECS children with disabilities/delays** shall provide Business Operations and Stakeholder Support a list of the children transported.
4. Program or **school** location shall not be considered when determining eligibility for this funding.
5. Special transportation funding is provided for **students with disabilities** who require special transportation between their residences or boarding places and:
  - a. the **school** of a **school jurisdiction**;
  - b. an **accredited funded private school**; or
  - c. A program at an **Institution** operated and/or funded by Alberta Education:
    - i. which the student with a disability has been directed to attend by the **school jurisdiction** because the **school jurisdiction** does not operate a suitable program, or
    - ii. which is the closest suitable and available program offered.

6. To claim special transportation funding for a **student with a disability** attending an **accredited funded private school**, the **school jurisdiction** must have directed the **student** to attend that **school**.
7. For parent-provided transportation, **school authorities** must have signed agreements/contracts in place and on file by October 31. The amount that a **parent** is reimbursed must take into consideration the transportation funding the jurisdiction receives for the **student** along with the cost of providing comparable service. **Parent**-provided transportation agreements/contracts cannot include any provisions that allow a **school authority** to withhold any portion of the reimbursement owed to the **parent**, as per the terms of the agreement/contract, as compensation for any outstanding amount owed by the **parent** to the **school authority**.
8. Weekend transportation funding is provided to **school jurisdictions** when **students with disabilities** are transported on weekends between their permanent residences and their boarding places by their **parents** and are attending:
  - a. the **school** of a **school jurisdiction**; or
  - b. an **accredited funded private school**.

Funding for weekend transportation is paid to the **school jurisdiction** of the division in which the **parent** of the **student with a disability** resides.

## Documentation and Reporting Requirements

1. **School jurisdictions** are required to electronically submit their claims to the Business Operations and Stakeholder Support Branch by November 30. Payment is made on the basis of the submitted information, the special transportation allocation criteria and funding rates, and in accordance with the *Education Act* and the *School Transportation Regulation*.  
Please note that:
  - a. Rural special transportation information (including weekend and boarding funding, if applicable) will be reported on the rural funding application.
  - b. Urban special transportation information (including weekend and boarding funding, if applicable) will be reported on the urban funding application.
2. Transportation support payments for each new **school year** will be paid at 100 per cent of the previous year's funded monthly amount until review of the new funding application has been completed.
3. Only **students** and **children** enrolled on the **September count date** are eligible for funding. ECS **children** enrolled in an SLS program as of December 1, 2023 are also eligible for funding.
4. **School authorities** are required to retain the following information on file for a minimum of seven years and make it available for review by Alberta Education upon request.
  - a. geographic roadway maps of overall attendance areas and transportation services areas;
  - b. location of each **student's** residence (street addresses in towns, villages and hamlets, and where available in rural areas, and legal land descriptions in all other rural areas);
  - c. individual bus route lists that includes stop locations and **students** transported;
  - d. a list of names of **eligible transported ECS children** transported by bus and the names and grades of **eligible passengers**;
  - e. records of **route distance** verified by the **school authority**;
  - f. copies of **education service agreements**;
  - g. copies of **transportation agreements** with **school authorities**;
  - h. copies of completed route risk assessment forms;
  - i. copies of contracts with:
    - i. written **transportation agreements** with agents, organizations, **parents** or other persons;
    - ii. records showing the amount to be paid on behalf of **students with disabilities** who require special transportation;

- iii. agents providing special transportation for **students with disabilities**.

NEW

### C3.2.6 – Fuel Price Contingency Funding

#### Allocation Formula

1. The formula varies depending on the type of **school authority** (rural, urban, or metro).
2. For rural and urban **school authorities**, funding is calculated using reported distances for all **school bus** routes and a fuel consumption rate of 3.09 km per litre for rural **school bus** routes and 2.5 km per litre for urban **school bus** routes.
3. For metro **school jurisdictions**, the formula is based on estimated kilometres traveled.
4. Funding will be provided when the average monthly provincial price of diesel fuel exceeds the rate of \$1.25 per litre.

#### Allocation Criteria

1. Fuel Price Contingency Funding is allocated to all **school authorities**.
2. Allocation will be calculated monthly and payment made to **school authorities** from October to July based on the previous month's average pricing. Payment is based on a 190-day school year.
3. For more information on your **school authority's** funding allocation, please contact the Business Operations and Stakeholder Support branch for details.

### C3.2.7 – School Bus Driver Grant Program

#### Allocation Formula

1. Funding to support the training of new Class 2-S school bus drivers will be provided to all **school authorities** as follows:
  - a. Driver Training Costs = \$2,800 in additional funding upon successful completion of all training and required testing.
  - b. Driver Compensation = \$1,200 to be provided directly to the driver upon successful completion of all training and required testing; less any amounts retained by the school authority for payroll premiums which includes (CPP/EI and WCB).
2. Funding to support the training of new Class 4-S school bus drivers will be provided to all **school authorities** as follows:
  - a. Driver Training Costs = \$1,400 in additional funding upon successful completion of all training and required testing.
  - b. Driver Compensation = \$600 to be provided directly to the driver upon successful completion of all training and required testing; less any amounts retained by the school authority for payroll premiums which includes (CPP/EI and WCB).

#### Allocation Criteria

1. Funding will be provided on an application basis. School authorities are required to submit grant request applications for quarterly for periods ending June 30, September 30, December 31, March 31
2. Funding will only be provided for new Class 2-S and Class 4-S drivers that have successfully completed all training and testing.
3. Grant application forms will be provided to school authorities in April 2023. The deadline for the first quarterly grant application (April to June 2023) is July 14, 2023.
4. For more information regarding this grant, please contact the Business Operations and Stakeholder Support branch for details.

### C3.3 – SuperNet Service Funding

The SuperNet Service grant is provided to school authorities using SuperNet services as a primary data network.

#### Allocation Criteria

1. **School authorities** will receive SuperNet service funding for each approved site that is connected to and using the SuperNet services as the primary data network obtained through the SuperNet vendor, Axia FibreNet a Bell Company.  
Examples of approved sites include **schools**, stand-alone outreach centers/**schools**, one **school authority** head office, and one network operation center.
2. Funding for eligible schools will be determined by Alberta Education through monthly reporting provided by Axia FibreNet a Bell Company beginning on the service activation date identified in the monthly reporting.
3. SuperNet service funding is provided on the basis of approved connected sites and the monthly service cost. The funding amount is determined by multiplying the number of eligible connected sites by the monthly SuperNet rate.  
SuperNet Service funding is calculated on a monthly basis and provided for each approved site.
4. School authorities can contact Red Tape Reduction and Student Records Branch (EDC.SuperNetAdmin@gov.ab.ca) to review funded services in the event of any discrepancy between their services purchased through, Axia FibreNet a Bell Company, and the report of funded services available on the Alberta Extranet, prior to March 31 of the fiscal year.
5. SuperNet Service funding is paid retroactively to the service activation date if the service is activated by March 31 of the current **school year**.  
*Note: SuperNet service for First Nations schools is funded by Indigenous Services Canada.*
6. **Network Head-End Provision:**  
Alberta Education will provide SuperNet service funding to a **school authority** network head-end location based on the following formula:
  - Head End SuperNet Service Funding Ratio = authority student population/average number of students per **school jurisdiction** (based on provincial student population counts at the end of each **school year**).If the ratio is less than 1.4 then the **school authority** will receive 100 per cent of the funding rate. Authorities with a calculated Head-End Super Net Funding Ratio of 1.5 or greater will receive the ratio rounded to the next whole number multiplied by the funding rate.
7. **Multiple Stakeholder Shared Facility Agreements:**  
When different education stakeholders are sharing the same facility and each has their own local area network infrastructure, they are eligible to have one stakeholder (transferring stakeholder) transfer their SuperNet service funding allocation to the other stakeholder (receiving stakeholder). This can allow one stakeholder to obtain additional services from SuperNet and provide them to both stakeholders. The procedures and considerations for this are as follows:
  - a. the transferring stakeholder must have their own local area network in the shared site or they are not eligible to receive SuperNet service funding;
  - b. the transferring stakeholder will request and sign a transfer document provided by the Red Tape Reduction and Student Records Branch; and
  - c. the total amount of monthly SuperNet service funding paid to the receiving stakeholder must not exceed the total monthly contracted value of SuperNet services provided to that stakeholder by Axia FibreNet a Bell Company.
8. **Existing High Speed Networking Infrastructure Provision:**  
Some **school authorities** that own and operate their own fibre-optic or wireless high-speed network connections between eligible SuperNet connectable sites can claim SuperNet service funding for these sites

without an Axia FibreNet a Bell Company service for those sites given the following procedures and considerations:

- a. at least one site on the **school authority** owned network infrastructure must connect to SuperNet using an Axia FibreNet a Bell Company service;
- b. the total amount of monthly SuperNet service funding paid to the school authority must not exceed their number of eligible SuperNet sites multiplied by the eligible dollar amount per site; nor can the total amount of monthly SuperNet service funding paid to the school authority exceed the total monthly contracted value of SuperNet services to them by Axia FibreNet a Bell Company; and
- c. the **school authority** owned infrastructure used to connect the sites together must be equal to or better than that used by the SuperNet build (contact the Red Tape Reduction and Student Records Branch for details). Proof of the ownership of the network infrastructure must be provided to the Red Tape Reduction and Student Records Branch upon request.

## C4 – Community-Based Grants

### C4.1 – Socio-Economic Status (SES) Grant

The Socio-Economic Status (SES) Grant is provided to **school jurisdictions** to better address their societal contexts and enhance equity and fairness of educational opportunities.

#### Allocation Formula

$$\text{Provincial Total SES Grant for School Year} \times \text{School Jurisdiction's SES-Index-Weighted Share}$$

#### Allocation Criteria

1. SES allocation is based on the jurisdiction's SES Index and **WMA FTE enrolment**.
2. The SES Index is determined by Alberta Education using the following indicators from the 2016 Statistics Canada Census:
  - a. average number of years of education of mothers in families with children;
  - b. per cent of families, with children, headed by a lone parent;
  - c. per cent of families, with children, who own their dwelling;
  - d. average income of families with children; and
  - e. per cent of parents, with children, who have no post-secondary education.
3. The **WMA FTE enrolment** is defined in the Base Instruction Funding in Section C1.1.
4. The grant is proportionally allocated to each **school jurisdiction** based on their SES-Index-Weighted Share. SES-Index-Weighted Share is the share of **school jurisdiction's WMA FTE enrolment** weighted by its SES Index.
5. 
$$SESIndexWeightedShare = \frac{SES\ Index * WMA}{\sum (SES\ Index * WMA)}$$
6. The SES Indices for **school jurisdictions** are listed in **Section P**.

### C4.2 – Geographic Grant

The Geographic Grant is provided to school authorities to better address their geographic location contexts and enhance equity and fairness of educational opportunities

#### Allocation Formula

$$(\text{Total Provincial Rurality Factor Allocation for School Year} \times \text{School Jurisdiction's Rurality Factor Index-Weighted Share})$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &+ \\
 &(\text{Total Provincial Sparsity-Distance Allocation for School Year x} \\
 &\text{School Jurisdiction's Sparsity-Distance Factor Index-Weighted Share}) \\
 &+ \\
 &(\text{Total Provincial Northern Location Allocation for School Year x} \\
 &\text{School Jurisdiction's Northern Location Factor Index-Weighted Share}) \\
 &+ \\
 &\text{Jurisdiction Rural Area Allocation for School Year}
 \end{aligned}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. The Geographic Grant provides additional funding to **school jurisdictions** to address their unique geographic challenges including rurality, sparsity, distance, area and location and to enhance equity and fairness of educational opportunities for **children/students**.
2. The Geographic Grant for **school jurisdictions**, Francophone Regional Authorities and **charter schools** is determined by Alberta Education using the following geographic factors:
  - a. **Rurality Factor:** Weighted proportion of **children/students** in schools located in rural and small population centers based on 2016 Statistics Canada Census.
  - b. **Northern-Location Factor:** Weighted proportion of **children/students** in schools north of 55<sup>th</sup> parallel.
  - c. **Sparsity-Distance Factor:** Sparsity (area divided by WMA) of the **school jurisdiction**; and distance of **school jurisdiction** from a large population center and distance of the schools from a large or medium population center, as defined by 2016 Statistics Canada Census.
  - d. **Area Allocation:** Allocation is based on the size of the effective rural transportation area served by the jurisdiction.
3. The **WMA FTE enrolment** is defined in the Base Instruction Funding in Section C1.1.
4. The grant is proportionally allocated to each **school jurisdiction** based on their Weighted Share for each geographic factor. Geographic-Factor-Weighted Share is the share of **school jurisdiction's WMA FTE enrolment** weighted by its Geographic Index for each factor.
5. 
$$\text{GeographicFactorWeightedShare} = \frac{\text{Geographic Factor Index} \times \text{WMA}}{\sum (\text{Geographic Factor Index} \times \text{WMA})}$$
6. Area allocation is calculated by multiplying the area factor with the area base rate.
7. Urban **school jurisdictions** whose geographic complexities are not addressed through the above factors are provided a supplemental geographic allocation based on their **WMA FTE enrolment**.
8. The Geographic Factor Indices for **school jurisdictions** are listed in **Section P**.

### C4.3 – School Nutrition Grant

The School Nutrition Grant is to provide **children/students** in **school jurisdictions** across Alberta with a daily nutritious meal that adheres to the Alberta Nutrition Guidelines for Children and Youth.

#### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\text{WMA FTE Allocation} \\
 &+ \\
 &\text{Socio-Economic Status (SES) Allocation}
 \end{aligned}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. The grant is applicable for **school jurisdictions** only.
2. The School Nutrition Grant allocation has two components—SES Allocation and WMA Allocation.

3. The WMA Allocation is based on the **WMA FTE enrolment** as defined in the Base Instruction Funding in **Section C1.1**. WMA categories for metro **boards** and non-metro **boards** are listed in **Section P1.3**.
4. **School jurisdictions** are categorized based on their SES Index. SES Allocation is based on the SES category that the **school jurisdiction** belongs to. SES categories for the **school jurisdictions** are listed in **Section P1.3**.
5. **School jurisdictions** which did not receive the school nutrition grant in the previous year will be required to submit an expression of interest (EOI) including a demonstration of need prior to receiving funding for the current school year. An EOI template will be provided by School Finance Branch upon request.

## C4.4 – Francophone Equivalency Grant

The Francophone Equivalency Grant (FEG) is provided to **Francophone Regional Authorities** in recognition of the increased costs associated with providing equivalent minority language education services.

### Allocation Formula

The Francophone Equivalency Grant consists of the sum of three allocations.

#### Base Allocation

$$\begin{array}{c} \$2,650 \\ \times \\ \text{WMA FTE Enrolment}^{0.66}(\text{if WMA FTE} < 1,000) \end{array}$$

#### Per Student Allocation

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA FTE Enrolment (applicable grade)} \\ \times \\ \text{FEG Rate (applicable grade level rate)} \end{array}$$

#### Small School by Necessity (SSBN) Allocation

$$\begin{array}{c} \$366,203.50 \\ \times \\ \text{Number of small schools with fewer than 35 WMA FTE Enrolment} \end{array}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. In accordance with the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* (Section 23), this funding is available to **Francophone Regional Authorities** to allow **students** access to programming that is equivalent to that being offered by English-language schools.
2. The Francophone Equivalency Grant **FTE** is based on the **WMA FTE enrolment** as defined in the Base Instruction Funding in **Section C1.1**.
3. Base funding will be allocated for Francophone school jurisdictions with less than 1,000 WMA FTE enrolment.
4. Small schools with fewer than 35 WMA FTE enrolment in rural areas or small population centers (with a population below 30,000) as defined by Statistics Canada will receive SSBN allocation.
5. Small schools with fewer than 35 WMA FTE enrolment located in urban areas with a population above 30,000 as per Statistics Canada census population data will be eligible for SSBN component of the grant if there is no Francophone schools within 6 kilometres.



## C4.5 – Fort McMurray Allowance

The Fort McMurray Allowance is provided to **school jurisdictions** who have employees that live and work in the vicinity of Fort McMurray.

### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{\# of Eligible FTE Employees} \\ \times \\ \$1,040 \text{ Per Month} \end{array}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. This living allowance is only provided to the following **school jurisdictions** who have employees that live and work in the vicinity of Fort McMurray:
  - a. The Fort McMurray School Division;
  - b. The Fort McMurray Roman Catholic Separate School Division;
  - c. The Greater North Central Francophone Education Region (Centre Communautaire Scolaire Boréal only); and
  - d. The Northland School Division (Fort McKay and Anzac schools only).
2. Eligible **school jurisdictions** must distribute the Fort McMurray allowance funding to the eligible employees only. This funding may not be used for other purposes.
3. Eligible **school jurisdictions** must provide eligible employee **FTE** information by submitting the applicable form to the Director of School Finance by January 31 of the **school year**.
4. Payment of this funding will be based on the previous year employee **FTE** information until the form is received. Payments will then be revised for the current **school year**.
5. Eligible **school jurisdictions** must include a letter from their auditor with the audited financial statements confirming the financial management of these funds.

The amount of the monthly allowance will be set annually by Treasury Board at the beginning of the fiscal year and is subject to change (i.e., it may be increased, decreased or discontinued) based on the housing cost differential in the Fort McMurray area.

## C5 – Authority-Based Grants

### C5.1 – System Administration Targeted Grant

**System Administration** expense definitions have been developed on a principle based approach intended to increase transparency of costs and greater consistency between jurisdictions. Recognizing the intricacies and inter-relationships of the functions within a **school jurisdiction** has resulted in the need to develop a pro-rata based model, which recognizes allocations may be required to reflect this fact. Guidelines and allocations are designed to support jurisdiction decision making and actions that support student learning.

#### Board Governance

- **Board** Governance includes all activities related to the work and operation of the elected board of trustees. This includes all directly related support, including staff, for trustees. **Board** governance is composed of all payments to trustees in any form (salaries, wages, benefits, per diems, honorariums, allowances and any other form of compensation) and expenses incurred by the **board** for such things as travel, professional development, **board** sponsored functions, conference attendance, membership fees and **school board** elections.

#### All Other Central Office Functions

- Costs for these services should be allocated based on the benefit relative to the function that they serve. This allocation may use a reasonable allocation basis, (e.g., an **FTE** basis) if so desired but must be applied consistently year over year.



- Administration buildings cost that are shared facilities should be allocated to the respective programs based on square footage.

#### Allocation Formula

$$\frac{(\text{Base Funding} + (\text{WMA FTE Students} \times \text{System Administration Rate}))}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

#### Allocation Criteria

1. The WMA is defined in the Base Instruction Funding in **Section C1.1**. For the purpose of this grant a **child** in ECS is counted at 0.5 **FTE**.

Each school authority is provided with an authority-specific targeted grant amount ranging from 3.20 per cent to 5 per cent of total operating expenditures, based on August 31, 2022 Audited Financial Statements. This percentage varies based on WMA enrolment in recognition of the economies of scale in system administration costs for larger jurisdictions.

- a. less than 2,000 WMA **FTE** receive 5.00 per cent;
- b. greater than 6,000 WMA **FTE** receive 3.20 per cent;
- c. greater than 2,000 and less than 6,000 WMA **FTE** receive between 3.20 and 5.00 per cent on a sliding scale; and
- d. the Adjustment Factor may change due to adjustments in the number of WMA **FTE**.

2. **System Administration** is a targeted and dedicated allocation:

- a. Transfer of funds from other grants to **System Administration** is not permitted.
- b. Funds can be transferred from **System Administration** to other grants.
- c. For cases where the **WMA FTE enrolment** is less than 500 and the formula allocates more than \$400,000, the maximum amount the jurisdiction will be permitted to spend on **System Administration** will be \$400,000.
- d. For cases where the **WMA FTE enrolment** is less than 35 **FTE**, the System Administration Grant will be \$100,000.
- e. For cases where the **WMA FTE enrolment** is greater than 35 **FTE** and less than 2,000 **FTE** and the formula allocates less than \$200,000, the System Administration Grant will be \$200,000.

In the case where the Audited Financial Statement of an authority indicates that **System Administration** expenditure exceeded the allocated amount, Alberta Education will deduct the amount by which the expenditure exceeds the allocated amount from this authority's operational funding in the following **school year**.

## C5.2 – Start-Up Costs Grant

The Start-Up Costs Grant provides operational financial assistance to support new **school jurisdictions**, new school/site for existing **school jurisdictions** with administration costs (e.g., personnel, technology, materials, supplies, etc.) incurred before the start of the first school year.

#### New School Jurisdictions

##### Allocation Formula

$$\frac{\$150,000 \text{ Base Funding Amount} + (\text{projected FTE enrolment}^* \times \$500/\text{FTE})}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

\* The **FTE enrolment** component will be adjusted based on **September count** of the first year of operation.

#### Allocation Criteria

Operational funding is provided six months prior to the start of the first school year of operation.

## New School/Site For Existing School Jurisdictions

### Allocation Formula

$$(\text{projected FTE enrolment}^* \times \$500/\text{FTE})$$

\* The **FTE enrolment** component will be adjusted based on **September count** of the first year of operation.

### Allocation Criteria

1. a) The new school/site has been acquired by transfer of an existing school facility from another school jurisdiction; or  
 b) Access to the new school/site has been gained by lease of an existing school facility from another school jurisdiction; or  
 c) Access to the new school/site has been gained by lease from an external third party; or  
 d) The new school is a **Collegiate School**.
2. Approved new school/site assigned a new school code.
3. Operational funding is provided six months prior to the start of the first school year of operation.

## C5.3 – Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant

The Supplemental Enrolment Growth grant provides additional per-student funding for authority enrolment growth greater than set thresholds. The additional per-student rate is greater for higher marginal growth.

### Allocation Formula

Year-to Year Growth Component	Lower threshold	Upper threshold	Additional per student funding rate
<b>Growth less than 2%</b>	0%	2%	\$0 per FTE <b>on the first 2%</b> of growth..... <b>plus</b>
<b>Growth between 2% and 5%</b>	2%	5%	\$1,500 per FTE <b>on the next 3%</b> of growth (on the portion of growth over 2% up to 5%).... <b>plus</b>
<b>Growth above 5%</b>	5%	none	\$3,000 per FTE on growth <b>over 5%</b> .

$$\begin{aligned}
 &(\text{FTE Enrolment Growth between 2\% and 5\%}) \times \$1,500 \\
 &+ \\
 &(\text{FTE Enrolment Growth above 5\%}) \times \$3,000
 \end{aligned}$$

### Allocation Criteria

The **FTE enrolment** is based on the **Frozen Funded Head Count** of the respective school years. Funding will be provided within the school year based on actual growth experienced as of the frozen funded count date.

When calculating **FTE enrolment** for this grant:

1. A **child** in Early Childhood Services (ECS) is counted as 0.5.
2. A **student** in Grade 1 to 12 is counted as 1.
3. Distance Education **students** with **primary registration** (Full-time and Part-time) are *included*.
4. Home Education and Shared Responsibility **students** are *excluded*.

New school authorities, new schools and new programs that are funded with adjusted WMA as described in Section K6 are excluded from the Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant allocations.

### Calculation Examples

Description	Example 1:	Example 2:
-------------	------------	------------

	<b>Jurisdiction with growth above 5%</b>	<b>Jurisdiction with growth between 2% and 5%</b>
2022/23 FTE	15,000 FTE	14,000 FTE
2023/24 FTE	16,000 FTE	14,630 FTE
Year to Year Growth	16,000 – 15,000 = <b>1,000 FTE</b> 1,000 / 15,000 = <b>6.67%</b>	14,630 – 14,000 = <b>630 FTE</b> 630 / 14,000 = <b>4.5%</b>
Year to Year Growth Components	<b>First 2%:</b> (15,000 x 2%) = 300 FTE <b>Next 3%:</b> (15,000 x 5%) - (15,000 x 2%) = 750 – 300 = 450 FTE <b>Over 5%:</b> (15,000 x 6.67%) - (15,000 x 5%) = 1,000 - 750 = 250 FTE	<b>First 2%:</b> (14,000 x 2%) = 280 FTE <b>Next 3%:</b> (14,000 x 4.5%) - (14,000 x 2%) = 630 – 280 = 350 FTE <b>Over 5%:</b> <i>Not applicable, since total growth was only between 2% and 5%</i>
2023/24 Grant Funding Calculation	300 FTE x <b>\$0 per FTE</b> + 450 FTE x <b>\$1,500 per FTE</b> + 250 FTE x <b>\$3,000 per FTE</b> = <b>1,000 FTE</b> x <i>applicable rates</i> = <b>\$1,425,000</b>	280 FTE x <b>\$0 per FTE</b> + 350 FTE x <b>\$1,500 per FTE</b> + 0 FTE x <b>\$3,000 per FTE</b> = <b>630 FTE</b> x <i>applicable rates</i> = <b>\$525,000</b>

## Section D – Funding for Accredited Funded Private Schools

### D1 – Base Instruction Grants

#### D1.1 – Weighted Moving Average

Base instruction grants are allocated using the three-year Weighted Moving Average (WMA) enrolment of school authorities. Funding provided through the base instruction component does not allocate funding for specific **students** or schools. Rather, **WMA FTE enrolment** is used to allocate funding for the Early Childhood Services (ECS)-Grade 12 instructional activities of the entire school authority. The three-year WMA enrolment is calculated as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2021/22	20%	Actual
2022/23	30%	Estimate
2023/24	50%	Projection

Example A: WMA calculation of a school authority with a growing student enrolment would be as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2021/22	20%	533
2022/23	30%	591
2023/24	50%	630
<b>WMA FTE Enrolment</b>	$(533 \times 20\% + 591 \times 30\% + 630 \times 50\%) = 598.90$	

Example B: WMA calculation of a school authority with a declining student enrolment would be as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2021/22	20%	379
2022/23	30%	370
2023/24	50%	360
<b>WMA FTE Enrolment</b>	$(379 \times 20\% + 370 \times 30\% + 360 \times 50\%) = 366.80$	

The projected enrolment count will be determined based on Alberta Education's calculations and input from school authorities.

The projected enrolment count used in the calculation of WMA for the budgeted **school year** will be compared against the actual **September count date** enrolment count in December of the **school year**. However, there will be no in-year adjustments if the projected count is different from the actual count (see Sections K6.4 to K6.6 for exceptions).

#### D1.2 – ECS to Grade 9 Base Instruction Grant

ECS to Grade 9 funding is allocated using the three-year WMA enrolment of the school authority. This does not allocate funding for specific **children/students**. Rather, WMA enrolment is used to allocate funding for these grades for the entire school authority.

##### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA Enrolment (applicable grade)} \\ \times \\ \text{Base Instruction Rate (applicable grade level rate)} \end{array}$$

## Allocation Criteria

1. A child who meets conditions a, b, c and d unless e, f, g or h apply is counted toward WMA enrolment for the purposes of allocating ECS base instruction funding:
  - a. is attending an ECS program on the **September count date** of the current **school year** operated by a school authority or is covered by an **education services agreement** that has been approved for funding by the School Finance Branch;
  - b. meets the minimum age requirements as set out in the following table:

Category of ECS Children	Type of ECS Funding Provided*	Minimum age of the child as of August 31	Maximum age of the child as of September 1
<b>Kindergarten</b> child	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum of 1 year funding)	4 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with a <b>mild/moderate disability/delay</b> ,	Base Instruction Funding and Mild/Moderate Funding (Maximum 2 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child who is <b>gifted/talented</b>	Base Instruction Funding and Gifted and Talented Funding (Maximum 2 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with English as an Additional Language (EAL) needs	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year) and EAL Funding	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with severe disabilities/delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year) and PUF Funding	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with moderate language delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year), ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Funding	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child who is <b>developmentally immature</b>	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding)	5 years 8 months	Less than 7 years

\*The maximum years of funding cannot be combined.

- c. Is a resident of Alberta and has a parent who ordinarily resides in Alberta on the **September count date**;
- d. Is a Canadian citizen on the **September count date**; or
  - i. is lawfully admitted to Canada for permanent residence; or
  - ii. is a child of a Canadian citizen; or
  - iii. is a child of an individual who is lawfully admitted to Canada as a permanent or **temporary resident**; or

- iv. is a step-child (who has been issued a study permit) of a temporary foreign worker that is in Canada on a work permit; and who is the biological or adopted child of the temporary foreign worker's spouse or partner; or
  - v. is a step-child of a Canadian citizen and is the biological or adopted child of the Canadian citizen's non-Canadian spouse or partner. The following documentation is required:
    - 1. proof of application for permanent resident status and fee payment to Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada (IRCC); or
    - 2. valid study permit for the child.
  - e. For funding purposes, a **First Nations child who resides** on a reserve is not counted toward WMA enrolment.
  - f. An individual who is **developmentally immature** (code 10).
  - g. An individual who is at least 5 years, 8 months, of age as of August 31, but less than 7 years of age as of September 1, and who is either coded severe or mild/moderate, gifted/talented or EAL may be counted toward WMA enrolment if the ECS service provider and the parent agree that an ECS program is the most appropriate placement, and the child has had less than the maximum years of funding for which they are eligible.
  - h. An individual who is at least 6 years of age, but less than 7 years old as of September 1 may be counted toward WMA enrolment if they are enrolled in an ECS program and are either **developmentally immature** or are entering an ECS program for the first time. Any other situations involving registering an overage child require special approval from the School Finance Branch.
2. As per Section 21(2) of the *Education Act*, an authority "may provide an **early childhood services program** to a **student** who, as of September 1, is younger than 7 years of age, if the parent of the **student** and the **board** are of the opinion that the program will benefit the **student**." **Children/students** who were placed in the ECS program at **accredited funded private schools** and have not yet accessed the maximum number of years of ECS programming that they are eligible to access will be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation for ECS.
  3. **Children/students** with **primary registration** as of **September count date** at an **accredited funded private school** will be counted toward the WMA calculation. Please refer to the Glossary for the definition of **primary registration** and **non-primary registration**.
  4. Base Instruction Funding for ECS will be based on ECS WMA enrolment of the **accredited funded private school**.
  5. School authorities must provide each **child/student** during a **school year** with:
    - a. **a minimum of 475 hours of ECS instruction (or access to a minimum of hours of teacher-directed instruction** per year for children with severe disabilities or severe language delay or children with moderate language delay, as follows;
      - i. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
      - ii. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
      - iii. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
    - b. **a minimum of 950 hours of instruction for Grade 1-9.**
  6. Any **school authority** providing less than 475 hours (or access to less than the minimum hours as specified in criteria 5 above) for ECS and 950 hours for Grade 1-9 will not receive funding for that programming.
  7. Under no circumstances can a **child/student** be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation for both ECS and Grade 1-9 in the same **school year**.
  8. A **student** will be counted toward WMA enrolment for an academic program associated with an **activity program** offered in a Canadian province or territory outside of Alberta if:
    - a. the **student** meets the criteria of a **student**;
    - b. the **activity program** is not offered in Alberta;
    - c. the **student** was selected by **audition** or another substantive selection method to be part of the program; and

- d. a signed **education services agreement** has been submitted to School Finance Branch by November 15.

### D1.3 – High School Base Instruction Grant

High school funding is allocated using the three-year WMA enrolment of a school authority. The formula does not allocate funding for specific courses, **students** or schools. Rather, WMA enrolment of high school **students** is used to allocate funding for the high school program of the authority.

**Accredited funded private schools** remain responsible for determining which education programs (e.g., CTS, Work Experience, RAP, **Dual Credit** and Green Certificate) they will offer.

#### Allocation Formula

##### **Students in their first, second or third year of high school**

Grade 10-12 WMA Enrolment × 100 per cent of High School Base Rate

##### **Students in their fourth year of high school**

Grade 10-12 WMA Enrolment × 50 per cent of High School Base Rate

##### **Students beyond their fourth year of high school**

Grade 10-12 WMA Enrolment × 25 per cent of High School Base Rate

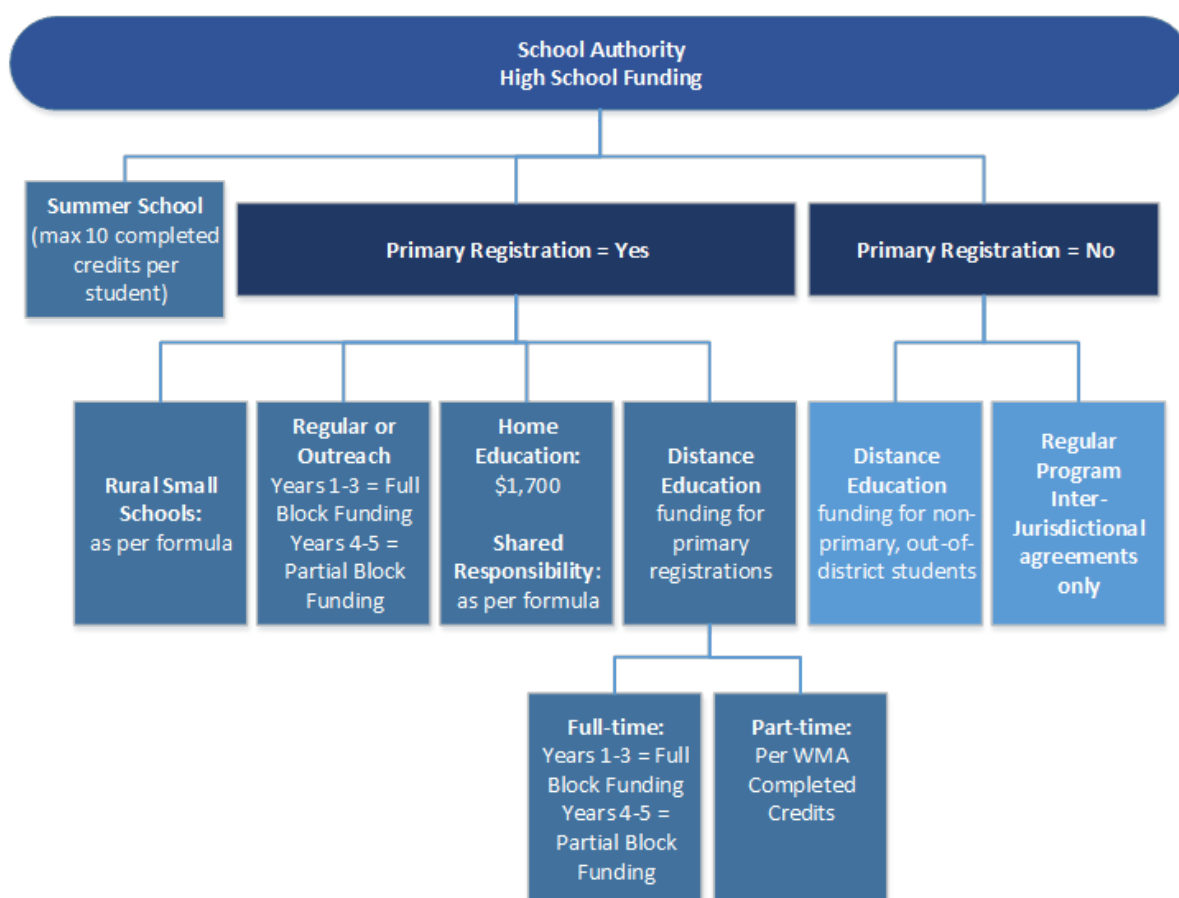
#### Allocation Criteria

1. **Students** must have a **primary registration** as of **September count date** to be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation. Please refer to the Glossary for the definition of **primary registration** and **non-primary registration**.
2. **Students** in Grade 10-12 who are less than 20 years of age as of September 1 will be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation for this grant.
3. School authorities must provide **students** with a **minimum of 1,000 hours** of instructional time for Grades 10-12.
4. RAP, Work Experience and special projects courses are required to provide 25 hours per credit, in accordance with the Guide to Education.
5. Credits granted through challenge assessments will be included in calculating total credits completed at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Credit value for challenge assessments will not be included while calculating total credits if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
6. Credits granted through challenge assessments by home education **students** will be included at the summer school rate in calculating total credits completed at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Credit value for challenge assessments will not be included while calculating total credits if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
7. High school courses taken by junior high **students** will be funded if they are taken in the summer semester prior to entering Grade 10 to a maximum of 10 credits per **student**.
8. Waived prerequisite or retroactive credits awarded for high school courses will not be included while calculating total credits.
9. High school **students** in a **distance education program** will be funded as per formula outlined in **Section D1.5** of the manual.



10. High school **students** in a home education or shared responsibility program will be funded as per the formulas outlined in **Section D1.6.2** of the manual.
11. Summer school funding is provided for up to 10 credits per **student** completed in the summer for high school courses as described in **Section D1.4** of the manual. Please refer to **Section I** of the manual for the applicable funding rate.
12. Approved heritage language **accredited funded private schools** are eligible to receive credit funding for high school language courses that are completed but are not eligible for any other funding provided by Alberta Education to **accredited funded private schools**.
13. **Credits completed** at the approved heritage language **accredited funded private schools** would be funded at \$173 per credit similar to summer school per credit rate outlined in **Section I** of the funding manual.
14. High school courses delivered to **students** must meet the conditions in The Guide to Education: ECS to Grade 12 and all other Alberta Education legislation, regulations and policies.

The following decision tree illustrates high school funding given different types of registration under the new Funding and Assurance Framework:



## D1.4 – Summer School Grant

The Summer School Grant supports school authorities offering summer school for **students** who require this form of educational choice.

### Allocation Formula

$$\frac{\text{Summer School Base Rate}}{\text{Number of Completed Credits (Maximum 10)}}$$

### Allocation Criteria

REVISED

9. Summer school funding is provided for up to 10 **credits completed** at an authority per student in the summer (July/August) for high school courses. Students are eligible to take courses at more than one authority.
1. Funding is provided on a credit basis for summer school high school courses as follows:
  - a. 16 hours for a 1 Credit Value 1 = 1
  - b. 48 hours for a 3 Credit Value 3 = 3
  - c. 80 hours for a 5 Credit Value 5 = 5
2. Funding is provided for credits granted through **challenge assessments** during summer school at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Funding will not be provided for **challenge assessments** if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
3. Credits granted through challenge assessments by home education students will be included at the summer school rate in calculating total credits completed at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Credit value for challenge assessments will not be included while calculating total credits if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
4. High school courses taken by junior high **students** will be funded if they are taken in the summer semester prior to entering Grade 10 to a maximum of 10 credits per student.
5. High school courses provided to **students** and claimed for funding must meet the conditions in this funding manual, The Guide to Education: ECS to Grade 12 and all other Alberta Education legislation, regulations and policies.
6. RAP, Work Experience and special projects courses are required to provide 25 hours per credit, in accordance with the Guide to Education.
7. Summer school funding will be calculated based on the previous **school year** completed credits. Example: For the 2023/24 **school year**, 2022/23 **school year** summer course completion data is used for the funding calculation.

## D1.5 – Distance Education Grant

The Distance Education Grant supports equitable access to quality programming through multiple providers of distance education (on-line and print-based) programs across the province. Funding provided through the Distance Education Grant does not allocate funding for specific **students** or schools. Rather, **Weighted Moving Average (WMA)** enrolment is used to allocate funding to distance education programs of the entire school authority for **students** with primary registration.

### Full-time Online Students with Primary Registration

The allocation formula for **students** with a full-time primary registration in an online learning or print-based distance education program is:

$$\frac{\text{WMA Enrolment Online Students (35 online credits completed or higher for high school students)}}{\text{Base Instruction Rate}}$$

**Weighted Moving Average (WMA)** enrolment for online **students** will be calculated according to the methodology described in Section C1.1 of the manual.

### Part-time Online Students with Primary Registration

The allocation formula for **students** with a part-time primary registration (< 35 credits) in an online learning or print-based distance education program is:

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Number of Weighted Moving Average (WMA) completed credits} \\ \times \\ \text{Applicable WMA Per Credit Rate} \end{array}$$

1. A **student** completing a full course load (35 or more credits in years 1-3, 18 or more in year 4, 9 or more in year 5 and above) will be counted towards WMA enrolment and funded at the regular high school base instruction rate.
2. In years 1-3, **students** who complete fewer than 35 credits will be funded based on WMA completed credits.
3. In year 4, **students** who complete fewer than 18 credits will be funded based on WMA completed credits.
4. In year 5 and above, **students** who complete fewer than 9 credits will be funded based on WMA completed credits.
5. Funding will be allocated based on the estimated number of completed credits for the 2023/24 school year. The department will make retroactive funding adjustments based on the number of completed credits once the school authority submits course marks.
6. Credits granted through challenge assessments will be included in calculating total credits completed at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Credit value for challenge assessments will not be included while calculating total credits if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
7. High school courses taken by junior high **students** will be funded if they are taken in the summer semester prior to entering Grade 10 to a maximum of 10 credits per **student**.
8. Waived prerequisite or retroactive credits awarded for high school courses will not be included while calculating total credits.

### Distance Education Non-Primary Registrations

Distance Education Non-Primary funding is designed to support and encourage school authorities with distance education programs to open their programs to **students** from other authorities. The grant is provided to school authorities that provide distance education programming to **students** who do not have **primary registration** with them and attend a school outside their geographic boundary. The grant is comprised of three allocations:

- I. **Non-Primary Registration** Out-of-District Allocation
- II. **Non-Primary Registration** Allocation for Home Education High School (HS) Students
- III. Application-based for Online Providers Allocation

## I. Non-Primary Registration Out-of-District Allocation

### Allocation Formula

**Number of Non-Primary Registration Out-of-District Students**

**x**

**Distance Education Non-Primary Rate**

### Allocation Criteria

1. All school authorities providing an online learning and/or print-based **distance education program** will be eligible for the **non-primary registration** out-of-district allocation provided they meet the following criteria:
  - a. Schools registering **students** concurrently in a **distance education program** retain responsibility for the oversight and provision of support for their **students** as the responsible school where the **student's primary registration** exists.
  - b. Only **students** who have a **primary registration** at a school authority in Alberta on the **September count date** of the **school year** will be counted towards **non-primary** enrolment of a school authority.
  - c. A **non-primary student** will not be counted towards this grant if any of the following are true:
    - i. Their **primary registration** is with the same school authority as the **non-primary registration**.
    - ii. Their **resident board** is the same as the **non-primary registration**.
  - d. Only **students** actively attending to their learning (as identified through Learning Management System data) will be included in the calculation.
  - e. **Students** enrolled in these programs must be identified through student enrolment code assignment 622 – Online Program – non-primary student and/or 623 – Print Based Distance Education Program – non-primary student.
  - f. In addition, **students** registered in **distance education programs** must be enrolled in course sections identified as online learning (VTL) and print-based distance education (DSL) in school student information systems.
  - g. Schools providing online learning and print-based **distance education programs** as described in the Guide to Education must indicate their program offering(s) in the Provincial Education Directory (PED).
  - h. Evidence of a daily structured learning environment (e.g., regular check-ins with **students**, scheduled learning periods, synchronous virtual sessions) for Grades 1-9 **students** in online/distance education programs; and
  - i. Willingness to share digital resources/courses with other school authorities at no cost.
2. The grant is allocated based 2022/23 estimated enrolment data for non-primary out-of-district **students**. If more than one school authority has non-primary registration for a **student**, the **student** is counted towards the school authority with higher instructional minutes/number of credits
3. Non-primary out-of-district **students** are required to be registered by September 29 (term 1) or by April 15 (term 2).

## II. Non-Primary Registration Allocation for Home Education High School (HS) Students

### Allocation Formula

**Number of Non-Primary Registration Home Education HS Students**

**x**

**\$650 (up to 5 credits)**

### Allocation Criteria

1. All school authorities providing an online learning and/or print-based **distance education program** will be eligible for the **non-primary registration allocation for Home Education HS Students** provided they meet the following criteria:
  - a. Only **Home Education HS students** who have a **primary registration** at a school authority in Alberta on the **September count date** of the **school year** will be counted towards **non-primary** enrolment of a school authority.
  - b. Only **students** actively attending to their learning (as identified through Learning Management System data) will be included in the calculation.
  - c. **Students** enrolled in these programs must be identified through student enrolment code assignment 600 – Home Education and 622 – Online Program – non-primary student and/or 623 – Print Based Distance Education Program – non-primary student.
  - d. In addition, **students** registered in **distance education programs** must be enrolled in course sections identified as online learning (VTL) and print-based distance education (DSL) in school student information systems.
  - e. Schools providing online learning and print-based **distance education programs** as described in the Guide to Education must indicate their program offering(s) in the Provincial Education Directory (PED); and
  - f. Willingness to share digital resources/courses with other school authorities at no cost.
6. Home education **students** are required to be registered in high school course by September 29 (term 1) or by February 28 (term 2).
7. Payments to school authorities will be scheduled for October 2023 for term 1 and March 2024 for term 2 courses.
8. Shared responsibility **students** are not eligible for this grant
9. If more than one school authority has **non-primary registration** for a Home Education HS **student**, the **student** is counted at the school authority with higher instructional minutes/number of credits.

## III. Application-based for Online/Distance Education Learning Providers Allocation

### Allocation Criteria

1. Must be a distance education (online or print-based) program that will begin to provide online/distance education instruction and study materials to Grades 1 to 12 non-primary **students**.
2. Grant funds are provided to support registered **students** who are non-primary registrants.
3. The exact allocations will be determined based on **student** enrolments as of **September count date**.
4. The total available grant funding will be distributed among approved grant recipients to a maximum of \$945 per eligible registered **student**.

Applications should be received by the department via email to [EDC-OnlineLearn@gov.ab.ca](mailto:EDC-OnlineLearn@gov.ab.ca) no later than June 30, 2023.

### Notification to Alberta Education by June 30, 2023

1. Name of school authority.
2. Maximum number of non-primary **students** your school authority could support in the 2023/24 school year.

3. Confirm that this is a **new** distance education program in your school authority that agrees to provide online instruction and study materials to Grades 1 to 12 non-primary **students**.
4. Confirm the willingness to share digital or print-based resources/courses with other school authorities at no cost.
5. Evidence of a daily structured learning environment (e.g., regular check-ins with **students**, scheduled learning periods, synchronous virtual sessions) for Grades 1-9 **students** in online/distance education programs.

### Grant Application

To provide student choice and be accountable fiscally, school authorities should be mindful to support student planning including ensuring that the **student** does not have an opportunity to take the online/distance education course in their primary school division.

Apply for grant funding by applying the appropriate grant program code within the PASI system:

- 622 – Online Program – non-primary student.
- 623 – Print Based Distance Education Program – non-primary student.

School authority grant applications will be reviewed by Alberta Education. Grant awarding per **student** will not exceed \$945.

**Students** registered as a non-primary student as part of the application-based grant after the September 29, 2023 deadline will be funded on actual enrolments.

Non-primary out-of-district students are required to be registered by September 29 (term 1) or by April 15 (term 2).

NEW

### D1.6.1 – Home Education Kindergarten Grant (1-year Pilot)

The Home Education Kindergarten Pilot Grant supports educational choice for **children** and parents. The Home Education Kindergarten Pilot Grant is provided to the school authority to support home education Kindergarten children. Up to \$450.50 of that funding is to reimburse the parent/or guardian for instructional materials and resources that support the educational program at home. Parents must provide the school authority with receipts to receive reimbursement of eligible expenses.

#### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Number of Home Education Kindergarten children (as of September count date)} \\ \times \\ \text{Home Education Kindergarten Rate} \end{array}$$

#### Allocation Criteria

1. Funding will be calculated using **September count date** enrolment of Home Education Kindergarten children
2. Home education Kindergarten **children must be of** Kindergarten age, at least 4 years and 8 months as of August 31<sup>st</sup>, and less than 6 years as of September 1 of the respective school year.
3. Education programs for these Kindergarten **children** must be consistent with the **Kindergarten learning outcomes** described in the Alberta Programs of Study or the learning outcomes stated in the schedule attached to the *Home Education Regulation* and be supervised by an **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school**.
4. Home education Kindergarten **children** and their parents who ordinarily reside in Alberta on the **September count date** of the current **school year**.
5. Home education Kindergarten children are not eligible for PUF.

6. An **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** must offer to the parents of a **home education Kindergarten child** up to \$450.50 of the home education funding for the purchase of instructional materials. Parents have up to two years to access the parental portion of home education Kindergarten funding.
7. Parents will be allowed to transfer some or all of the parental portion of the home education Kindergarten funding to the associate school authority for eligible education supports in accordance with Section 7 of the *Home Education Regulation*, should they choose to. If parents decide to transfer their funding, they will be required to sign a Parent Declaration Form to facilitate this transfer ([www.alberta.ca/assets/documents/edc-home-education-funding-transfer-of-parent-portion-declaration-form.pdf](http://www.alberta.ca/assets/documents/edc-home-education-funding-transfer-of-parent-portion-declaration-form.pdf)). Transferred funding cannot be used to support tuition and any other expense prohibited under the Standards for Home Education Reimbursement.
8. If parents decline or do not claim the parent portion of Home Education Kindergarten funding, Alberta Education will recover the unclaimed/declined portion in the year following the previous two year period.
9. School authorities will be required to provide information related to unclaimed/declined portion of the Home Education Kindergarten Pilot Grant in their Audited Financial Statements (AFS).
10. Reimbursements to parents of children in a Home Education Kindergarten may not exceed \$450.50 in value per year and are subject to the same reimbursement interpretations as the *Standards for Home Education Reimbursement* ([open.alberta.ca/publications/standards-for-home-education-reimbursement](http://open.alberta.ca/publications/standards-for-home-education-reimbursement)), whether they are reimbursements, ordered by purchase order or directly procured by school or district.
11. School authorities are not permitted to provide funding, whether by reimbursement, purchase order or direct procurement, to children or families in cases where a home education Kindergarten **child** is enrolled in an online or regular school program.
12. The Home Education Kindergarten Pilot Grant does not apply to charter schools.

## D1.6.2 – Home Education and Shared Responsibility Grant

The Home Education and Shared Responsibility Grant supports educational choice for **students** and parents. The Home Education **Student** Grant is provided to the school authority to support home education **students**. Up to 50 per cent of that funding is to reimburse the parent/or guardian for instructional materials and resources that support the educational program at home. Parents must provide the school authority with receipts to receive reimbursement of eligible expenses. Furthermore, parents who submit receipts for at least 75 per cent of eligible expenses will receive the entire \$901.

### Allocation Formula

#### Home Education Grant

$$\frac{\text{Number of Home Education Students Grade 1-12 (as of September count date)}}{\text{Home Education Rate}}$$

#### Shared Responsibility Grant

$$\frac{(\% \text{ of Home Education program} \times \text{Home Education Rate})}{+ (\% \text{ of a school program} \times \text{applicable shared responsibility base instruction rate})}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. Funding will be calculated using **September count date** enrolment of Home Education / Shared Responsibility **students**.



2. Education programs for these **students** must be consistent with the student learning **outcomes** for elementary, junior high and senior high school levels described in the Alberta Programs of Study or stated in the schedule attached to the *Home Education Regulation* and be supervised by an **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school**.
3. The **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** must provide the **resident board** information through PASI and Student Records. **Resident boards** are able to access their student list through the Funding Event System (FES).
4. Home education / Shared Responsibility **students** and their parents who ordinarily reside in Alberta on the **September count date** of the current **school year**.
5. Home education / Shared Responsibility **students** in **accredited funded private schools** are not eligible for severe disabilities funding.
6. An **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** must offer to the parents of a **home education student** 50 per cent of the home education funding for the purchase of instructional materials. An **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** may not reimburse parents of a **home education student**, whether in a shared responsibility program or not, more than 50 per cent of the home education funding, the reimbursement amount may not exceed \$901 per year. Parents have up to two years to access the parental portion of home education funding.
7. Parents will be allowed to transfer some or all of the parental portion of the home education funding to the associate school authority for eligible education supports in accordance with the *Home Education Regulation* should they choose to. If parents decide to transfer their funding, they will be required to sign a Parent Declaration Form to facilitate this transfer ([www.alberta.ca/assets/documents/edc-home-education-funding-transfer-of-parent-portion-declaration-form.pdf](http://www.alberta.ca/assets/documents/edc-home-education-funding-transfer-of-parent-portion-declaration-form.pdf)). Transferred funding can not be used to support tuition and any other expense prohibited under the Standards for Home Education Reimbursement.
8. If parents decline or do not claim the parent portion of Home Education funding, Alberta Education will recover the unclaimed/declined portion, the year following the previous two year period.
9. School authorities will be required to provide information related to unclaimed/declined portion of the Home Education grant in their Audited Financial Statements (AFS).
10. Students that are coded as shared responsibility **students** and meet the program requirement outlined in The Guide to Education will be funded at the shared responsibility rate. Shared responsibility programs receive additional funding to address instructional costs.
11. In order to qualify for shared responsibility funding, at least 20 per cent of the program must be delivered by the school authority, up to a maximum of 80 percent, and be teacher-directed. Below this range, the **student** should be enrolled as a regular **home education student**. Above this range, the **student** should be enrolled as a regular/online **student**, with the school authority responsible for 100 per cent of the program and the parents not eligible for any home education funding.
12. School authorities that provide shared responsibility program may use some or all of the parents' 50 per cent funding, only with parent's signed agreement, to pay for the cost of these courses and required instructional materials
13. Reimbursements to parents of **students** in a Home Education or Shared Responsibility program, may not exceed \$901 in value per year and are subject to the same reimbursement interpretations as the *Standards for Home Education Reimbursement* ([open.alberta.ca/publications/standards-for-home-education-reimbursement](http://open.alberta.ca/publications/standards-for-home-education-reimbursement)), whether they are reimbursements, ordered by purchase order or directly procured by school or district.
14. School authorities are not permitted to provide funding, whether reimbursement, purchase order or direct procurement, to **students** or families in cases where a **student** is enrolled in an online or regular school program.

## D1.7 – Base Instruction Grant for Designated Special Education Private Schools (DSEPS)

### Allocation Criteria

#### Allocation for Students with Mild or Moderate Disabilities in DSEPS

**WMA Students** with Mild/ Moderate Disabilities in **DSEPS**

**x**

**DSEPS** Mild/Moderate Rate

**and/or**

#### Allocation for Students with Severe Disabilities in DSEPS

(not including severe disabilities funding)

**WMA** of Approved Students with Severe Disabilities in **DSEPS**

**x**

**DSEPS** Severe Disabilities Rate

### Allocation Criteria

1. For more information on student eligibility for **DSEPS**, refer to **Section D2.3**.
2. The Base Instruction Grant for **students** in Grades 1-12 with mild/moderate disabilities or severe disabilities in **Designated Special Education Private Schools (DSEPS)** is based on the WMA enrolment.
3. **DSEPS** are not required to notify **resident boards**, in writing, of the **board's resident students** who are registered at the **DSEPS**. **Resident boards** and **DSEPS** are able to access these student lists using the Funding Event System (FES).
4. Parents are no longer required to consult with a school official or their **resident board** regarding their child's special education programming options.

## D2 – Program Supports and Services Grants

### D2.1 – English as an Additional Language (EAL) Grant

The English as an Additional Language (EAL) Grant is provided to school authorities for **children/students** who require and receive additional support in the English language.

### Allocation Formula

**EAL WMA FTE Enrolment**

**x**

**EAL Rate**

### Allocation Criteria

1. **Children/students** who require and receive additional English Language supports and instruction to achieve grade level expectations in English and other subject areas must be coded as either EAL-Funded Foreign born (code 301) or EAL-Funded Canadian born (code 303).
2. Documentation of an assessment must be kept on file at the school/school authority that supports the need for additional English language supports. Annual assessment of a **child's/student's** language proficiency development is required to inform instructional planning and the provision of timely and appropriate learning supports.

3. Funding allocation for EAL will be calculated based on the EAL Grant **WMA FTE enrolment**.
4. The calculation of EAL grant **WMA FTE enrolment** will include **children/students** who meet the following criteria:
  - a. Aged at least 3 years, 8 months, as of August 31 of the **school year**;
  - b. Enrolled in a pre-K, **Kindergarten** or Grades 1-12 as an Alberta **child/student**;
  - c. Coded as either EAL-Funded Foreign born (code 301) or EAL-Funded Canadian born (code 303);
  - d. Not enrolled in home education and shared responsibility, outreach, distance education or online programs.
5. **Children/students** included under PUF are not included in the EAL WMA **FTE** calculation;
6. **Children/students** will be included in the WMA **FTE** calculation up to a maximum of five years (including pre-K and **Kindergarten**) for the **Refugee Student** and EAL grants combined (e.g., a **child** coded as EAL for **Kindergarten** would only be included in the WMA **FTE** calculation for the Refugee Student Grant for four years). The total of up to five years of funding is irrespective of any moves between school authorities.
7. **Children** enrolled in pre-K and **Kindergarten** will be included as 0.5 **FTE** for EAL Grant WMA **FTE** calculation.

## D2.2 – First Nations, Métis and Inuit Grant

The First Nations, Métis and Inuit (FNMI) Grant is allocated to support **accredited funded private schools** in the provision of system, program and instructional supports that improve the educational **outcomes** for First Nations, Métis and Inuit students.

### Allocation Formula

$$\text{FNMI WMA Enrolment} \times \text{FNMI Rate}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. Funding for **accredited funded private schools** is based on the number of self-identified FNMI **students** only.
2. The following types of self-identified FNMI **students** who reside off reserve are funded by Alberta Education and should be coded as follows:
  - a. Code 331 Aboriginal Student – Status First Nations
  - b. Code 332 Aboriginal Student – Non Status First Nations
  - c. Code 333 Aboriginal Student – Métis
  - d. Code 334 Aboriginal Student – Inuit
3. FNMI **students** self-identify through a signed declaration on the school registration form. Schools are then responsible to ensure that **students** and parents are provided with an opportunity annually to verify demographic information on the student record.
  - a. Verifying demographic information can be done in a variety of ways, depending on school authority procedures. For more information on annual verification, please see the Information for School Authorities document on the Aboriginal Student Self-Identification webpage ([education.alberta.ca/media/3704427/aboriginal-self-identification\\_sch-auth-faq\\_jan2017.pdf](https://education.alberta.ca/media/3704427/aboriginal-self-identification_sch-auth-faq_jan2017.pdf)).
4. **First Nations students who reside on a reserve** and who attend an Alberta school off reserve are funded by the Government of Canada and will not be included in WMA enrolment calculations for this section. These students should be coded 330 for funding purposes.
5. In addition to the 330 code, **First Nations students who reside on a reserve** should also be coded as 331 if they choose to self-identify. Therefore, both codes may be entered for these **students**. The 330 code will override the 331 for funding purposes.
6. The grant allocation is calculated based on the **WMA FTE enrolment**.

7. **Students** enrolled in home education and shared responsibility are not eligible for inclusion in the WMA enrolment calculation for this grant.

## D2.3 – Severe Disabilities Grant for Accredited Funded Private Schools (Including Designated Special Education Private Schools)

### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Severe Disabilities WMA Enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{Severe Disabilities Rate} \end{array}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. **Accredited funded private schools** will use the severe disabilities categories and codes outlined in the **Special Education Coding Criteria** and the handbook for the Identification and Review of Students in Grades 1-12 with severe disabilities to determine a **student's** eligibility and to properly code the **student** for funding purposes.
2. Severe disability funding will be provided on approval of the **student's** eligibility by the Learner Services Branch.
3. The grant is based on the WMA enrolment of **approved students** with severe disabilities.
4. All **accredited funded private schools** (including **DSEPS**) and **charter schools** will use the Severe Disabilities Funding (SDF) SharePoint Site to submit required documentation, locate resources and receive announcements about the severe disabilities funding application process and deadlines.
5. The eligibility of new **students** will be audited by the Learner Services Branch in the first year they are claimed for funding by an **accredited funded private school** or **charter school**. Once a **student** is approved for severe disabilities funding, auditing for eligibility by Alberta Education will occur no more than every three years, unless otherwise required to maintain funding. Previously approved **students** registering at a different authority will require re-approval at the new school.
6. **Accredited funded private schools** providing an approved educational program in an **institution** may not claim severe disabilities funding for **students** with severe disabilities who are funded through **institution** program funding.
7. **Students** with severe disabilities enrolled in an online program or home education and shared responsibility program are not eligible for severe disabilities funding.
8. Eligibility and approval of severe disabilities funding will be based on an audit of each **student's** file. Each information file must contain all of the following:
  - a. assessment and diagnosis by qualified personnel;
  - b. documentation/assessments of the **student's** current level of functioning in the learning environment;
  - c. identification of the types of support and services being provided to **students** with severe disabilities. They must receive three or more **levels of support** to meet their educational needs; and
  - d. a current **Individualized Program Plan (IPP)** or **Instructional Support Plan (ISP)**, based on the Requirements for Special Education in **accredited funded private schools**, that addresses the **student's** needs; and
9. Funding must be transferred from an **accredited funded private school** on a pro-rated 10-month basis for **students** with severe disabilities who transfer after the **September count date** to either a school authority, a different **accredited funded private school** or a **charter school**.

## D2.4.1 – ECS Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant

The Early Childhood Services (ECS) Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant is provided to school authorities for **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** who requires additional supports beyond that offered in a regular ECS program.

To be eligible for a maximum of three years of PUF, children must enter ECS at minimum age of 2 years, 8 months, as of August 31 of the respective **school year**.

### Allocation Formula

The ECS PUF Grant is allocated using the WMA enrolment of children with minimum age of 2 years, 8 months, and less than 6 years of age who have been assessed and diagnosed with a severe disability or severe language delay. The WMA enrolment is used to allocate funding for school authorities to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all children with severe disabilities or severe language delays who are registered in pre-Kindergarten (pre-K) and **Kindergarten**.

**ECS registrations with codes 41 through 46:**

**Half-day: WMA of ECS children identified as codes 41 through 46**

**x**

**Half-day rate for codes 41 to 46\***

**\*\*\***

**Full-day: WMA of ECS children identified as codes 41 through 46**

**x**

**Full-day rate for codes 41 to 46**

\*Note: half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section I1.2)

**ECS registrations with code 47:**

**Half-day: WMA of ECS children identified as code 47**

**x**

**Half-day rate for code 47\***

**\*\*\***

**Full-day: WMA of ECS children identified as code 47**

**x**

**Full-day rate for code 47\***

\*Note: 10% of ECS WMA code 47 enrolment will be funded in the same manner as codes 41-46. This 10% of WMA enrolment for code 47 will not be included in the calculation for code 47.

\*Note: half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section I1.2)

### Allocation Criteria

1. PUF will be allocated to an **accredited funded private school** with an ECS program for the WMA enrolments of **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** for a **maximum of three years**, including the **Kindergarten** year.
2. To be eligible for inclusion in the PUF WMA count for a maximum three years of funding, a **child with a severe disability or severe language delay** must be at least of 2 years, 8 months, of age as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1, and have not yet accessed three years of ECS programming.

3. **Accredited funded private schools** with an ECS program **must** use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for PUF and **proper coding**.
4. **Accredited funded private schools** with an ECS program are responsible for determining PUF eligibility. All required PUF eligibility documentation for each **child** must be completed and maintained at the **accredited funded private school** with an ECS program and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.
5. A **child's** eligibility for PUF will be based on **all** of the following:
  - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **severe disability or severe language delay**;
  - b. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the **child's** diagnosis has on their ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program.

REVISED

6. For 2023/24 school year, all eligible **children** must be registered as of **December 1, 2023**. Funding will be based on WMA enrolment (see **Section D1.1** on calculation of WMA).

NEW

7. Eligible **children** registered between December 1 and February 1 of the school year will be counted towards the WMA calculation for the following year.
8. An **accredited funded private school** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows:
  - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
  - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
  - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
9. The following conditions must be met:
  - An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
  - A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 of **teacher-directed instruction** will not qualify for funding.
  - Programs providing access to less than 800 hours but more than half-time programming will be funded as a half-day.
10. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the ECS PUF Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.
11. Only **accredited funded private school** will be allowed to register a ECS PUF Grant eligible child for the same time period.
12. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475/800 hour program, e.g., two separate 400 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 800 hour program.
13. A **child** included in the WMA enrolment calculation for PUF shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for ECS mild/moderate and English as an Additional Language funding.

## D2.4.2 – ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant

The ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is provided to **accredited funded private schools** for **children with a moderate language delay** who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular ECS program.

To be eligible for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant, children must be a minimum of 2 years, 8 months, as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1.

### Allocation Formula

The ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is allocated using the **September count date** enrolment of children aged minimum of 2 years, 8 months, as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1 who have been assessed and diagnosed with a moderate language delay.

The **September count date** enrolment is used to allocate funding for **accredited funded private schools** to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all children with moderate language delays who are registered in ECS.

**ECS registrations with Code 48:**

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Number of children identified as code 48 (as of September count date)} \\ \times \\ \text{ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay rate for code 48*} \end{array}$$

\*Note: Rate has program hour requirements based on child age (see section I1.2)

### Allocation Criteria

1. Grant Funding will be calculated using the actual **September count date** enrolments for the current school year of **children with moderate language delay**.
2. To be eligible for inclusion in the **September count date** count for a maximum of three years of funding, a **child with a moderate language delay** must be a minimum age of 2 years, 8 months, as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1, and have not yet accessed three years of ECS programming.
3. **Accredited funded private schools** must use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant and proper coding.
4. **Accredited funded private schools** are responsible for determining the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay grant eligibility. All required ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligibility documentation for each child must be completed and maintained at the **school authority**-level and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.
5. A **child's** eligibility for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant will be based on **all** of the following:
  - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **moderate language delay**.
  - b. Must be coded as code 48 – **moderate language delay**.
  - c. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the child's diagnosis has on the child's ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program.
6. For 2023/24 school year, all eligible **children** must be registered as of **December 1, 2023**.
7. An **accredited funded private schools** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows:
  - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
  - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
  - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
8. The following conditions must be met;
  - a. An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
  - b. A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 above will not qualify for funding.
9. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour



requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.

10. Only one school authority will be allowed to register an ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligible child for the same time period.
11. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475 hour program, e.g., two separate 200 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 400 hour program.
12. A child funded for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for refugee and English as an Additional Language/**Francisation** funding.

## D2.5 – ECS Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Gifted and Talented Grant

### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA Enrolment of children identified as} \\ \text{code 30 or 80} \\ \times \\ \text{Mild/Moderate and Gifted and Talented Rate} \end{array}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. **Children** with mild/moderate disabilities/delays, or those who are gifted and talented, must be at least 3 years 8 months of age as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1.
2. **Children** eligible for inclusion in the WMA enrolment calculation for this funding must be coded as:
  - a. Code 30 mild/moderate disabilities/delays; or
  - b. Code 80 gifted and talented.
3. Funding allocation is based on the WMA enrolment of **children** with mild/moderate disabilities/delays, or those who are gifted and talented.
4. School authorities will use the Special Education Coding Criteria to determine the **child's** eligibility and correct coding.
5. Funding is available for a maximum of two years, which includes one year of **Kindergarten**.

## D2.6 – Education Programs in an Institution (EPI) Grant

Please refer to **Section C2.5** (Education Programs in an Institution Grant).

NEW

## D2.7 – Classroom Complexity Grant

The Classroom Complexity Grant is provided to school authorities to address classroom complexity by adding more classroom support staff such as educational assistants or increase their hours, by providing more training opportunities for staff, and/or by hiring specialists such as counsellors, psychologists, interpreters and more teachers.

### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Base Allocation} \\ + \\ \text{(ECS-9) WMA FTE x (ECS-9) WMA FTE Rate} \end{array}$$

## Allocation Criteria

1. The ECS-9 **WMA FTE** is based on the WMA as defined in the Section D1.1. When calculating **WMA FTE enrolment** for this grant:
  - a) A **child** in Early Childhood Services (ECS) is counted as 0.5.
  - b) A **student** in Grade 1 to 9 is counted as 1.
  - c) Distance Education **students** with **primary registration** (Full-time and Part-time) are *included*.
  - d) Home Education and Shared Responsibility **students** are *excluded*.

## Expenditure Guidelines & Reporting

1. The grant is intended to increase front-line support to address classroom complexity (at least 80% of expenditures) and training (20% of expenditures).
2. School Authorities are required to submit an interim report by November 30, 2023, and a final report by May 31, 2024.
3. The reporting will show net new gains in additive new staff recruited and/or trained by school authorities.
4. A reporting template will be made available. Data to be reported:
  - a) Number of additional hours, specified by position type;
  - b) Number of new hires, specified by position type;
  - c) How the funding was spent;
  - d) Unspent portion and why it was unspent;
  - e) All funds provided must be spent in the school year in which they are allocated. Any unused funds must be returned to Alberta Education.

## D3 – School-Based Grants

### D3.1 – Operations and Maintenance Grant

The Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Grant is provided to school authorities to address the authority's responsibility for the operation and maintenance, safety and security of all **school buildings**, including costs relating to the supervision of this program.

#### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA FTE Enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{Operations and Maintenance Rate} \end{array}$$

#### Allocation Criteria

1. The **WMA FTE enrolment** is as defined in the Base Instruction Funding in **Section D1.1**.
2. For the purposes of this grant a **child** in Early Childhood Services (ECS) is counted at 0.5 **FTE**.  
A **student** in Grade 1 to 12 is counted as 1.0 **FTE**.
3. For more information on Operations and Maintenance cost allocations, please refer to **Section C3.1**.

### D3.2 – Transportation Funding

This is targeted funding and must be used for the purpose it was allocated for and cannot be transferred to support other program areas.

## D3.2.1 – Transportation Grant

### Allocation Criteria

1. An **accredited funded private school** can enter into a **transportation agreement** with a **school jurisdiction** for student transportation. Under such an agreement, the local **school jurisdiction** may claim funding for the transportation of the **accredited funded private school** students as if they were students of the **school jurisdiction**.
2. If an **accredited funded private school** is unable to reach an agreement with a **school jurisdiction** for the transportation of its urban students, the **accredited funded private school** may claim transported **eligible passengers** at the metro urban regular transportation rate.
3. **Accredited funded private schools** that are unable to reach an agreement with a **school jurisdiction** for the transportation of its rural students may claim, with respect to each **eligible passenger** the base **density** rate provided plus weighting and distance per **eligible passenger** transported for which the **board** of that rural **school jurisdiction** is eligible. Where an **eligible passenger** resides within the boundaries of a separate division, funding will be provided for that **eligible passenger** at the lowest **density** rate between the separate division and the public division.
4. **Accredited funded private schools** the transport students on a specialized transportation route may claim funding for these students at the applicable urban or rural special transportation rate. Refer to Section C3.2.5, Special Transportation Funding, for special transportation allocation criteria.
5. **Accredited funded private schools** are funded at 70 per cent the rate of public, separate and charter schools from Grades 1 to 12, and 100 per cent the rate of public, separate and charter schools for ECS.
6. **Distance** must be calculated in accordance with the requirements in Section 4 of the *School Transportation Regulation*
7. For parent-provided transportation, an **accredited funded private school** must have signed agreements/contracts in place and on file by October 31. The amount that a **parent** is reimbursed must take into consideration the transportation funding the authority receives for the student along with the cost of providing comparable service.
8. Student transportation fee requirements
  - a. Student transportation fees charged by an **accredited funded private school** must not exceed the difference between the estimated average cost of transporting those students and the funding received by the **accredited funded private school** for the student.
  - b. Any surplus from student transportation fees charged by an **accredited funded private school** must be used to subsidize the cost of transportation of students in the 2 school years following the school year in which the surplus was collected.
  - c. An **accredited funded private school** that provides transportation services must establish, maintain and implement policies respecting the transportation of students and the transportation fees it proposes to charge.
  - d. An **accredited funded private school** must, prior to the commencement of each school year, establish a schedule of transportation fees listing each type of transportation fee, with its amount, that may be charged in that school year.
  - e. An **accredited funded private school** must, prior to the commencement of each school year publish its transportation policies and fee schedule on the **accredited funded private school's** website or in any other manner the school determines would provide parents with notice of the policies and transportation fee schedule.

### Documentation and Reporting Requirements

1. **Accredited funded private schools** are required to submit electronically a funding application to the Business Operations and Stakeholder Support Branch by November 30. Payment is made based on the

submitted information, transportation allocation criteria and funding rates, and in accordance with the *Education Act* and the *School Transportation Regulation*.

Note: the funding application includes the special transportation section. Refer to Section C3.2.5, Special Transportation Funding, for special transportation allocation criteria.

2. Transportation support payments for each new **school year** will be paid at 100 per cent of the previous year's funded monthly amount until the review of the new funding application has been completed.
3. Only **students** and **children** enrolled on the **September count date** are eligible for funding. ECS **children** enrolled in an SLS program as of December 1, 2023 are also eligible for funding.
4. **Accredited funded private schools** are required to retain the following information on file for a minimum of seven years and make it available for review by Alberta Education upon request.
  - a. location of each student's residence (street addresses in towns, villages and hamlets);
  - b. individual bus route lists that include stop locations and students transported;
  - c. a list of names of **eligible transported ECS children** transported by bus and the names and grades of **eligible passengers**;
  - d. records of **route distance** verified by the **school authority**;
  - e. copies of **transportation agreements** with **school authorities**;
  - f. copies of completed route risk assessment forms; and
  - g. copies of contracts with:
    - i. operators of contracted busses for all transportation;
    - ii. **parents** providing transportation indicating the amount to be paid; and
    - iii. agents providing special transportation for **students with disabilities**.
5. **Accredited funded private schools** are prohibited from charging student transportation fees for **students with a severe disability/delay** who cannot use regular transportation services

NEW

### D3.2.2 – Fuel Price Contingency Funding

See Section C3.2.6

NEW

### D3.2.3 – School Bus Driver Training Grant Program

See Section C3.2.7

## D3.3 – SuperNet Service Funding

Please refer to **Section C3.3** (SuperNet Service Funding).

## D4 – Community-Based Grants

### D4.1 – Community Support Grant

A community's socio-economic context poses unique challenges to the operation of schools and the delivery of educational services. The Community Support Grant is provided to address these challenges, which will help to improve educational **outcomes** of funded **private schools**.

#### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Base Allocation} \\ + \\ \text{WMA FTE Enrolment Student Allocation} \end{array}$$

#### Allocation Criteria

1. **Private schools** are eligible for the Community Support Grant. Funded **private schools** will receive a base allocation of \$8,750.
2. **Student** allocation will be calculated using **WMA FTE enrolment** as per methodology described in **Section D 1.1** of the manual.
3. Funding rates per WMA **FTE** for **private schools** and **Designated Special Education Private Schools (DSEPS)** are provided in **Section I** of the manual.
4. **Private ECS operators** are not eligible for the Community Support Grant.

## D5 – Authority-Based Grants

### D5.1 – System Administration Grant

For more information on what is considered to be **System Administration** cost, please refer to **Section C5.1**.

#### Allocation Formula

$$5.00\% \times (\text{2022/23 school year's operational funding minus 50 per cent of previous year's home education funding})$$

#### Allocation Criteria

1. 2022/23 school year's operational funding will include 50 per cent of the Home Education grant. In the case where the formula allocates more than \$400,000 to an authority, the maximum **system administration** funding this authority will receive will be capped at \$400,000.
2. The **System Administration** allocation amount for new **accredited funded private schools** will be calculated using the first year's operational funding.
3. If any existing private school programming or enrolment changes significantly, the department may adjust the **System Administration** allocation accordingly.

### D5.2 – Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant

The Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant provides additional per-student funding for authority enrolment growth greater than set thresholds. The additional per-student rate is greater for higher marginal growth.

## Allocation Formula

$$\begin{aligned} &(\text{FTE Enrolment Growth between 2\% and 5\%}) \times \$1,050 \\ &+ \\ &(\text{FTE Enrolment Growth above 5\%}) \times \$2,100 \end{aligned}$$

## Allocation Criteria

The **FTE enrolment** is based on the **Frozen Funded Head Count** of the respective school years. Funding will be provided within the school year based on actual growth experienced as of the frozen funded count date.

When calculating **FTE enrolment** for this grant:

1. A **child** in Early Childhood Services (ECS) is counted as 0.5.
2. A **student** in Grade 1 to 12 is counted as 1.
3. Distance Education **students** with **primary registration** (Full-time and Part-time) are *included*.
4. Home Education and Shared Responsibility **students** are *excluded*.

New school authorities, new schools and new programs that are funded with adjusted WMA as described in Section K6 are excluded.

Section C5.3 provides an example of calculation methodology.

REVISED

## Section E – Funding for Private ECS Operators

### E1 – Base Instruction Grant

#### E1.1 – Weighted Moving Average

Base instruction grants are allocated using the three-year Weighted Moving Average (WMA) enrolment of school authorities. Funding provided through the base instruction component does not allocate funding for specific **students** or schools. Rather, **WMA FTE enrolment** is used to allocate funding for the Early Childhood Services (ECS)-Grade 12 instructional activities of the entire school authority. The three-year WMA enrolment is calculated as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2021/22	20%	Actual
2022/23	30%	Estimate
2023/24	50%	Projection

Example A: WMA calculation of an ECS Operator with a growing enrolment would be as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2021/22	20%	109
2022/23	30%	101
2023/24	50%	108
<b>WMA FTE Enrolment</b>	$(109 \times 20\% + 101 \times 30\% + 108 \times 50\%) = 106.10$	

Example B: WMA calculation of an ECS Operator with a declining enrolment would be as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2021/22	20%	109
2022/23	30%	101
2023/24	50%	100
<b>WMA FTE Enrolment</b>	$(109 \times 20\% + 101 \times 30\% + 100 \times 50\%) = 102.10$	

The projected enrolment count will be determined based on Alberta Education's calculations and input from school authorities.

The projected enrolment count used in the calculation of WMA for the budgeted **school year** will be compared against the actual **September count date** enrolment count in December of the **school year**. However, there will be no in-year adjustments if the projected count is different from the actual count (see Sections K6.4 to K6.6 for exceptions).

REVISED



## E1.2 – ECS Base Instruction Grant

ECS funding is allocated using the three-year WMA enrolment for the entire school authority and not for specific children.

### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA Enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{ECS Base Instruction Rate} \end{array}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. A child who meets conditions a, b, c, and d unless e, f, g or h apply is counted toward WMA enrolment for the purposes of allocating ECS base instruction funding:
  - a. is attending an **ECS program** on the **September count date** of the current **school year** operated by a **school authority** or is covered by an **education services agreement** that has been approved for funding by the School Finance Branch;
  - b. meets the minimum age requirements as set out in the following table:

Category of ECS Children	Type of ECS Funding Provided*	Minimum age of the child as of August 31	Maximum age of the child as of September 1
<b>Kindergarten</b> child	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum of 1 year funding)	4 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
<b>ECS child with a mild/moderate disability/delay</b>	Base Instruction Funding and Mild/Moderate Funding (Maximum 2 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
<b>ECS child who is gifted/talented</b>	Base Instruction Funding and Gifted and Talented Funding (Maximum 2 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with English as an Additional Language (EAL) needs	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year) and EAL Funding	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with severe disabilities/delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year) and PUF Funding	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years

Category of ECS Children	Type of ECS Funding Provided*	Minimum age of the child as of August 31	Maximum age of the child as of September 1
ECS child with moderate language delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year) and ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Funding	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child who is <b>developmentally immature</b>	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding)	4 years 8 months	Less than 7 years

\*The maximum years of funding cannot be combined.

- c. Is a resident of Alberta and has a parent who ordinarily resides in Alberta on the **September count date**;
  - d. Is a Canadian citizen on the **September count date**; or
    - i. is lawfully admitted to Canada for permanent residence; or
    - ii. is a child of a Canadian citizen; or
    - iii. is a child of an individual who is lawfully admitted to Canada as a permanent or **temporary resident**; or
    - iv. is a step-child (who has been issued a study permit) of a temporary foreign worker that is in Canada on a work permit; and who is the biological or adopted child of the temporary foreign worker's spouse or partner; or
    - v. is a step-child of a Canadian citizen and is the biological or adopted child of the Canadian citizen's non-Canadian spouse or partner. The following documentation is required:
      1. proof of application for permanent resident status and fee payment to Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada (IRCC); or
      2. valid study permit for the child.
  - e. For funding purposes, a **First Nations child who resides** on a reserve is not counted toward WMA enrolment.
  - f. An individual who is **developmentally immature** (code 10).
  - g. An individual who is at least 5 years, 8 months, of age as of August 31, but less than 7 years of age as of September 1, and who is either coded severe or mild/moderate, gifted/talented, or **EAL/Francisation**, may be counted toward WMA enrolment if the **school authority**, the **ECS operator** and the **parent** agree that an **ECS program** is the most appropriate placement, and the **child** has had less than the maximum years of funding for which they are eligible.
  - h. An individual who is at least 6 years of age, but less than 7 years old as of September 1 may be counted toward WMA enrolment if they are enrolled in an **ECS program** and are either **developmentally immature** or are entering an **ECS program** for the first time. Any other situations involving registering an overage **child** require special approval from the School Finance Branch.
2. As per Section 21(2) of the *Education Act*, an authority "may provide an **early childhood services program** to a **student** who, as of September 1, is younger than 7 years of age, if the parent of the **student** and the **board** are of the opinion that the program will benefit the **student**." **Children/students** who were placed in the ECS program at a **private ECS Operator** and have not yet accessed the maximum number of years of ECS programming that they are eligible to access, will be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation for ECS.
  3. **Private ECS operators** must provide each **child** with:
    - a. **a minimum of 475 hours of ECS instruction** (or access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year for children with severe disabilities or severe language delay or children with moderate language delay, as follows;
      - i. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,

- ii. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
  - iii. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
4. Any **private ECS operator** providing less than 475 hours (or access to less than the minimum hours as specified in criteria 3 above) for ECS will not receive funding for that programming.
  5. A **child** referred to in Section 21(1) of the *Education Act* is not a resident or non-resident **student** of a **board**. An approved **private ECS operator** must be prepared to accept and organize programming for all **children** for whom programming is requested, including **children** with special needs.
  6. A **child** can only be included in the WMA calculation by one **school authority** per year.
  7. **Private ECS operators** are eligible for one year of ECS Base Instruction Funding for **Kindergarten children**, who are at least 4 years, 8 months, of age as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1.
  8. **Private ECS operators** may only charge a fee to parents of **children** in a basic 475 hour program to offset non-instructional costs, such as supplies, snacks and field trips.
  9. **Private ECS operators** that offer an ECS program with more than 475 hours may charge a reasonable fee to cover the cost of the additional instructional hours.

## E2 – Program Supports and Services Grants

### E2.1 – English as an Additional Language Grant

The English as an Additional Language (EAL) Grant is provided for **children/students** who require and receive additional support in the English language.

#### Allocation Formula

$$\text{EAL WMA Enrolment} \times \text{EAL Rate}$$

#### Allocation Criteria

1. English as an Additional Language (EAL) funding is provided to **private Early Childhood Services (ECS) operators** for **children** who require and receive additional English language supports and instruction.
2. Documentation of an assessment must be kept on file at the school/school authority that supports the need for additional English language supports. Annual assessment of a **child's/student's** language proficiency development is required to inform instructional planning and the provision of timely and appropriate learning supports.
3. **Children** who have been assessed as needing English language supports must be coded as either Foreign born code 301 or Canadian born code 303.
4. Funding allocation for EAL is based on the WMA enrolment count of eligible **children** (an ECS **child** is counted as 1).
5. **Children** included under the PUF Grant are not included in the EAL WMA enrolment calculation.
6. The calculation of EAL Grant WMA enrolment will include the following **child**:
  - a. Aged 3 years, 8 months, as of August 31 of the **school year**;
  - b. Enrolled in ECS;
  - c. Coded as either EAL-Funded Foreign born (code 301) or EAL-Funded Canadian born (code 303); and
  - d. Has been included in the WMA enrolment calculation for five or fewer **school years**, irrespective of moves between school authorities.

#### E2.2.1 – ECS Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant

The Early Childhood Services (ECS) Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant is provided to school authorities for **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** who requires additional supports beyond that offered in a regular ECS program.

To be eligible for a maximum of three years of PUF, children must enter ECS at minimum age of 2 years, 8 months, as of August 31 of the respective **school year**.

### Allocation Formula

The ECS PUF Grant is allocated using the WMA enrolment of children with minimum age of 2 years, 8 months, and less than 6 years of age who have been assessed and diagnosed with a severe disability or severe language delay. The WMA enrolment is used to allocate funding for school authorities to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all children with severe disabilities or severe language delays who are registered in pre-Kindergarten (pre-K) and **Kindergarten**.

#### ECS registrations with codes 41 through 46:

**Half-day: WMA of ECS children identified as codes 41 through 46**

**x**

**Half-day rate for codes 41 to 46\***

**\*\*\***

**Full-day: WMA of ECS children identified as codes 41 through 46**

**x**

**Full-day rate for codes 41 to 46**

\*Note: half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section I1.3)

#### ECS registrations with code 47:

**Half-day: WMA of ECS children identified as code 47**

**x**

**Half-day rate for code 47\***

**\*\*\***

**Full-day: WMA of ECS children identified as code 47**

**x**

**Full-day rate for code 47\***

\*Note: 10% of ECS WMA code 47 enrolment will be funded in the same manner as codes 41-46. This 10% of WMA enrolment for code 47 will not be included in the calculation for code 47.

\*Note: half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section I1.3)

### Allocation Criteria

1. PUF will be allocated to an **Private ECS operator** for the WMA enrolments of **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** for a **maximum of three years**, including the **Kindergarten** year.
2. To be eligible for inclusion in the PUF WMA count for a maximum three years of funding, a **child with a severe disability or severe language delay** must be at least of 2 years, 8 months, of age as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1, and have not yet accessed three years of ECS programming.
3. **Private ECS operators must** use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for PUF and **proper coding**.
4. **Private ECS operators** are responsible for determining PUF eligibility. All required PUF eligibility documentation for each **child** must be completed and maintained at the **private ECS operator** and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.

5. A **child's** eligibility for PUF will be based on **all** of the following:
  - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **severe disability or severe language delay**;
  - b. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the **child's** diagnosis has on their ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program;

REVISED

6. For 2023/24 school year, all eligible **children** must be registered as of **December 1, 2023**. Funding will be based on WMA enrolment (see **Section D1.1** on calculation of WMA).

NEW

7. Eligible **children** registered between December 1 and February 1 of the school year will be counted towards the WMA calculation for the following year.
8. An **private ECS operators school** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows:
  - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
  - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
  - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
9. The following conditions must be met:
  - a) An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
  - b) A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 above will not qualify for funding.
  - c) Programs providing access to less than 800 hours but more than half-time programming will be funded as a half-day.
10. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the ECS PUF Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.
11. Only one **school authority** will be allowed to register a ECS PUF Grant eligible child for the same time period.
12. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475/800 hour program, e.g., two separate 400 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 800 hour program.
13. A **child** included in the WMA enrolment calculation for PUF shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for ECS mild/moderate and English as an Additional Language funding.

NEW

### **Expenditure Guidelines & Reporting**

1. This grant funding is provided to deliver specialized services and supports for PUF children.
2. PUF funding provided is expected to be spent in the school year for which it is allocated.
3. All PUF expenditures are to be reported annually in the Audited Financial Statement (if applicable).
4. For monitoring purposes, Alberta Education may incorporate a review of actual PUF costs.
5. Unspent PUF funding may be recovered.

## **E2.2.2 – ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant**

The ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is provided to **private ECS operators** for **children with a moderate language delay** who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular ECS program.

To be eligible for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant, children must be a minimum of 2 years, 8 months, as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1.

### **Allocation Formula**

The ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is allocated using the **September count date** enrolment of **children** aged minimum of 2 years, 8 months, as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1 who have been assessed and diagnosed with a moderate language delay.

The **September count date** enrolment is used to allocate funding for **private ECS operators** to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all **children** with moderate language delays who are registered in ECS.

**ECS registrations with Code 48:**

**Number of children identified as code 48 (as of September count date)**

**X**

**ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay rate for code 48**

*\*Note: Rate has program hour requirements based on child age (see section I1.3)*

### Allocation Criteria

1. Grant Funding will be calculated using the actual **September count date** enrolments for the current school year of **children with moderate language delay**.
2. To be eligible for inclusion in the **September count date** count for a maximum of three years of funding, a **child with a moderate language delay** must be a minimum age of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1, and have not yet accessed three years of ECS programming.
3. **Private ECS Operators** must use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant and proper coding.
4. **Private ECS Operators** are responsible for determining the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay grant eligibility. All required ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligibility documentation for each child must be completed and maintained at the **school authority**-level and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.
5. A **child's** eligibility for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant will be based on **all** of the following:
  - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **moderate language delay**.
  - b. Must be coded as code 48 – **moderate language delay**.
  - c. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the child's diagnosis has on the child's ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program.

### REVISED

6. For 2023/24 school year, all eligible **children** must be registered as of **December 1, 2023**.
7. A **Private ECS Operators** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows;
  - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
  - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
  - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
8. The following conditions must be met;
  - a. An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
  - b. A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 of **teacher-directed instruction** will not qualify for funding.
9. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour

requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.

10. Only one **school authority** will be allowed to register an ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligible child for the same time period.
11. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475 hour program, e.g., two separate 200 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 400 hour program.
12. A child funded for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for English as an Additional Language funding.

## E2.3 – ECS Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Gifted, and Talented Grant

### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA Enrolment of Children Identified as Having Mild/Moderate Disabilities or} \\ \text{Gifted/Talented} \\ \times \\ \text{Mild/Moderate and Gifted and Talented Rate} \end{array}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. **Children** with mild/moderate disabilities/delays or those who are gifted and talented must be at least 3 years, 8 months, of age as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1.
2. Funding allocation for **children** with mild/moderate disabilities/delays or those who are gifted and talented is based on the WMA enrolment of eligible **children**.
3. **Children** included in the WMA enrolment calculation for this funding must be coded as:
  - a. Code 30 mild/moderate disabilities/delays; or
  - b. Code 80 gifted and talented.
4. School authorities will use the Special Education Coding Criteria to determine the **child's** eligibility and correct coding.
5. Funding is available for a maximum of two years, which includes one year of **Kindergarten**.

NEW

## E2.4 – Classroom Complexity Grant

The Classroom Complexity Grant is provided to school authorities to address classroom complexity by adding more classroom support staff such as educational assistants or increase their hours, by providing more training opportunities for staff, and/or by hiring specialists such as counsellors, psychologists, interpreters and more teachers.

### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Base Allocation} \\ + \\ \text{ECS WMA x ECS WMA Rate} \end{array}$$

### Allocation Criteria

1. The ECS **WMA** is based on the WMA as defined in the Section E1.1. An ECS **child** is counted as 1.

### Expenditure Guidelines & Reporting

1. The grant is intended to increase front-line support to address classroom complexity (at least 80% of expenditures) and training (20% of expenditures).



2. School Authorities are required to submit an interim report by November 30, 2023 and a final report by May 31, 2024
3. The reporting will show net new gains in additive new staff recruited and/or trained by school authorities.
4. A reporting template will be made available. Data to be reported:
  - a) Number of additional hours, specified by position type
  - b) Number of new hires, specified by position type
  - c) How the funding was spent
  - d) Unspent portion and why it was unspent
  - e) All funds provided must be spent in the school year in which they are allocated. Any unused funds must be returned to Alberta Education.

## E3 – School-Based Grants

### E3.1 – ECS Operations and Maintenance Grant

The Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Grant is provided to school authorities to address the authority's responsibility for the operation and maintenance, safety and security of all **school buildings**, including costs relating to the supervision of this program.

#### Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA Enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{Operations and Maintenance Rate} \end{array}$$

#### Allocation Criteria

1. The WMA enrolment is calculated as per **Section E1.1**.
2. The grant is calculated using WMA ECS enrolment rate as per **section I1.3**.
3. For more information on Operations and Maintenance cost allocations, please refer to **Section C3.1**.

NEW

### E3.2 – Transportation Funding

This is targeted funding and must be used for the purpose it was allocated for and cannot be transferred to support other program areas.

NEW

#### E3.2.1 – Transportation Grant

#### Allocation Formula

1. Regular Transportation

# of <b>eligible transported ECS children</b>	X	Transportation Rate for <b>private ECS operators</b>
---	---	--

## 2. Special Transportation

# of <b>eligible transported ECS children with severe disabilities/delays</b>	X	ECS Special Transportation Rate for <b>private ECS operators</b>
---	---	--

## 3. Parent-Provided Transportation

# of <b>eligible transported ECS children</b> by a <b>parent</b> (agreement in place)	X	<b>Parent-provided Transportation Rate</b>
---	---	--

### Allocation Criteria

1. **Private ECS operators** with **children** who reside at least 1.0 kilometres from the **ECS program** in which they are enrolled and are being transported will be eligible for this funding.
2. Transportation costs incurred for field trips or other activities cannot be claimed under this funding.
3. A **private ECS operator** that claims ECS regular transportation funding must transport, or make arrangements for the transportation of, **children** attending **ECS programs**. Transportation funding cannot be claimed if the **private ECS operator** has not provided or arranged transportation or if there was no cost to the **private ECS operator** for the transportation provided.
4. If the transportation of an **eligible transported ECS child** is not provided by the **private ECS operator**, then a contract or signed agreement must be in place by October 31 with the company or person(s) transporting the **eligible transported ECS child**.
5. **Distance** must be calculated in accordance with the requirements in Section 4 of the *School Transportation Regulation*
6. For **parent-provided** transportation, **private ECS operators** must have signed agreements/contracts in place and on file by October 31. The amount that a **parent** is reimbursed must take into consideration the transportation funding the jurisdiction receives for the child along with the cost of providing comparable service. **Parent-provided** transportation agreements/contracts cannot include any provisions that allow a **private ECS operator** to withhold any portion of the reimbursement owed to the **parent**, as per the terms of the agreement/contract, as compensation for any outstanding amount owed by the **parent** to the **private ECS operator**.
7. If transportation of an **eligible transported ECS child** is provided by taxi or a teacher aide, the ECS regular transportation rate shall apply.
8. To apply for ECS regular transportation funding, **private ECS operators** are required to electronically submit its ECS transportation funding application to the Business Operations and Stakeholder Support Branch by November 30. Payment is made based on the submitted information, funding allocation criteria and funding rates. Please note that the electronic transportation claim form will have both regular and special transportation application forms.

**School authorities** that provide transportation for a **child** will claim the **child** as an **eligible transported ECS child** under rural transportation, urban transportation or metro urban transportation block. For further details please refer to Section C3.2.2, Rural Transportation Funding; Section C3.2.3, Urban Transportation Funding; and Section C3.2.4, Metro Urban Transportation Funding.

9. For **ECS programs** beginning in September, transportation funding is based on **child** registration information as of the **September count date**.

10. For **ECS programs** beginning after September 29, the count date for transportation will be the last operating day of the month in which the program begins. The electronic ECS transportation claim form must be submitted to the Business Operations and Stakeholder Branch within three weeks of that date.
11. **Eligible transported ECS children** who are registered after the **September count date** are not eligible for regular transportation funding. **ECS children** enrolled in an SLS program as of December 1, 2023 are also eligible for funding.
12. **Private ECS operators** may enter into **transportation agreements** with **school authorities** for the transportation of **eligible transported ECS children** enrolled in their programs. Funding for these children will be claimed by the **school authorities** providing the transportation service.
13. Student transportation fee requirements
  - a. Student transportation fees charged by a **Private ECS operator** must not exceed the difference between the estimated average cost of transporting those students and the funding received by the **Private ECS operator** for the student.
  - b. Any surplus from student transportation fees charged by a **Private ECS operator** must be used to subsidize the cost of transportation of students in the 2 school years following the school year in which the surplus was collected.
  - c. A **Private ECS operator** that provides transportation services must establish, maintain and implement policies respecting the transportation of students and the transportation fees it proposes to charge.
  - d. A **Private ECS operator** must, prior to the commencement of each school year, establish a schedule of transportation fees listing each type of transportation fee, with its amount, that may be charged in that school year.
  - e. A **Private ECS operator** must, prior to the commencement of each school year publish its transportation policies and fee schedule on the **Private ECS operator's** website or in any other manner the school determines would provide parents with notice of the policies and transportation fee schedule.
14. **ECS operators** are to maintain records of:
  - a. names of children transported;
  - b. copies of completed route risk assessment forms;
  - c. actual costs of transportation; and
  - d. copies of written **transportation agreements** with agents, organizations, **parents** or other persons.

NEW

### **E3.2.2 – Fuel Price Contingency Funding**

See Section C3.2.6

NEW

### **E3.2.3 – School Bus Driver Training Grant Program**

See Section C3.2.7

## **E3.3 – ECS SuperNet Service Funding**

Please refer to **Section C3.3** (SuperNet Service Funding).

## E4 – Authority-Based Grants

### E4.1 – ECS System Administration Grant

For more information on what is considered to be **System Administration** cost, please refer to **Section C5.1**.

#### Allocation Formula

REVISED

$$5.00\% \times \text{2022/23 School Year's Operational Funding} \\ (\text{up to a maximum amount of } \$400,000)$$

#### Allocation Criteria

1. **Private ECS operators** receive 5.00 per cent of their 2022/23 operational funding up to a maximum amount of \$400,000.
2. In the case where the formula allocates more than \$400,000 to a **private ECS Operator**, the maximum **system administration** funding this authority receives will be capped at \$400,000.
3. In the case where the formula allocates more than \$400,000 to a **private ECS Operator**, the maximum **system administration** funding this authority will be permitted to spend on **System Administration** will be \$400,000.
4. The **System Administration** allocation amount for new **private ECS operators** will be calculated using the first year's operational funding.
5. If any existing **private ECS operators** programming or enrolment changes significantly, the department may adjust the **System Administration** allocation accordingly.
6. **System Administration** is a targeted and dedicated allocation:
  - a. Transfer of funds from other grants to **System Administration** is not permitted.
  - b. Funds can be transferred from **System Administration** to other grants.
7. In the case where the Audited Financial Statement of a **private ECS Operator** indicates that **System Administration** expenditure exceeded the allocated amount, Alberta Education may deduct the amount by which the expenditure exceeds the allocated amount from the **private ECS Operator's** operational funding in the following **school year**.

### E4.2 – Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant

The Supplemental Enrolment Growth grant provides additional per-student funding for authority enrolment growth greater than set thresholds. The additional per-student rate is greater for higher marginal growth.

#### Allocation Formula

$$(\text{Enrolment Growth between 2\% and 5\%}) \times \$750 \\ + \\ (\text{Enrolment Growth above 5\%}) \times \$1,500$$

#### Allocation Criteria

The **enrolment** is based on the **Frozen Funded Head Count** of the respective school years. Funding will be provided within the school year based on actual growth experienced as of the frozen funded count date.

New school authorities, new schools and new programs that are funded with adjusted WMA as described in Section K6 are excluded.

Section C5.3 provides an example of calculation methodology.

## Section F – Federal French Funding: Early Childhood Services (ECS) to Grade 12 – under review

NEW

Under the *Protocol for Agreements for Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction 2019-20 to 2022-23* (protocol) and *Amendment to the Canada-Alberta Agreement on Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction 2020-21 to 2022-23* (bilateral agreement), Alberta receives federal funding to further support French-as-a-first-language education (minority language) and French-as-a-second-language (second language) instruction across Alberta. The bilateral agreement's action plan identifies specific initiatives and/or programs for funding under one or more of the following areas of intervention:

- Learner participation
- Provision of programs
- Academic achievement of learners
- Enriched learning environments
- Support for education staff
- Research

In the bilateral agreement, allocations for minority-language education and second-language instruction are to be divided. The disbursement of funding factors in the additional annual increase of \$1,598,423 for minority-language education during the term of the protocol as well as additional French second language funding, amounting to \$8,838,418 in 2022/23. This overall funding for minority-language education and second-language instruction in 2022/23 is split between Education and Advanced Education at 77 per cent and 23 per cent, respectively. As such, Education will receive \$6,084,635 for minority-language education and \$12,890,217 for second-language instruction this year.

The **Department of Education** will advise each school authority and accredited funded private school of their annual allocation(s) of federal funding in the spring for the following school year using the student **FTE** calculations, finalized on February prior to the start of the school year. Payments will be issued in two installments during the school year: an initial installment in November 2022 and the remaining installment in October 2023.

In order to receive the initial payment of federal French funding, all funding recipients must complete an *Official Languages in Education Programs (OLEP) Commitment Form* **by June 30, 2022** for the 2022/23 school year and an *OLEP Report Form* **by September 15, 2022** for the 2021/22 school year. The *OLEP Report Form* for the 2021/22 school year is also required to receive the final payment. The *OLEP Report Form* for 2021/22 and the *OLEP Funding Commitment Form* for 2022/23 will be available in the Reporting section under "Resources" on Alberta's [OLEP web page](#).

Funding recipients are required to match all OLEP funding with provincial base instruction funding. This includes student FTE funding and regular project funding, and approved requests for additional funding (Teacher Recruitment and Retention projects, Complementary Funding projects and Capital projects).

Please note that in order to provide value, allocations less than \$1,000 will not be issued, and will be redistributed to remaining participating school authorities and accredited funded private schools.

## F1 – Individual Teacher Bursary program

Developed and administered by the **Department of Education**, \$155,000 of federal funding is made available to eligible teachers for post-secondary courses, training and professional development in French for 2022/23. Of the federal funding allocated to ECS to Grade 12 minority-language education, \$55,000 is allocated towards the Individual Teacher Bursary program for teachers teaching within a francophone school. Of the federal funding allocated to ECS to Grade 12 second-language instruction, \$100,000 is allocated towards the Individual Teacher Bursary program for **French as a second language** teachers.

## F2 – Quebec-Alberta Exchange program

Developed and administered by the **Department of Education**, \$20,000 of federal funding for second-language instruction is provided for eligible high-school students to participate in this program.

## F3 – Francophone Regional Authority Funding (Grant Code 221)

Under the *Amendment to the Canada-Alberta Agreement on Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction 2020-21 to 2022-23*, and according to Section 14(1) of the *Education Act*, Francophone Regional Authorities may receive federal funds for providing a **Francophone education** for **students** in ECS to Grade 12.

The funding allocation for ECS to Grade 12 minority-language education is distributed to Francophone Regional Authorities as block funding. For the 2022/23 **school year**, Francophone Regional Authorities will receive \$6,029,635 of overall federal funding received by Alberta, in addition to the \$55,000 allocated to eligible teachers teaching within a francophone school under the Individual Teacher Bursary program.

The *Fédération des conseils scolaires francophones de l'Alberta (FCSFA)*, which is mandated by its **board** members to act on behalf of the francophone regional authorities, provides the **Department of Education** with the proposed allocation of federal funding for minority-language education projects and funding for all four francophone authorities.

## F4 – French Second Language School Authority Funding (Grant Codes 211 and 230)

Under the *Amendment to the Canada-Alberta Agreement on Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction*, school authorities may receive federal funds for providing instruction in French for **children/students** in ECS to Grade 12 in the following categories:

- I. **Alternative French Language Programs:** French programs offered under Section 17(2) and 19 (1)(a) of the *Education Act*, including French Immersion; and
- II. **French as a Second Language courses:** French courses offered under Section 17 and 18 of the *Education Act*.

### I. Alternative French Language Programs: Grant code 211

In order to receive full funding as a 1.0 Full-Time Equivalent (**FTE**) child/student, the minimum instructional hours to be provided for in French are:

- a. ECS - Grade 6: 712 hours per year;
- b. Grade 7 - 9: 570 hours per year;
- c. Grades 10 - 12: 600 hours per year.

The minimum instructional hours in French to access partial federal French funding for grant code 211 are:

- a. ECS: 238 hours/year;
- b. Grades 1 - 6: 475 hours per year;
- c. Grades 7 - 9: 380 hours per year;
- d. Grades 10 - 12: 200 hours per year and/or a minimum of 10 credits in an alternative French program.

For children/students with access to less French instruction than identified above, use the applicable **French as a second language** funding rate below.

## II. French as a Second Language Courses: Grant code 230

Students enrolled in FSL courses receive federal French funds in alignment with the hours of instruction.

### Allocation Formula

The allocation formula below is used to calculate federal French funding allocations for:

- a. Alternative French programs that do not meet the minimum instructional hours for a full 1.0 **FTE** and;
- b. **French as a second language** courses.

ECS to Grade 9 Allocation Formula

$$\text{Funding rate per FTE funded student} \times \frac{\text{Instructional hours/year}}{950 \text{ hours/year}} \times \left( \text{\# of funded children/students in the program} \right)$$

Grades 10 - 12 Allocation Formula

$$\text{Funding rate per FTE funded student} \times \frac{\text{Instructional hours/year}}{1000 \text{ hours/year}} \times \left( \text{\# of funded students in the program} \right)$$



## Funding Rates per FTE Students for School Authorities and Charter Schools

The funding rates below apply for each public, separate and **charter school** authority offering alternative French programs and/or **French as a second language** courses. In alignment with the base instruction rates in section 11.2, accredited funded private schools are funded at 70 per cent the rate of public, separate and charter schools from Grades 1 to 12, and 100 per cent the rate of public, separate and charter schools for ECS. Note that these rates are subject to change each year with respect to the new student **FTE** numbers.

Alternative French – Grant Code 211		French as a Second Language* – Grant Code 230	
Number of FTE students	Funding rate per FTE student	Number of FTE students	Funding rate per FTE student
0-3.9	\$0.00	0-4.4	\$0.00
4-99	\$256.60	4.5-49	\$226.91
100-199	\$255.60	50-99	\$225.90
200-299	\$254.60	100-399	\$224.80
300-399	\$253.50	400-699	\$223.80
400-499	\$252.50	700-999	\$222.70
500-599	\$251.50	1,000-1,299	\$221.70
600-699	\$250.50	1,300-1,599	\$220.70
700-799	\$249.40	1,600-1,999	\$219.60
800-899	\$248.40	2,000-2,999	\$218.50
900-999	\$247.30	3,000-3,999	\$217.40
1,000+	\$246.30	4,000+	\$216.30

\*These estimated rates also apply to **children/students** taking courses in an alternative French language program who receive less than the minimum number of instructional hours in French per year as outlined above.

## Funding Rates per FTE Students for Accredited Funded Private Schools

The funding rates below apply for each accredited funded private school offering alternative French programs and/or **French as a second language** courses from Grade 1 to 12. In alignment with the base instruction rates in section 11.2, accredited funded private schools are funded at 70 per cent the rate of public, separate and charter schools from Grades 1 to 12, and 100 per cent the rate of public, separate and charter schools for ECS. Note that these rates are subject to change each year with respect to the new student **FTE** numbers.

Alternative French – Grant Code 211		French as a Second Language* – Grant Code 230	
Number of FTE students	Funding rate per FTE student	Number of FTE students	Funding rate per FTE student
0-5.9	\$0.00	0-6.4	\$0.00
6-99	\$179.62	6.5-49	\$158.84
100-199	\$178.92	50-99	\$158.13
200-299	\$178.22	100-399	\$157.36
300-399	\$177.45	400-699	\$156.66
400-499	\$176.75	700-999	\$155.89
500-599	\$176.05	1,000-1,299	\$155.19
600-699	\$175.35	1,300-1,599	\$154.49
700-799	\$174.58	1,600-1,999	\$153.72
800-899	\$173.88	2,000-2,999	\$152.95
900-999	\$173.11	3,000-3,999	\$152.18
1,000+	\$172.41	4,000+	\$151.41

\*These estimated rates also apply to **children/students** taking courses in an alternative French language program who receive less than the minimum number of instructional hours in French per year as outlined above.

## Contact Information

Hours: 8:15 am to 4:30 pm (open Monday to Friday, closed statutory holidays)

Phone: [780-427-2940](tel:780-427-2940)

Toll free: [310-0000](tel:310-0000) before the phone number (in Alberta)

Email: [EDC.officiallang@gov.ab.ca](mailto:EDC.officiallang@gov.ab.ca)

*\* Please note that any funding recipient uncompliant with requests for information (i.e., non-completion of Commitment Form and/or Report Form) will automatically forgo future payments under OLEP.*

## F5 – Project Funding

For second-language projects, each year a portion of second-language funds is set aside. Funding is allocated to multi-**board** and/or third-party projects that are collaborative. School authorities wishing to initiate a new project can contact the Alberta Official Languages in Education Programs (OLEP) office:

Hours: 8:15 am to 4:30 pm (open Monday to Friday, closed statutory holidays)

Phone: [780-427-2940](tel:780-427-2940)

Toll free: [310-0000](tel:310-0000) before the phone number (in Alberta)

Email: [EDC.officiallang@gov.ab.ca](mailto:EDC.officiallang@gov.ab.ca)

*\* Please note that any funding recipient uncompliant with requests for information (i.e., non-completion of Commitment Form and/or Financial Statement) will automatically forgo future payments under OLEP.*

---

## Section G – Other Provincial Support Funding

### G1 – Regional Professional Development Consortia

Funding is provided to the agent association (the agent) to support the operation of the seven established regional professional development consortia approved by the **Minister**. Funding will be used for the management and infrastructure of each consortia and to deliver professional learning opportunities for teachers, educators and school authorities.

#### Allocation Formula

1. Funding will be provided to the agent association to support the operation of the seven established regional consortia that make up the Alberta Regional Professional Development Consortia (ARPDC).
2. As determined by the seven established regional professional development consortia, the agent will serve as the governing body to seven consortia that are as follows:
  - Calgary Regional Consortium,
  - Central Alberta Regional Consortium,
  - Consortium Provincial Francophone,
  - Edmonton Regional Learning Consortium,
  - Learning Network,
  - Northwest Regional Learning Consortium, and the
  - Southern Alberta Regional Professional Development Consortium.

#### Allocation Criteria

1. The agent will ensure relevant, effective and efficient services and management of human and financial resources within each consortia.
2. Each consortia is expected to support a combination of local, regional and provincial needs.
3. The consortia ensure ARPDC accounts maintain sufficient funds to cover any deficits.
4. The agent will provide financial services, including financial reporting, on behalf of the consortia.
5. The consortia may receive funds from other government grant and contract programs and fee for service arrangements with school authorities and education partners to provide various programs and initiatives.
6. Through consultation with the ministry, the ARPDC Provincial Advisory Committee, the Regional Stakeholder Engagement Committees, and school authorities, the agent will guide each consortia in determining annual priorities and managing the scope of their work each fiscal year.

#### Reporting

1. The agent will submit a final report outlining all results received by each consortia in the reporting period of the **school year**, accompanied by a financial statement to conclude the funding cycle by November 30 of the next **school year**.

For example: activities carried out during the 2022/23 **school year** will be reported on by November 30, 2023. This report will outline the **outcomes** achieved related to the established priorities as well as expenses related to infrastructure and administration of consortia activities.
2. The agent will document the following for each consortia and in addition provide a consolidated statement to the Ministry of Education annually by November 30, reflecting the previous **school year**'s spending:
  - Statement of Revenues and Expenses,
  - Statement of Financial Position.

## G2 – Alberta School Council Engagement (ASCE) Grant

This grant provides funding to school authorities for each school in order to support school councils fulfilling their legislated responsibilities in the education system and enhancing parent involvement and engagement.

### Allocation Formula

\$500/school council

### Allocation Criteria

1. Only schools required by the *Education Act* to have a school council will be eligible for this grant (i.e., public, separate, francophone and charter schools). Note: A school council must be established for each school operated by the board as per the *Education Act*, Section 55(1).
2. Of the eligible schools, only those with an active school council will receive the grant.

### Guidelines

1. By the end of October, school authorities will provide Alberta Education with the number of active school councils in their jurisdiction and any other relevant information requested. Grant funds will be allocated to school authorities through the usual funding processes.
2. School authorities are responsible for ensuring that the funds are disbursed to their schools and made available to the school councils. Funds must not be directed to registered fundraising societies. The decisions for the use of the funds must be made by the school councils.
3. The ASCE Grant form is available in **section M** and also from the Alberta Education Stakeholder File Exchange site. A spreadsheet template will also be available.
4. Funds are to be used to support school councils in fulfilling their legislated responsibilities and for parent involvement and engagement activities.
  1. School council responsibilities are outlined in the *Education Act* and *School Council Regulation* including:
    - advising the principal and the board respecting any matter relating to the school;
    - consulting with the principal so that the principal may ensure that students in the school have the opportunity to meet the standards of education set by the Minister;
    - consulting with the principal so that the principal may ensure that the fiscal management of the school is in accordance with the requirements of the board and the superintendent;
    - establishing and implementing policies in the school that the school council considers necessary to carry out its functions;
    - making bylaws governing its meetings and the conduct of its affairs;
    - advising on the development of school education plans, annual education results reports and budget; and
    - completing and providing an annual report to the school board summarizing its activities and detailing the receipt, handling and use of any money in the previous school year.
  2. Parent involvement and engagement activities that:
    - broaden the number of school events that include parents;
    - diversify the communication tools used to reach parents; and
    - seek out the advice and ideas of other parents.
5. Annually, school councils should establish local priorities aligned with the grant purpose that the funds will support.
6. Examples of parent engagement activities and projects that funds can be used for include:
  - workshops for parents to increase capacity for school council members;
  - information sessions on how parents can support student learning at home and at school;

- parent resources and workshops on important topics such as, mental health and well-being, cyber bullying, healthy living, etc.;
  - programs to support multi-cultural and Indigenous families including, English language learners and First Nations, Métis and Inuit learners;
  - parent resources and tools in multiple languages;
  - events to engage parents on important local issues;
  - conference fees;
  - parent engagement in promoting the value of arts;
  - trainer/facilitator costs for the professional development, workshops or sessions associated with the above.
7. Examples of non-allowable expenses include:
    - entertainment costs, meals, snacks, other food;
    - no capital asset purchases;
    - activities that have already taken place;
    - organization memberships;
    - fundraising events;
    - prizes or incentives to parents and/or students;
    - payment to school board staff including honoraria, gifts;
    - entertainment activities such as barbeques, volunteer teas, movie nights, dances, concerts or performances, etc.
  8. All funds provided must be spent in the school year in which they are allocated. Any unused funds must be returned to Alberta Education.
  9. School authorities are expected to support their school councils to ensure funds are spent appropriately.
  10. As per Section 13(2) and 14 (1) of the *School Councils Regulation*, school councils must annually report to the board on the receipt, handling and use of the ASCE Grant.

## G3 – First Nation Framework Agreement Enhancement Funding

The First Nation Framework Agreement Enhancement Funding is to support **First Nation Education Authorities** whose member First Nations have signed a **Framework Agreement** with the Government of Alberta. The purpose of this funding is to support participating First Nations in their strengthening of education on-reserve in Alberta and to address the systemic education gap through capacity building and supporting local priorities such as language and culture revitalization, teacher professional development and parental and community engagement. This funding is meant to enhance, but not replace, federal education funding.

This funding is targeted for **First Nations children/students** who reside on-reserve and attend a **First Nation School** and is calculated on a per **child/student** basis to enhance existing funding received from other sources.

### Allocation Formula

<b>First Nation Education Authority Enhancement Funding</b>	=	<b># of children/students participating under a First Nation Framework Agreement</b>	X	<b>Per Child/Student Rate</b>
---	---	--	---	-------------------------------

### Allocation Criteria

1. Allocations are based on the number of **First Nations children/students** attending **on-reserve First Nations schools** operated by a **First Nation Education Authority** that have signed a Framework Agreement with Education, at a rate of up to \$2,000 per **child/student**.

REVISED

2. Funding allocated to a **First Nation Education Authority** is calculated using the enrolment taken from the Provincial Approach to Student Information (PASI) system for the previous school year.
3. All per **student** enhancement Funding must be expended based on a submitted and approved three-year **Enhancement Allocation Plan**, and an **annual work plan** due three months after the fiscal year-end of the **First Nation Education Authority**.

## Reporting

**First Nation Education Authorities** will provide annual reporting and updates to **students**, parents and the communities, which will also be shared with Alberta Education. Annual reporting on the following items will be required for submission to Alberta Education by three months after the fiscal year-end of the **First Nation Education Authority**, following the year for which funding was received:

- Annual results compared to baseline and target data for the locally developed and select Accountability Pillar performance measures.
- Financial Reporting (Audited Financial Statements and corresponding notes and schedules to the financial statements) signed by an authorized financial representative of the **First Nation Education Authority** or expenditure statements in a format agreed upon with Alberta Education.
- Narrative report detailing progress on activities based on the approved three-year enhancement allocation plan and annual work plan.



NEW

## Section H – Provincial Priorities Funding

NEW

### H1 – Curriculum Resource Funding

#### H1.1 – Curriculum Learning and Teaching Resources Grant

The Curriculum Learning and Teaching Resources Grant is provided to school authorities to support learning and teaching resources for the new curriculum for Kindergarten to Grade 6 students

##### Allocation Formula

Curriculum Learning and Teaching Resources Grant	=	ECS – Grade 6 Funded Headcount Enrolment	x	Per child/student Rate (\$45)
--	---	--	---	-------------------------------

##### Allocation Criteria

- Grant funding will be calculated using the actual **September count date** enrolments for the current school year.

##### Guidelines

Funding for curriculum learning and teaching resources is intended to support the acquisition of new materials, print or digital, aligned to the new Kindergarten to Grade 6 curriculum. This may include:

- Textbooks;
- Licenses to digital resources;
- Books;
- Teacher or student workbooks or support manuals; and
- Other materials providing direct support for instruction or student learning associated with new curriculum implementation.

##### Reporting

School authorities will be required to report back on new resource purchases and teacher professional learning by June 30, 2024. Please maintain documentation supporting how the curriculum funding is used.

#### H1.2 – Curriculum Professional Learning and Collaboration Grant

The Curriculum Professional Learning and Collaboration Grant is provided to school authorities to support teachers implementing the new curriculum for Kindergarten to Grade 6 students.

##### Allocation Formula

Curriculum Professional Learning and Collaboration Grant	=	# Teachers (FTE)	x	Per FTE Teacher Rate (\$800)
--	---	------------------	---	------------------------------

##### Allocation Criteria

- Funding is allocated based on the numbers of teachers implementing the new curriculum as indicated on applications submitted by school authorities

##### Guidelines

School authorities will have the flexibility to provide professional learning opportunities that best meet their local needs.

##### Reporting

School authorities will be required to report back on new resource purchases and teacher professional learning by June 30, 2024. Please maintain documentation supporting how the curriculum funding is used.

NEW

## H2 – Displaced Student Grant

*(Provisional depending on the number of displaced student arriving in the school year)*

The Displaced Student Grant is provided to school authorities receiving displaced students who require increased educational supports.

### Allocation Formula

Displaced Student Grant	=	FTE Enrolment (ETC 600)	X	Per Child/Student Rate (\$5,500/FTE)
-------------------------	---	-------------------------	---	--------------------------------------

### Allocation Criteria

1. Grant funding will be calculated using the **September count date** enrolments for the current school year of **children/students** coded with Enrolment Type Code (ETC) 600 (Displaced Student).
2. Displaced students registered between September count date and March 1, 2024, will be eligible for 50 per cent of the initial grant allocation.

NEW

## H3 – Dual Credit Funding

Dual credit is optional career-based high school programming. It can assist students in making meaningful transitions to post-secondary education or the workplace. School authorities have the flexibility to develop and implement dual credit programming that provides students with relevant learning experiences.

### H3.1 – Dual Credit Start-Up Grant

- School authorities can use the grant to create new dual credit programming at any school or support existing programming at a new school within their authority.
- [Dual credit – Start-up funding for schools | Alberta.ca](#)

### Allocation Formula

- Eligible school authorities are able to apply for one start-up funding grant up to \$50,000 for dual credit opportunities for the 2023/2024 school year.

### Allocation Criteria

The following school authorities and schools are eligible to apply:

- First Nations/First Nation Education Authority
- public
- separate
- Francophone
- public charter
- accredited funded independent (private)

The dual credit opportunity must:

- be new to the school authority or new to a school within the school authority
- align with students’ interests and needs
- connect to a local or provincial labour market need
- align with the dual credit description, guiding principles and criteria
- not be the same or similar to programming funded through other government grant funding
- not be connected to a high school upgrading course or post-secondary continuing education course or program

### Reporting

School authorities must report on the dual credit start-up funding allocated for a school year. The report needs to identify:

- any partners who collaborated on the programming
- revenue and expenses for the school year
- a description of the learning opportunity
- promising practices that worked
- challenges that were addressed
- how many students participated
- next steps to sustain the programming

If school authorities have not spent the start-up grant funding they were allocated, it can be carried forward to the next school year. Once that school year ends, another report needs to be submitted for the reallocated amount.

The lead school authority is responsible for completing and submitting the report by using the interactive [Dual Credit Start-up Funding Grant Reporting Template](#).

### H3.2 – Dual Credit Enhancement Grant

- School authorities can use the grant to purchase new equipment or upgrade facilities to meet industry standards and better connect students to today's workforce through enhancements to existing dual credit opportunities.

#### Allocation Formula

- Eligible school authorities are able to apply for one dual credit enhancement grant of up to \$100,000 for the 2023/2024 school year.
- [Dual credit – Enhancement funding for schools | Alberta.ca](#)

#### Allocation Criteria

The following school authorities and schools were eligible to apply:

- First Nations/First Nation Education Authorities
- Public
- separate
- Francophone
- public charter
- accredited funded independent (private)

The dual credit enhancement must:

- be used to purchase new equipment or upgrade facilities to meet industry standards
- attract students and connect them to today's workforce
- align with students' interests and needs
- help students develop essential technical skills to prepare them for further education or the job market

#### Reporting

School authorities must report on the dual credit enhancement funding allocated for a school year by July 31.

The report needs to identify:

- expenses for the school year
- a description of the enhancement
- how the enhancement benefits students
- how many students were impacted

If school authorities have not spent the enhancement grant funding they were allocated, it can be carried forward to the next school year. Once that school year ends, another report needs to be submitted for the reallocated amount.

The lead school authority is responsible for completing and submitting the report by using the interactive [Dual Credit Enhancement Funding Grant Reporting Template](#).

### Reporting

TBD

NEW

## H4 – Learning Disruption Grant

The learning disruption grant is intended to provide targeted programming during this school year. School authorities will have the flexibility to design this programming to best meet their local needs.

**School authorities will need to assess students to determine their level of literacy and numeracy need, and submit an application to Alberta Education.**

### Reporting

Alberta Education will issue a survey to collect the following information:

- a description of performance measures used to assess the program;
- the actual number of students served by the program by grade;
- the average change measured after the interventions and the average number of months gained in literacy and numeracy at grade level from beginning to end of the intervention program;
- program costs (broken down into certificated and non-certificated staff, benefits and supplies/materials) and costs per student; and
- the remaining number of at-risk students per grade and per program.

If targeted programming supports delivered are found to be materially less than initially indicated in the approved application, Alberta Education will make final adjustments to your funding amount based on the number of students actually served by the programming.

## H5 – Low Incidence Supports and Services Funding

Low Incidence Supports and Services Funding is targeted funding to assist with the high cost associated with the specialized supports and services required to meet the educational needs of learners with low incidence disabilities. Low Incidence Supports and Services funding allocations for each school authority are determined by the number of students who meet eligibility criteria and the locations of school authorities to ensure appropriate funding for rural and remote regions.

## H6 – Mental Health in Schools Pilot Grant

The Mental Health in Schools Pilot Grant is provided to school authorities to support the development of a school-based services model to integrate and expand access to addiction and mental health services for children and youth from elementary to high school.

<https://www.alberta.ca/mental-health-in-schools.aspx>

# Section I – Payments to School Authorities

## I1 – School Authorities Funding Rates

### I1.1 – Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions

REVISED

Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions		2023/24 School Year
<p><b>Note:</b> The funding model does not allocate funding for specific <b>students</b> or schools. Rather, WMA enrolment (wherever applicable) is used to allocate funding for the Early Childhood Services (ECS) to Grade 12 <b>children/students</b> educational activities of the entire <b>school jurisdiction</b>.</p> <p>For 2023/24 new grant rates have been added for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base Instruction Grants, 6% increase;</li> <li>• Supports and Services Grants, 10% increase;</li> <li>• New Home Education Kindergarten Pilot;</li> <li>• New Classroom Complexity Grant;</li> <li>• Outreach Grant;</li> <li>• Operations and Maintenance Grant, 5% increase;</li> <li>• Transportation Grants;</li> <li>• School Nutrition Grant, 20% increase;</li> <li>• Francophone Equivalency Grant;</li> <li>• System Administration Grant, .05% increase.</li> </ul>		
Base Instruction Grants		
ECS Base Instruction		\$3,246.06
Grades 1 - 9 Base Instruction		\$6,492.12
Grades 10 - 12 Base Instruction (Year 1 - 3)		\$7,141.33
Grades 10 - 12 Base Instruction (Year 4)		\$3,570.67
Grades 10 - 12 Base Instruction (Year 5 and above)		\$1,785.34
Summer School (per completed credit)		\$153.10
Distance Education (Primary Registration)		
Grade 1 - 9 (Full Program)		\$6,492.12
Grade 10 - 12 Full-Time (Year 1 - 3, > = 35 Credits Completed)		\$7,141.33
Grade 10 - 12 Full-Time (Year 4, > = 18 Credits Completed)		\$3,570.67
Grade 10 - 12 Full-Time (Year 5, > = 9 Credits Completed)		\$1,785.34
Grade 10 - 12 Part-Time (Year 1 - 3, < 35; Y4 < 18 Credits; Y5 and above < 9 Credits Completed)		\$204.03 per WMA credit
Distance Education Non-Primary Registration		\$1,350.00

Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions		2023/24 School Year
Distance Education Non-Primary Registration (Home Education HS Students)		\$650.00
Home Education Kindergarten Pilot		\$901.00
Home Education		\$1,802.00
Shared Responsibility (school program rate)		
Grade 1 - 9		\$4,544.49
Grade 10 - 12 (Year 1 – 3)		\$4,998.93
Grade 10 - 12 (Year 4)		\$2,499.47
Grade 10 - 12 (Year 5)		\$1,249.73
Outreach (per School Jurisdiction)		
Group 1 (<35 students)		\$100,000
Group 2 (=> 35 <200)		\$150,000
Group 3 (=> 200 <300)		\$250,000
Group 4 (=> 300)		\$350,000
Rural Small Schools Grant (See Section C1.8)		
Group 1 (<35 students) and Hutterite Colony Schools		\$26,500.00 +Base Instruction Funding Per WMA FTE
Group 2 (=> 35 <55)		\$481,770.00
Group 3 (=> 55 <75)		\$663,772.00
Group 4 (=> 75 <95)		\$802,950.00
Group 5 (=> 95 <115)		\$920,716.00
Group 6 (=> 115 <135)		\$1,006,364.00
Group 7 (=> 135 <155)		\$1,070,600.00
Base Allocation		per formula
Teacher Salary Settlement (See Section C1.9)		per formula
Program Supports and Services Grants		
Specialized Learning Support Kindergarten Severe (see Section C2.1.1)		
Code (41 to 46)		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months – Min of 300 hours, children 3 years 8 months to 4 years 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		\$16,500.00
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		\$27,500.00
Code 47		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months – Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		\$11,000.00
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		\$18,700.00

Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions		2023/24 School Year
<b>Specialized Learning Support Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay (see Section C2.1.2)</b>		<b>\$4,400.00</b>
<b>Code 48</b>		
(children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months – Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		
<b>Specialized Learning Support (see Section C2.1.3)</b>		
Base Allocation		<b>per formula</b>
WMA Student Rate		<b>\$405.09</b>
WMA Student Rate - Charters		<b>\$405.09</b>
WMA Student Rate – Charters on SDF		<b>\$18,111.50</b>
Jurisdiction Composition Allocation		<b>per formula</b>
Student Wellness Program		<b>per formula</b>
<b>English as an Additional Language (WMA FTE Rate)</b>		<b>\$1,320.00</b>
<b>Francisation (WMA FTE Rate)</b>		<b>\$1,320.00</b>
<b>Refugee Student Grant (WMA FTE Rate)</b>		<b>\$6,050.00</b>
<b>Education Program in an Institution (see Section C2.5)</b>		<b>Projected 2023/24 program costs</b>
<b>Specialized Education Program (see Section C2.6)</b>		<b>Projected 2023/24 program costs</b>
<b>ECS Pre-Kindergarten Program Unit Funding (PUF)</b>		
<b>Code (41 to 46)</b>		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months – Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		<b>\$16,500.00</b>
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		<b>\$27,500.00</b>
<b>Code 47</b>		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months – Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		<b>\$11,000.00</b>
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		<b>\$18,700.00</b>
<b>ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay</b>		<b>\$4,400.00</b>
<b>Code 48</b>		
children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months – Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		



Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions					2023/24 School Year		
First Nations, Métis and Inuit Education							
Truth and Reconciliation Support					per formula		
FNMI Student Support Self-Identified (WMA FTE Rate)					\$1,320.00		
FNMI Student Support (Census Adjustment)					per formula		
Classroom Complexity							
Base Allocation							
(ECS–9) WMA FTE > 35					\$40,000.00		
(ECS–9) WMA FTE > 10 <= 35					\$20,000.00		
(ECS–9) WMA FTE < 10					\$10,000.00		
Per Student Component ((ECS–9) WMA FTE Rate)					\$65.00		
School-Based Grants							
Operations & Maintenance Grant							
Student Allocation (WMA FTE Rate)					\$221.46		
Alternative Programs in privately owned space (WMA FTE Rate)					\$664.38		
Charter Schools (WMA FTE Rate)					\$831.77		
Utilized Area (per square meter)					\$66.19		
Underutilized Area (per square meter)					\$44.84		
Transportation Funding (see Section C3.2)							
1. Fuel Price Contingency (see Section C3.2.6)					Per formula		
2. Urban Transportation (see Section C3.2.3)							
10,000-49,999 population (per eligible passenger/eligible transported ECS child)					\$557.00		
50,000+ population (per eligible passenger/transported child)					\$512.00		
Distance (km)	2.4 - 6.0	6.01 - 10	10.01 - 14	14.01 – 18	18.01 - 26	26.01 – 38	> 38
Rate per km	\$11.62	\$17.00	\$20.33	\$23.39	\$28.68	\$31.36	\$34.53
Parent-provided Transportation					\$703.00		
Special Transportation (per eligible student or child with a disability)					\$4,000.00		
Weekend Transportation (per eligible student)					\$5,207.00		
Boarding Transportation (per eligible student)					\$4,680.00		
Inter-school Transportation (per km for two-way distance between schools for eligible programs)					\$3.00		
3. Metro Urban Transportation (see Section C3.2.4)							
Regular Transportation (per expected eligible passenger)					\$703.00		
Parent-provided ECS Transportation (including children with a disability/delay)					\$703.00		
ECS Special Transportation					\$3,704.00		
Special Transportation (per student based on severe profile)					\$3,704.00		

Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions							2023/24 School Year				
4. Urban Francophone Transportation (see Section C3.2.3)											
Per eligible passenger/eligible transported ECS child							\$703.00				
Parent-provided ECS Transportation (including children with a disability/delay)							\$703.00				
Special Transportation (per eligible student with a disability)							\$4,000.00				
Weekend Transportation (per eligible student)							\$5,207.00				
Boarding Transportation (per eligible student)							\$4,680.00				
Inter-school Transportation (per km for two-way distance between schools for eligible programs)							\$3.00				
5. Rural Transportation (see Section C3.2.2)											
Regular Transportation (per eligible passenger/eligible transported ECS child) (see Section 1.21)							Per formula based on grid below				
Rural Transportation Rate											
Density of Effective Transportation Service Area											
Weighted Passengers	0 - .35	36 - .57	.58 - .76	.77 - . 95	.96 - 1.14	1.15 - 1.30	1.31- 1.45	1.46 - 3.01	3.02 - 4.99	5.00 +	
0 e700	\$935	\$1,017	\$1,037	\$1,047	\$1,129	\$1,304	\$1,511	\$2,300	\$2,654	\$3,076	
701 – 1,400	\$903	\$1,004	\$1,024	\$1,032	\$1,117	\$1,277	\$1,363	\$1,702	\$2,465	\$2,820	
1,401 – 2,100	\$893	\$998	\$1,017	\$1,027	\$1,047	\$1,268	\$1,345	\$1,646	\$2,385	\$2,614	
2,101 – 2,800	\$846	\$983	\$1,002	\$1,022	\$1,044	\$1,168	\$1,339	\$1,465	\$2,086	\$2,392	
2,801 – 3,500	\$833	\$965	\$987	\$1,004	\$1,043	\$1,093	\$1,230	\$1,414	\$1,660	\$1,868	
3,501 – 4,200	\$825	\$888	\$971	\$989	\$1,030	\$1,084	\$1,201	\$1,297	\$1,525	\$1,689	
4,201 – 4,900	\$814	\$871	\$894	\$971	\$1,024	\$1,076	\$1,130	\$1,205	\$1,397	\$1,468	
4,901 – 5,600	\$811	\$820	\$871	\$906	\$997	\$1,050	\$1,087	\$1,159	\$1,275	\$1,403	
5,601 – 6,300	\$811	\$811	\$833	\$883	\$919	\$1,014	\$1,051	\$1,118	\$1,201	\$1,324	
6,301 +	\$811	\$811	\$811	\$833	\$896	\$922	\$1,028	\$1,072	\$1,143	\$1,229	
Distance (km)	2.4 - 6	6.01 - 10		10.01 - 14		14.01 - 18		18.01 - 26		26.01 - 38	> 38
Rate per km	\$11.62	\$17.00		\$20.33		\$23.39		\$28.68		\$31.36	\$34.53
Parent-provided Transportation							\$703.00				
Special Transportation (per eligible student or child with a disability)							\$8,000.00				

Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions		2023/24 School Year
<b>Weekend Transportation</b> (per eligible student)		\$5,207.00
<b>Boarding Transportation</b> (per eligible student)		\$4,680.00
<b>Inter-School Transportation</b> (per km for two-way distance between schools for eligible programs)		\$3.00
<b>Community-Based Grants</b>		
<b>Socio- Economic Status Grant (See Section C4)</b>		per formula
<b>Geographic Grant (See Section C4)</b>		per formula
<b>School Nutrition Grant</b>		
<b>WMA Category (Non-Metro Authorities)</b>		<b>WMA Allocation</b>
More than 5,000		\$199,500.00
2,501 to 5,000		\$133,000.00
1,001 to 2,500		\$66,500.00
1,000 or less		\$13,300.00
<b>WMA Category (Metro Authorities)</b>		
More than 75,000		\$1,596,000.00
75,000 or less		\$731,500.00
<b>SES Category (Non-Metro Authorities)</b>		
Five (Lowest SES)		\$200,000.00
Four		\$125,000.00
Three		\$100,000.00
Two		\$50,000.00
<b>SES Category (Metro Authorities)</b>		
Two to Five		\$100,000.00
<b>Francophone Equivalency Grant</b>		
Base WMA FTE <sup>0.66</sup>		\$2,650.00
Per Student WMA FTE – Grade K - 9		\$649.21
– Grade 10 - 12		\$714.13
SSBN (School with fewer than 35 WMA FTE)		\$366,203.50
<b>Fort McMurray Allowance (per eligible FTE employee)</b>		\$1,040.00
<b>Jurisdiction-Based Grants</b>		
<b>System Administration Rate (See Section C5)</b>		per formula
<b>Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant – per FTE</b>		
Enrolment Growth between 2% and 5%		\$1,500.00
Enrolment Growth greater than 5%		\$3,000.00

## 11.2 – Funding Rates for Accredited Funded Private Schools

REVISED

Funding Rates for Accredited Funded Private Schools		2023/24 School Year
<p><b>Note:</b> The funding model does not allocate funding for specific <b>students</b> or schools. Rather, WMA enrolment (wherever applicable) is used to allocate funding for the Early Childhood Services (ECS) to Grade 12 <b>children/students</b> educational activities of the entire school authority.</p> <p>For 2023/24 new grant rates have been added for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base Instruction Grants, 6% increase;</li> <li>• Supports and Services Grants, 10% increase;</li> <li>• New Home Education Kindergarten Pilot;</li> <li>• New Classroom Complexity Grant;</li> <li>• Operations and Maintenance Grant, 5% increase;</li> <li>• Transportation Grants;</li> <li>• System Administration Grant, .05% increase.</li> </ul>		
Base Instruction Grants		
ECS Base Instruction		\$3,246.06
Grades 1 - 9 Base Instruction		\$4,544.49
Grades 10 - 12 Base Instruction (Year 1 - 3)		\$4,998.93
Grades 10 - 12 Base Instruction (Year 4)		\$2,499.47
Grades 10 - 12 Base Instruction (Year 5 and above)		\$1,249.73
Summer School (per completed credit)		\$107.17
Heritage Language Schools (per completed credit)		\$173.00
Distance Education (Primary Registration)		
Grade 1 - 9 (Full Program)		\$4,544.49
Grade 10 - 12 Full-Time (Year 1 – 3, > = 35 Credits Completed)		\$4,998.93
Grade 10 - 12 Full-Time (Year 4, > = 18 Credits Completed)		\$2,499.47
Grade 10 - 12 Full-Time (Year 5, > = 9 Credits Completed)		\$1,249.73
Grade 10 - 12 Part-Time (Year 1 - 3, < 35; Y4 < 18 Credits; Y5 and above < 9 Credits Completed)		\$142.82 per WMA credit
Distance Education Non-Primary Registration		\$945.00
Distance Education Non-Primary Registration (Home Education HS Students)		\$650.00
Home Education Kindergarten Pilot		\$901.00
Home Education		\$1,802.00
Shared Responsibility (school program rate)		
Grade 1 - 9		\$4,544.49
Grade 10 - 12 (Year 1 - 3)		\$4,998.94

Funding Rates for Accredited Funded Private Schools		2023/24 School Year
Grade 10 - 12 (Year 4)		\$2,499.47
Grade 10 - 12 (Year 5)		\$1,249.73
<b>Base Instruction Funding for Designated Special Education Private Schools (DSEPS)</b>		
Funding rate for <b>students</b> with a mild or moderate disability		\$12,460.71
Students with severe disabilities in DSEPS (not including severe disabilities funding).		\$8,069.75
<b>Program Supports and Services Grants</b>		
English as an Additional Language (WMA FTE Rate)		\$924.00
<b>First Nations, Métis and Inuit Education</b>		
FNMI Student Support Self-Identified (WMA Rate)		\$924.00
Severe Disabilities Funding (per eligible student)		\$18,111.50
<b>ECS Program Unit Funding (PUF)</b>		
<b>Code (41 to 46)</b>		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months – Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		\$16,500.00
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		\$27,500.00
<b>Code 47</b>		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months – Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		\$11,000.00
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		\$18,700.00
ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay		\$4,400.00
<b>Code 48</b>		
(children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months – Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		
ECS Mild/Moderate Disabilities/Delays, Gifted and Talented (WMA Rate)		\$2,735.44
Education Program in an Institution (see Section C 2.5)		Projected 2023/24 program costs
<b>Classroom Complexity</b>		
Base Allocation		
(ECS–9) WMA FTE > 35		\$28,000.00
(ECS–9) WMA FTE > 10 <= 35		\$14,000.00

Funding Rates for Accredited Funded Private Schools		2023/24 School Year
(ECS–9) WMA FTE < 10		\$7,000.00
Per Student Component ((ECS–9) WMA FTE Rate)		\$45.50
School-Based Grants		
Operations & Maintenance Grant (WMA FTE Rate)		\$594.16
<b>Transportation</b> For the 2023/24 school year, Grades 1 - 12 Transportation funding will be based on 70% of the applicable urban or rural funding amount including weighting and distance. Funding for ECS students will be at 100% of the applicable rate.		per formula
ECS Special Transportation		\$4,000.00
SuperNet Services (max. per month per approved site)		\$560.00
Community-Based Grants		
Community Supports Grant		
Base Funding		\$8,750.00
DSEPS Schools (WMA FTE Rate)		\$150.00
Other Private Schools		\$75.00
Authority-Based Grants		
System Administration Rate (See Section D4)		per formula
Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant – per FTE		
Enrolment Growth between 2% and 5%		\$1,050.00
Enrolment Growth greater than 5%		\$2,100.00

## I1.3 – Funding Rates for Private ECS Operators

REVISED

Funding Rates for Private ECS Operators		2023/24 School Year
<p><b>Note:</b> The funding model does not allocate funding for specific <b>students</b> or schools. Rather, WMA enrolment (wherever applicable) is used to allocate funding for the Early Childhood Services (ECS) to Grade 12 <b>children/students</b> educational activities of the entire school authority.</p> <p>For 2023/24 new grant rates have been added for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base Instruction Grants, 6% increase;</li> <li>• Supports and Services Grants, 10% increase;</li> <li>• New Classroom Complexity Grant;</li> <li>• Operations and Maintenance Grant, 5% increase;</li> <li>• Transportation Grants;</li> <li>• System Administration Grant, .05% increase.</li> </ul>		
<b>Base Instruction Grants</b>		
ECS Base Instruction		\$3,246.06
<b>Program Supports and Services Grants</b>		
English as an Additional Language (WMA Rate)		\$660.00
<b>ECS Program Unit Funding (PUF)</b>		
<b>Code (41 to 46)</b>		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months – Min of 300 hours, children 3 years 8 months to 4 years 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		\$16,500.00
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		\$27,500.00
<b>Code 47</b>		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months – Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		\$11,000.00
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		\$18,700.00
<b>ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay</b>		
<b>Code 48</b>		
(children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months – Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		
<b>ECS Mild/Moderate Disabilities/Delays, Gifted and Talented (WMA Rate)</b>		
		\$2,735.44
<b>Classroom Complexity</b>		
Base Allocation		
ECS WMA > 35		\$20,000.00
ECS WMA > 10 <= 35		\$10,000.00
ECS WMA < 10		\$5,000.00
Per Child Component (ECS WMA Rate)		\$32.50

School-Based Grants	
Operations & Maintenance Grant (WMA Rate)	\$594.16
ECS Regular Transportation (per eligible transported child) Also parent-provided ECS Transportation (including children with a disability/delay)	\$703.00
ECS Special Transportation	\$4,000.00
SuperNet Services (max. per month per approved site)	\$400.00
Authority-Based Grants	
System Administration Rate (See Section E4)	per formula
Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant – per child	
Enrolment Growth between 2% and 5%	\$750.00
Enrolment Growth greater than 5%	\$1,500.00



## I2 – Payment Schedules

### I2.1 – School Jurisdictions

**School jurisdictions** receive their funding allocation from the Alberta School Foundation Fund, the General Revenue Fund, and in the case of opted out separate **school jurisdictions**, the supplementary **school** tax requisition.

#### Alberta School Foundation Fund (ASFF)

The government provides **school jurisdictions** with their funding allocation from either or both of the following sources of revenue:

1. The Alberta School Foundation Fund (ASFF) provides payments on an equal amount per **ASFF eligible student**:
  - a. For the purpose of the ASFF, the term “**school boards**” does not include **Francophone regional authorities, charter schools, accredited funded private schools** or **private ECS operators**.
  - b. The equal amount per **ASFF eligible student** from the ASFF is calculated by dividing the total requisition revenue collected by the province and opted out separate **school boards** by the total number of **ASFF eligible students**. All **school boards** will receive this dollar amount per **ASFF eligible student**.
2. The General Revenue Fund (GRF) provides grants authorized by the **Minister**.
  - a. In a **school year**, a **school jurisdiction** will receive funding from the GRF of the province equal to its funding allocation less the payments it receives from the ASFF (if applicable). For example, a public **school jurisdiction** entitled to a funding allocation of \$30 million and receiving \$10 million in ASFF, payments would be eligible for \$20 million from the GRF.
  - b. GRF provides funding for **accredited funded private schools** and **private ECS operators**.

ASFF payments will be made to **school jurisdictions** in monthly installments.

Opted-out **boards** will receive a monthly advance on their ASFF payment from Alberta Education and on their local education property tax requisition entitlement. These **school boards** are required to re-pay the advance on their local education property tax requisition by the last banking day in the months of March, June, September and December. Interest will be applied to overdue accounts at the same rate charged to municipalities. Opted-out **boards** will continue to collect education property tax requisition revenue from their municipalities each quarter.

#### Payments

Funding will be allocated on a monthly basis at 8.33 per cent per month; with the exception of January and August, which will be at 8.35 per cent and the month of March. An initial payment of 5 per cent will be processed in early March and an additional payment will be made by March 31. If this additional payment does not equal 3.33 per cent, then the difference will be either deducted/added prior to the end of the current **school year**, based on the prior approval of the Assistant Deputy Minister, Financial Services.

#### Fees and Deductions

##### Alberta School Boards Association

The Alberta School Boards Association (ASBA) has requested Alberta Education to deduct the ASBA membership fees plus GST from the instruction funding for most **school jurisdictions**. These deductions will be reflected on the November and April funding statements. The deduction is calculated by multiplying a weighted **student** count times a fee per **student** (set annually by the ASBA), plus a basic fee charged to each **school jurisdiction**.

If a **school jurisdiction** wishes to be billed directly by the ASBA for membership fees (rather than continue the automatic deduction by Alberta Education), they should submit a written request to the ASBA before the start of the **school year** and send a copy to the Director of the School Finance Branch, Alberta Education.

**Payment Receipt Dates for the following:**

SECTION C – School Jurisdiction Funding 1.2 to 1.8, 2.1 to 2.8, 3.1 to 3.3, 4.1 to 4.5 and 5.1.	
September 15, 2023	March 28, 2024
October 16, 2023	April 15, 2024
November 15, 2023	May 15, 2024
December 15, 2023	June 17, 2024
January 15, 2024	July 15, 2024
February 15, 2024	August 15, 2024
March 08, 2024	

The monthly payments will be calculated using the allocation amounts on the commitment letters (and associated funding profiles) sent to **school jurisdictions**.

Any adjustments for the current **school year** such as audit results or the projected counts for WMA being higher or lower will be adjusted in the next **school year** commitment amounts.

SECTION C1.4 – Summer School Funding
Paid in accordance with monthly funding allocations

SECTION F – Federal French Language Funding
<div>November 2023 ⇔ 80%</div> <div>October 2024 ⇔ 100% less previous payment.</div>
SECTION G – Other Provincial Support Funding
G1 – Regional Professional Development Consortia
<div>September 2023 ⇔ 70%</div> <div>March/April* 2024 ⇔ 100% less previous payment</div> <div>*Payment is contingent on receipt of the previous school year Statement of Revenues and Expenses.</div>
G2 – Alberta School Council Engagement (ASCE)
November 2023 ⇔ 100%

<b>SECTION J – Capital Funding</b>
<b>J1 - Major Capital Projects</b>
Alberta Infrastructure is responsible for payment processing for major capital projects.
<b>J2 – Modular Classroom Program</b>
Alberta Infrastructure is responsible for payment processing for modular classroom projects.
<b>J3.1 – Infrastructure Maintenance and Renewal (IMR) – School Year 2023/24</b>
100% in April 2024
<b>J3.2 – Capital Maintenance and Renewal (CMR) – Fiscal Year 2023/24</b>
<div>May 2023 ⇔ Up to 50%</div> <div>September 2023 ⇔ 100% less previous payment.</div>

## I2.2 – Accredited Funded Private Schools

The funding provided by Alberta Education to **accredited funded private schools** allocated according to the schedules below—provided all conditions have been met. Payments to **accredited funded private schools** will be on a monthly basis at 10 per cent per month for the period September to June and received on the fifth last working day of the month (based on electronic deposit). The **Minister** may authorize an alternate payment schedule for a **school authority** where deemed necessary.

Note: the Initial Operating Plan (IOP) or the Annual Operating Plan (AOP) must be received and approved and the authority must be in active status according to Corporate Registries with their annual returns up to date before the first payment is made.

### Payment Receipt Dates for the following:

<b>SECTION D – Accredited Funded Private Schools</b> 1.2 to 1.7, 2.1 to 2.6, 3.1, 3.3, 4.1 & 5.1.	
September 22, 2023	February 23, 2024
October 25, 2023	March 22, 2024
November 24, 2023	April 24, 2024
December 22, 2023	May 27, 2024
January 25, 2024	June 24, 2024

The monthly payments will be calculated using the allocation amounts on the commitment letters (and associated funding profiles) sent to **accredited funded private schools**.

Any adjustments for the current **school year** such as audit results or the projected counts for WMA being higher or lower will be adjusted in the next **school year** commitment amounts.

#### SECTION D1.4 – Summer School Funding

Paid in accordance with monthly funding allocations

#### SECTION F – Federal French Language Funding

November 2023 ⇔ 80%

October 2024 ⇔ 100% less previous payment.

### 12.3 – Private ECS Operators

The funding provided by Alberta Education to **private ECS operators** is allocated according to the schedules below—provided all conditions have been met. Payments to **private ECS operators** will be on a monthly basis at 10 per cent per month for the period September to June and received on the fifth last working day of the month (based on electronic deposit). The **Minister** may authorize an alternate payment schedule for a **school authority** where deemed necessary.

Note: the Initial Operating Plan (IOP) or the Annual Operating Plan (AOP) must be received and approved and the authority must be in active status according to Corporate Registries with their annual returns up to date before the first payment is made.

The Initial Operating Plan (IOP) or the Annual Operating Plan (AOP) must be received and approved before the first payment is made.

#### Payment Receipt Dates for the following:

##### SECTION E – Private ECS Operators

1.1, 2.1 to 2.3, 3.1 to 3.3, 4.1.

September 22, 2023	February 23, 2024
October 25, 2023	March 22, 2024
November 24, 2023	April 24, 2024
December 22, 2023	May 27, 2024
January 25, 2024	June 24, 2024

The monthly payments will be calculated using the allocation amounts on the commitment letters (and associated funding profiles) sent to **private ECS operators**.

Any adjustments for the current **school year** such as audit results or the projected counts for WMA being higher or lower will be adjusted in the next **school year** commitment amounts.

#### SECTION F – Federal French Language Funding

November 2023 ⇔ 80%

October 2024 ⇔ 100% less previous payment.

## I3 – Enrolment Counts

### PURPOSE

Enrolment counts are used to determine funding allocations for **school jurisdictions, accredited funded private schools** and **private ECS operators** and are based on information submitted to PASI and Student Records Branch.

### CONDITIONS

1. All children and **students** in ECS to Grade 12 who are enrolled and attending a school on the **September count date** of the **school year** will be counted at the **school** they are attending on that date. Enrolment records must be kept on file in the **school authority** or **school** that will substantiate the **September count date** of **child/student** enrolment data submitted to PASI and Student Records Branch. **Children/students** enrolled after the **September count date** will not be counted for towards the WMA.
2. A **school authority** may count a **student** who was not physically in attendance on the **September count date** if the **student** was enrolled and in attendance either in the month of September of the current **school year** or in the last week of June of the previous **school year**; and
  - a. who returned to **school** within 17 calendar days of the **September count date**; or
  - b. who was referred to the attendance **board** (with a letter on file);
  - c. unless #8 in this section applies.
3. A **school authority** may count a **student** who was physically in attendance at an **Institution** on the **September count date** if the **student** was enrolled and in attendance with the **school authority** prior to the **September count date** and returned to the **school** within 30 calendar days after the **September count date**. In the event that a priority **school** conflict occurs, and if the requirements of this condition are met, the decision will be made in favor of the **school authority**.
4. A **child/student** who was not physically in attendance in any **school authority** on the **September count date** but was in attendance in a **school authority** prior to the **September count date**, and then changed to a different **school authority**, may be claimed by the receiving **school authority** if the **child/student** was enrolled and in attendance within five calendar days of the **September count date**.
5. **Children/students** who are receiving their education in a **home education program** provided by their parents will be counted by the supervising **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** where the **student** is enrolled and under supervision on the **September count date**.
6. A priority school conflict (PSC) occurs when more than one **school** claims the **child/ student** on the **September count date**. In the situation that more than one **school** is claiming the same **child/student** for funding purposes, the priority **school** is the **school** in which a **child/student** is deemed to have been enrolled and in attendance on the **September count date**.
7. The **primary registration** is the registration at the priority school at the **September count date**.
8. Priority school conflicts must be resolved before a **school authority** is entitled to count the **child/student** towards the WMA. When priority school conflicts occur, **school authorities** should make every effort to resolve them as they have first-hand knowledge of the instruction the **student** is receiving and are in the best position to determine a fair and equitable solution.

#### For ECS to Grade 9

- a. In situations where instructional minutes are the same for two **school authorities** or PSCs are unresolved at the deadline, the responsible school in PASI at the **September count date** will be deemed the priority.
- b. If more than one **school authority** substantiates enrolment on the **September count date**, the priority school conflict will be resolved in favor of the authority that provided the most programming.

For Grades 10 to 12

- a. Instructional minutes shall be based on the number of credits for all the courses that the **student** was registered in at the school during the first **term** and half credits for **term 3 and** continuous sections.
- b. In resolving priority school conflicts, the priority school will be determined as follows:
  - i. The school where the **student** was enrolled, and in attendance, on the **September count date**;
  - ii. If the **student** was enrolled, and in attendance, in two or more **school authorities** on the **September count date**:
    - The school where the **student** was registered for the majority of instructional minutes in the first **term** of the current **school year** would be deemed the priority school; or
    - In situations where instructional minutes are the same for two **school authorities** or PSCs are unresolved at the deadline, the responsible school in PASI at the **September count date** will be deemed the priority.

---

## Section J – Capital Funding

### J1 – Major Capital Projects (School Jurisdictions)

Payment Processing for School Facilities transferred to Alberta Infrastructure effective April 1, 2018.

#### Allocation Criteria

1. **School jurisdictions** are required to submit their capital project requests to Education by the April 1 submission deadline each year. The jurisdiction's Capital Plan should rank their projects as per the jurisdiction's capital planning criteria with consideration given to Education's project drivers as outlined in the *School Capital Manual*.
  - a. The board must approve the Three-Year Capital Plan. Each individual capital project submission request provided to Education must be consistent in terms of priority and scope with the approved plan.
2. A project will only be considered for an approval when the municipality has provided a written commitment to a specific site that has already been evaluated as suitable to the planned project.
3. Capital Planning staff review and evaluate project submissions using the ministry's criteria for program delivery and project drivers. Ministry staff provide recommendations to the ministry's senior leadership team.
4. Once Education has completed and submitted its Capital Plan, the Provincial Capital Planning group consolidates the requests of all ministries. Projects are then evaluated from a provincial standpoint for criticality, readiness, alignment with government priorities and with consideration for the budget allocation available.
5. The projects that are approved become part of that year's Provincial Capital Plan, and are generally announced at budget time.
6. **School jurisdictions** may receive capital funding for projects approved by Alberta Education for new schools, additions and modernizations to existing schools and the replacement of existing schools.
7. Funds approved for specific capital projects may only be used for the specific project and may not be used for other projects without prior approval from the Minister.

### J2 – Modular Classroom Program (School Jurisdictions)

Payment processing for the Modular Classroom Program transferred to Alberta Infrastructure effective April 1, 2018.

#### Allocation Criteria

1. The Modular Classroom Program (MCP) provides **school jurisdictions** with modular classrooms, modular/portable unit relocations and demolitions in order to assist jurisdictions with the accommodation of students on an urgent basis.
2. Alberta Education oversees the prioritization, planning and approval of the MCP, while Alberta Infrastructure is responsible for implementation.
3. Modular classroom requirements and the relocation of modular or portable classrooms may be requested annually in November as part of the Modular Classroom Program.
4. Modular classrooms cannot be requested for the following:
  - a. modular classrooms that are part of a new, replacement or modernization school capital project;
  - b. modular classrooms for decanting purposes;
  - c. modular classrooms for P3 (Public-Private Partnership) schools that have achieved their full build out capacity; and
  - d. modular classrooms that are being relocated or leased at the school jurisdiction's own expense (*Education Act*, Section 195(2)).
5. All jurisdictions are required to complete the Modular Classroom Program Request Form when requesting new modular classrooms or the relocation or demolition of existing modular/portable classrooms. Jurisdictions must indicate on their Modular Request Form whether they are requesting a modular classroom to mitigate a health and safety concern, to address urgent enrolment pressures, to address programming needs, or as part of an ever-greening program.

6. Capital Planning staff review and evaluate modular classroom submissions using the ministry's criteria. Ministry staff provide recommendations to the Deputy Minister for approval.
7. The approval of modular classrooms, modular/portable relocations, and demolitions is dependent on the provincial funding allocation. If funding has been allocated, approved projects are normally announced in January of the coming year.
8. Upon approval, jurisdictions must follow Alberta Infrastructure's modular implementation requirements as outlined in the *School Capital Manual*.

## J3 – Infrastructure Maintenance and Renewal (IMR) and Capital Maintenance and Renewal (CMR)

A board has the responsibility to manage its facilities to ensure that education is delivered in a safe learning environment. This includes ensuring school facilities meet all regulatory requirements, particularly as they pertain to providing a safe and healthy learning environment.

Budget 2022 includes both CMR funding and IMR funding for **school jurisdictions**. IMR funding will continue to be allocated using the same formula as previously used. Both CMR and IMR projects must meet the IMR eligibility criteria outlined in the *School Capital Manual*; however, there are differences in terms of project identification, capitalization, reporting requirements and payment schedule.

### J3.1 – Infrastructure Maintenance and Renewal (Operating Funding)

#### Allocation Formula

1. The IMR Funding formula is based on the following components:
  - a. 50% enrolment;
  - b. 24% age of the building;
  - c. 24% eligible school space; and
  - d. 2% for non-refundable GST and other factors.
2. The enrolment number for IMR is based on the **FTE** funded enrolment taken from the **Frozen Funded Head Count** of the previous year. For the purpose of this grant;
  - a. a **student** in a print-based **distance education program** (Code 621), online program (Code 620) is not included;
  - b. a **child** in Early Childhood Services (ECS) with severe disabilities (PUF) is counted at 1.5 **FTE**.
3. IMR will continue to be allocated on a school year basis.

#### Allocation Criteria

1. IMR funding may only be used for the purpose for which it is intended.
2. **School jurisdictions** may use the funding to:
  - a. ensure school facilities meet all regulatory requirements, particularly as they pertain to providing a safe and healthy learning environment;
  - b. preserve and improve the quality of the learning environment by:
    - i. replacing building components that have failed;
    - ii. prolonging the life of the school facility through planned, proactive replacement of major components; and
    - iii. upgrading of the educational areas to meet program requirements.
  - c. meet the requirements of **children/students** requiring specialized supports and services; or
  - d. replace or upgrade building components to improve energy conservation and efficiency to achieve cost savings as a result.
3. The IMR funding allocation is not provided for privately owned buildings.
4. Alberta Education will release IMR funding upon approval of an all reporting requirements including the Final IMR Expenditure Report, which is due December 31 of each year unless otherwise indicated.
5. **School jurisdictions** will be advised of their allocation amount by email from the School Finance Branch. The IMR Grant Calculation Sheets are available on the extranet under School Finance.
6. **School jurisdictions** should develop an IMR Expenditure plan for submission to Capital Planning upon request (generally requested in October of each year).



## J3.2 – Capital Maintenance and Renewal (Capital Funding)

Capital, Maintenance and Renewal (CMR) funding for **school jurisdictions** is determined through a government-wide needs assessment and prioritization process.

In order to allow **school jurisdictions** to address emergent issues or changes in priority that may arise during the year **school jurisdictions** will have the flexibility to substitute for emergent projects, revise timelines and scope of work as needed.

### Allocation Formula

The 2022/23 government fiscal year (April 1 to March 30) jurisdiction funding allocation for CMR will use the same allocation formula as the Infrastructure Maintenance and Renewal (IMR) Allocation method. Allocations have been based on specific maintenance and renewal projects identified by school jurisdictions and approved in accordance with Treasury Board and Finance criteria.

### Allocation Criteria

1. Capital, Maintenance and Renewal (CMR) funding may only be used for the purpose for which it is approved;
2. Projects completed using CMR must be capitalized unless otherwise indicated;
3. **School jurisdictions** will be advised of their allocation amount by letter from the Capital Planning Branch, which will be available on the extranet;
4. **School jurisdictions** may substitute one project for another on their approved project list, provided it meets all required criteria; and
5. **School jurisdictions** must report quarterly to the Capital Planning Sector. Future CMR payments may be withheld if a jurisdiction's reporting is not up-to-date.

---

## Section K – General Conditions, Reporting Requirements and Additional Information

### K1 – General Financial Conditions

General terms and conditions related to the financial responsibilities related to funding are listed below. These terms and conditions must be met by all school authorities.

The provincial government provides funding and delegates responsibility to school authorities to provide education programs to **students**. This delegation comes with an obligation to answer for, and publicly report on, the spending of public funds and the results achieved by the school authority through the discharge of their responsibilities. School authorities are responsible for providing **assurance** to the department, their local stakeholders and the public that they are fulfilling their responsibilities and **students** are successful. School authorities provide evidence of fiscal responsibility and effective stewardship of resources through their budgets and audited financial statements.

Funding is provided to school authorities with the expectation that the school authority will offer the necessary programs or services to meet the needs of all **children/students**. It is also expected that school authorities will comply with all relevant government legislation, policy, regulations and standards when applying for funding. See **Section B Assurance Framework**.

Alberta Education reserves the right to request and inspect documentation to substantiate data submitted that determines funding allocations and that assists in conducting financial and other reviews. This document inspection may be conducted off-site or on-site at a **school authority**.

An annual compliance and monitoring program will include enrolment verification desk audits and on-site monitoring and other reviews of potential risk areas.

An adjustment may be made to a payment when a review or audit by Alberta Education indicates that:

- a. A **school authority** has received funding to which it was not entitled (pursuant to Section 10(1) of the *Ministerial Grants Regulation*) – Note: no limitation period; or
- b. A **school authority** has not received funding to which it is entitled – Note: the limitation period for **school authorities** to request an adjustment/change to any funding, shall be three years including the current **school year**.

Payments may be withheld from **school authorities** if the Audited Financial Statements or the Budget Report have not been properly completed in accordance with the respective guidelines and submitted by the due date. This also applies to the **School Board and Accredited Funded Private School** Three-Year Education Plan or the Annual Education Results Report (AERR); **Accredited Funded Private Schools** and **Private ECS Operators** submitting their certified staffing information via TWINS or any other information required by the **Minister**. When the documents have been submitted and are determined to be acceptable, payments will then be released.

Payments may be withheld from **Accredited Funded Private Schools** and **Private ECS Operators** for failure to file annual returns with Corporate Registries. Operators must remain active according to corporate searches.

Funding provided to support ECS to Grade 12 programs cannot be used to support courses, programs or training for adults (20 years and older).

Funding is provided to support the delivery costs for ECS to Grade 12 programs. It cannot be distributed directly to **students** or families through cash and cash equivalents, scholarships, or capital assets where the primary or sole criteria is completion of a certain number of courses or credits.

School authorities are not permitted to provide funding to **students** or families in cases where a **student** is enrolled in an online or regular school program. The only permissible instance for grant funding to be provided to parents is for **students** enrolled in a home education program.

**School authorities** who have received funding from Alberta Education to provide an **educational program** and subsequently cease operations may be required to return a portion of their accumulated operating surplus to the Government of Alberta.

1. When funding has been provided by Alberta Education to a **school authority**, and they cease operations, any surplus funds shall be returned to the Government of Alberta or if a **private ECS operator** transferred to another approved **private ECS operator**.
2. If a **private ECS operator** decides to cease operations, the operator may determine if another **private ECS operator** is willing to take over the program. The other **private ECS operator** must agree to take over the program and to accept the transfer of assets and liabilities, including supplies, capital assets and operating surpluses.
3. Alberta Education will calculate the amount of surplus (if any) from operations to be returned to the Government of Alberta.
4. The **school authority** must prepare an Audited Financial Statement (AFS) (for **private ECS Operators**, similar statements to the previous two years) for the final year of operation or portion thereof and submit it to the Financial Reporting and Accountability Branch by November 30 following the **school year** that operations ceased.
5. If a **school authority** ceases operations during the **school year**, unexpended fees paid by parents for the year must be returned to the **parents**.
6. The **school authority** final Audited Financial Statements will be reviewed and the accumulated surplus, if any, will be pro-rated by Alberta Education. The portion of the surplus to be returned to Alberta Education will be calculated on the ratio of Alberta Education's contribution to the total revenue of the **program** over the final three years of operation. The amount payable to Alberta Education will be communicated by letter from the Director of the School Finance Branch.

Pursuant to the *Ministerial Grants Regulation* and the *Government Organization Act*, and in addition to the funding provisions in this manual, the **Minister** may provide funding to a **school authority**, or any other person, or organization for purposes related to the education of Alberta children and students.

## K2 – Accumulated Deficit from Operations (ADO)

### School Jurisdictions

1. **School boards** are prohibited from budgeting or incurring an **accumulated operating deficit (ADO)**. A budgeted **annual operating deficit** is acceptable if sufficient **accumulated surplus from operations (ASO)** is available to cover the planned shortfall. **School jurisdictions** must include changes to projected **ASO** balances, with sufficient variance explanations, in their monthly financial reporting information to Alberta Education. If sufficient **ASO** is not available to cover a projected shortfall, jurisdictions must make spending adjustments equivalent to the **ADO** prior to the end of the current **school year** and reflect these adjustments via monthly reporting submissions to Alberta Education.
2. November 30 is the deadline for **school jurisdictions** to submit Audited Financial Statements (AFS) for the previous **school year**. A **school jurisdiction** submitting an AFS with an **accumulated deficit from operations (ADO)** will be expected to eliminate the **ADO** by the end of the current **school year** by making spending adjustments equivalent to the **ADO** and reflect these adjustments via monthly reporting submissions to Alberta Education.

### Private Schools and Private ECS Operators

1. A budgeted **annual operating deficit** is acceptable if sufficient **accumulated surplus from operations (ASO)** is available to cover the planned shortfall. If sufficient **ASO** is not available, any resulting **accumulated deficit from operations (ADO)** must be supported by an **ADO Elimination Plan** approved by the Executive Director, K-12 Fiscal Oversight, which must be submitted with the Budget Report. A **school authority** submitting an **ADO Elimination Plan** will be expected to work with Alberta Education to achieve expected financial results.
2. November 30 is the deadline for **school authorities** to submit Audited Financial Statements (AFS) for the previous **school year**. A **school authority** submitting an AFS with an **accumulated deficit from operations (ADO)** will be expected to work with Alberta Education to eliminate the **ADO** within three years in accordance with an **ADO Elimination Plan** approved by the Executive Director, K-12 Fiscal Oversight.

A **school authority** may be subject to an investigation under Section 70 of the *Education Act*. A **school jurisdiction** may be subject to the appointment of an official trustee under Section 72 of the *Education Act* to conduct the affairs of the **school jurisdiction**.

## K3 – Maximum Limits on Operating Reserves

### School Jurisdictions

1. Operating reserves for the purpose of this section includes the sum of Unrestricted Surplus and Total Operating Reserve balances net of School Generated Funds and Asset Retirement Obligation (ARO) amortization.
2. The maximum operating reserve percentage for each **school jurisdiction** is equivalent to the jurisdiction's System Administration percentage (range between 3.20 per cent to 5.00per cent).
3. The maximum operating reserve balance for the 2023/24 school year will be determined by multiplying the maximum operating reserve percentage by the Total Expenses as per the August 31, 2023 Audited Financial Statement (AFS).
  - No maximum operating reserve limit balance will be below \$100,000. If the calculation of the maximum operating reserve is less than \$100,000 then the maximum operating reserve will be \$100,000.
4. Any operating reserve balance in excess of the operating reserve maximum will be recovered by Alberta Education through an equivalent reduction from the remaining scheduled payments for the remainder of the 2024/25 school year.
  - Alberta Education will provide notification of the excess reserve balances and the planned payment reductions in December, upon receipt of the Audited Financial Statements on November 30, 2024.
5. **School jurisdictions** will be required to maintain a minimum 1 per cent operating reserve balance.
6. **School jurisdictions** are required to obtain Ministerial approval prior to utilizing operating reserves or transferring to capital reserves as per the *Education Act*.
7. The Minister may authorize an exemption to the maximum, based on one or more of the following criteria;
  - Clear demonstration of a short term requirement to utilize the reserves.
  - One time project that requires an accumulation of reserves, e.g., new technology system, supplement to a capital project, purchase of fleet vehicles including school buses.
  - Project is required for the safety of students
  - Project has been preapproved by the Minister, including the accumulation of reserve funding
  - Written request from the Board of Trustees identifying the applicable criteria to support the request.

## K4 – Reporting Requirements and Information

### Accredited Funded Private Schools

1. An **accredited funded private school** accredited through the School Accreditation, Standards and Print Services Branch and approved by the **Minister** will be required to provide instruction to students for a minimum of one year before it is eligible for funding unless otherwise approved by the **Minister**.
2. An **accredited funded private school** must keep in force a blanket fidelity bond with respect to all employees and **board** members in an amount acceptable to the **Minister**. That amount shall be \$50,000 or the amount of the accumulated surplus plus 40 per cent of Alberta Education funding for the program year, whichever is less. Agents may refer to this as a commercial blanket bond.
3. New **accredited funded private schools** are required to provide a Certificate of Incorporation for a society incorporated under the *Societies Act*, or a non-profit company registered under Part 9 of the *Companies Act*, or a non-profit corporation incorporated under an act of the Legislature.
4. **Accredited funded private schools** must provide Audited Financial Statements for the previous year ending August 31, to the Financial Reporting and Accountability Branch by November 30 each year. Failure to do so will result in delayed payment.
5. **Accredited funded private schools** must remain in active status according to Corporate Registries. Payments may be withheld for operations not in good standing or of those that have outstanding annual returns with Corporate Registries.

## Base Instruction Funding

1. All enrolment information must be submitted through PASI and Student Records.
2. Base instruction funding for Early Childhood Services (ECS) and Grades 1-12 will be allocated using the WMA enrolment of the school authority.
3. **Student** registration information in ECS and Grades 1-12 as of the **September count date** must be submitted to Red Tape Reduction and Student Records by the third business day in October.
4. The ages of all **children** must be determined as of August 31 and the ages of all **students** must be determined as of September 1.

Note: schools are required to maintain and retain **student** records pursuant to the *Student Record Regulation* for a period of seven years, records of **student** attendance, final marks, course outlines, detail assessment records for **student** work in the course and records of course withdrawal for **students** in Grades 10-12.

Adjustments to enrolment data:

- a. if an adjustment is required to the enrolment data reported to Red Tape Reduction and Student Records on the **September count date**, **school authorities** must ensure that changes are made through PASI.
  - b. any modification that will impact funding must be submitted through PASI by December 4, 2023.
5. Base funding for **students** attending school in another province will be based on:
    - a. an **education services agreement**; and
    - b. a letter submitted to School Finance indicating the **student's** name, birth date, grade and Alberta Student Number (ASN).

## Charter Schools

A **charter board** who is intending to cease the operation of a **charter school** or transfer its operation to a **school board** must receive approval from the **Minister** and conclude operations in accordance with the terms of the charter and *The Charter Schools Regulation*.

Funding may be advanced on a one-time basis to any newly approved **charter board**. The **board** of the newly approved **charter school** must apply in writing to the Director of School Finance by July 1 of the year preceding opening of the **charter school** and include a Budget Report Form to support the request.

## Designated Special Education Private Schools (DSEPS)

The status of approved **DSEPS** may be reviewed and withdrawn at any time by Alberta Education.

## Early Childhood Services (ECS)

1. **Children with mild/moderate disabilities/delays** must be coded with a code 30 and **children** who are gifted and talented must be coded with a code 80.
2. **Children** who were enrolled in an **ECS program** with an **ECS operator** on the **September count date** but were assessed and identified as having severe, mild or moderate disabilities/delays or as gifted and talented after the **September count date**, the **ECS operator** must modify the enrolment in PASI. The data must be submitted by December 1, to be counted towards the WMA.
3. **Private ECS operators** must keep in force a blanket fidelity bond with respect to all employees and **board** members in an amount acceptable to the **Minister**. That amount shall be \$50,000 or the amount of the accumulated surplus plus 40 per cent of Alberta Education funding for the program year, whichever is less. Agents may refer to this as a commercial blanket bond.
4. New **Private ECS operators** are required to provide a Certificate of Incorporation for a society incorporated under the *Societies Act*, or a non-profit company registered under Part 9 of the *Companies Act*, or a non-profit corporation incorporated under an act of the Legislature.
5. **Private ECS operators** must provide Audited Financial Statements (if applicable) for the previous year ending August 31 to the Financial Reporting and Accountability Branch by November 30 each year. Failure to do so will result in delayed payment.
6. **Private ECS operators** must remain in active status according to Corporate Registries. Payments may be withheld for operations not in good standing or of those that have outstanding annual returns with Corporate Registries.

## English as an Additional Language (EAL)

1. **Student** registration information for ECS to Grade 12 as of the **September count date** must be submitted to the Red Tape Reduction and Student Records Branch.
2. This registration must include English language learners in the following categories:
  - a. Canadian-born **child** or **student** (code 303);
  - b. Foreign-born **child** or **student** (code 301); and
  - c. Canadian-born or foreign-born **child/student** who does not meet the criteria as a **child** or **student** (code 302).
3. Code 303 and/or code 301 are required for **school authorities' child(ren)/student(s)** to be counted towards the **EAL WMA**.

## First Nations ESA

**School authorities** with **students** attending First Nations schools under an First Nations **education services agreement** (First Nations ESA) are eligible for all relevant grants based on **student** information provided on Form 22AE1.

## Francisation

1. **Student** registration information for ECS to Grade 12 as of the **September count date** current **school year** must be submitted to the PASI and Student Records Branch.
2. This registration must include **Francisation students** in the following categories:
  - a. Canadian-born (code 306); and
  - b. Foreign-born (code 307)
3. This coding is required for **Francophone Regional Authorities' child(ren)/student(s)** to be counted towards the **Francisation WMA**.

## Home Education

Home education funding is based on **student** registration information (including **resident board** information) in Grades 1 to 12 as of the **September count date** that is submitted to PASI and Student Records;

## Infrastructure Maintenance and Renewal (IMR)

1. IMR projects for upgrading building components to meet health and safety standards, to replace failed facility components, or to meet municipal requirements, whose costs exceed \$1 million require ministerial approval. IMR projects of less than \$1 million do not require ministerial approval.
2. Each year, **school jurisdictions** are required to create an Expenditure Plan outlining how they anticipate spending their IMR funding allocation for the upcoming **school year**. The Expenditure Plan should be available upon request.
3. All projects must be tendered through a competitive bidding process and follow all trade agreements including the *New West Partnership Trade Agreement (NWPTA)* and the *Canadian Free Trade Agreement (CFTA)*
4. A *Statement of Actual Expenditures* for the previous **school year** for IMR projects must be submitted to the Capital Planning Sector by December 31. If this statement is not received, it may affect payment of the second funding installment.

## Locally Developed Courses

1. **School authorities** offering locally developed senior high school courses during summer must be granted the use of a senior high course code by Alberta Education to award credits to **students** and receive the relevant **credit** funding. Course codes are provided to **school authorities** for a specified **term** for each locally developed senior high course that has been authorized by Alberta Education and locally approved by a resolution or a motion of the **board** of a **school authority** or governing body of a private school authority prior to offering locally developed courses.
2. **School authorities** shall submit for authorization all locally developed courses (including second language courses) according to the *Guide to Education*.

## Outreach Programs



When an **outreach program** ceases to operate, the **board** must immediately notify the respective Field Services Branch Director.

## Program Unit Funding (PUF)

All **school authorities** must report expenditures for PUF children in the Audited Financial Statements, which are due November 30.

## Reciprocal Exchange Programs

**School authorities** with a **resident student** participating in a **reciprocal exchange program** must submit a Reciprocal Student Exchange Approval Form in order to qualify for funding. The form, which must be submitted by September 30 of the year the **student** is away on the exchange, can be found at: [www.alberta.ca/student-and-educator-exchange-programs.aspx](http://www.alberta.ca/student-and-educator-exchange-programs.aspx).

Instructions for completion of the form can be found at:

[www.education.alberta.ca/media/1224479/instructions.pdf](http://www.education.alberta.ca/media/1224479/instructions.pdf).

Note: the form is not required for **students** participating in the Alberta International Educational Exchange Program.

## K5 – Alberta Education Contact List

While Alberta Education makes every effort to make the manual clear and understandable, school authorities may require further information. To contact Alberta Education, please refer to the following list of contacts. For calls outside of Edmonton, dial 310-0000 then dial the number, including the area code, of the contact.

BRANCH	CONTACT	PHONE #
Budget and Fiscal Analysis	Alexander Blyth	(780) 427-3737
Business Operations and Stakeholder Support	Rick Grebenstein	(780) 422-6018
Capital Planning		
Capital Planning North	Shannon Armstrong	(780) 422-3226
Capital Planning South	Glen Gamble	(780) 644-5752
K-12 Strategic Capital Planning	Dale Box	(780) 415-5854
Curriculum Division		
French Education (K-12)	Lise Belzile	(780) 422-7794
Curriculum Strategic Support and Assurance	Jennifer Venance	(780) 203-1734
Field Services		
Central Services	Maureen Melnyk	(780) 415-8324
Indigenous and North Services	Ronald Taylor	(780) 427-5411
South Services	Cathy Rasmussen	(780) 427-5379
Financial Reporting and Accountability	Sarah Brennan	(780) 422-1547
Funding Analysis and Analytics	Jubayer Hoque	(780) 422-6550
International Education Services	Waldemar Riemer	(780) 422-1540
Learner Services	James Biggs	(780) 203-5128
Official Languages Education Programs	Regena Wiseman	(780) 415-2967

BRANCH	CONTACT	PHONE #
Red Tape Reduction and Student Records <a href="mailto:studentrecords@gov.ab.ca">studentrecords@gov.ab.ca</a>	Mike Emery	(780) 913-9808 (780) 422-9337
SuperNet	Matt Dodd	(780) 868-8599
School Accreditation and Standards	Real Hryhurchuk	(780) 422-6547
School and Community Supports	Alysson Blaine	(780) 422-5045
School Finance	Daimen Tan Sharon Johnson	(780) 422-0865 (780) 422-0930
Workforce Development Help Desk <a href="mailto:wfdhelpdesk@gov.ab.ca">wfdhelpdesk@gov.ab.ca</a>	Help Desk	(780) 427-5318

Any of the individuals above may be contacted by email by typing their first name, dot (.), last name followed by @gov.ab.ca, (e.g., [daimen.tan@gov.ab.ca](mailto:daimen.tan@gov.ab.ca)).

The *2023/24 Funding Manual for School Authorities* is available for viewing and printing on Alberta Education's website at [open.alberta.ca/publications/1485-5542](https://open.alberta.ca/publications/1485-5542).

Unless otherwise indicated, funding application forms should be submitted as email attachments to the School Finance Branch at [edc.schoolfinance@gov.ab.ca](mailto:edc.schoolfinance@gov.ab.ca), or by post to:

Alberta Education  
School Finance Branch  
8th Floor, Commerce Place  
10155 – 102 Street  
Edmonton, AB T5J 4L5  
Phone: 780-427-2055 Toll free: 310-0000  
Fax: 780-427-2147



## K6 – Scenarios With Adjusted WMA Calculations

### K6.1 – New School Jurisdictions, Private School Authorities and Private ECS Operators

New **school jurisdictions**, **private school** authorities and **private ECS operators** will not have historical enrolment data and reliable projection data to calculate WMA. To accommodate this during the first three years of operations, funding allocations for these authorities will be based on actual enrolments. The table below summarizes enrolments used for calculating the funding:

Years 1 – 3 of operation	100% of enrolment count on <b>September count date</b>
Year 4 of operation	Regular WMA method – 50% of projections for Year 4+ 30% enrolment of Year 3+ 20% enrolment of Year 2

Note: **children/students** who will be included in these enrolment counts will be same as those counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation.

For the first three years, these schools will not receive a funding commitment letter in March, but rather in late fall once the enrolment has been verified.

### K6.2 – New school/site for existing authorities – see K6.1 for enrolments used for funding calculation

New school/sites eligible under this section are:

- Approved new school/site assigned a new school code; and
- The new school/site must result in significant enrolments which are new to the authority; then
- The new school/site enrolment (**FTE**) will be funded according to section K6.1.

### K6.3 – New programs for existing authorities – see K6.1 for enrolments used for funding calculation

New programs eligible under this section are:

- New divisions/grade configurations not offered previously in the **school authority**:  
ECS, Grade 1-3, Grade 4-6, Grade 7-9 and Grade 10-12.

### K6.4 – School Authorities taking over operations of existing schools

If a **school authority** takes over the operations of an existing school that was not operating under them the previous year, the WMA for the **school authority** will be adjusted to include the historical enrolment of this school; and when a school transfers out of a **school authority**, the historical enrolments from the school will be excluded from the WMA calculation.

- When a school authority takes over the operations of an existing school that was not operating under them the previous year, its enrolment increases considerably due to the inclusion of the new school. This will result in the enrolment in the school year not being comparable to the historical enrolments.
- Since WMA uses three years of enrolment, in these cases, the WMA for the school authority will be adjusted to include the historical enrolment of this school to make the enrolments comparable. Similarly, when a school transfers out of a school jurisdiction, the historical enrolments from the school will be excluded from the WMA calculation. The school authority will also receive an in-year adjustment to their allocation that reflect this change.

WMA Enrolment adjustment example is provided in the Table below:

School ABC joins School Authority A			
School Year	School Authority A (Budget 2022 Enrolment FTE)	School ABC (joins School Authority A in 2022/23)	School Authority A (Adjusted Enrolment FTE)
	X	Y	$Z = X + Y$
2021/22	3,860.0	213.0	4,073.0
2022/23	3,840.0	215.0	4,055.0
2023/24	3,764.5	219.0	3,983.5
<b>2022/23 WMA FTE</b>	<b>3,806.3</b>	<b>216.6</b>	<b>4,022.9</b>

School DEF leaves School Authority B			
School Year	School Authority B (Budget 2022 Enrolment FTE)	School DEF (leaves School Authority B in 2022/23)	School Authority B (Adjusted Enrolment FTE)
	X	Y	$Z = X - Y$
2021/22	2,500.0	175.0	2,325.0
2022/23	2,450.0	170.0	2,280.0
2023/24	2,550.0	180.0	2,370.0
<b>2022/23 WMA FTE</b>	<b>2,510.0</b>	<b>176.0</b>	<b>2,334.0</b>

### K6.5 – Changes to school programming

WMA is calculated under the assumption that programs offered by **school authorities** in the budgeted **school year** will be similar to the current and past year. In the case where the programs offered changes (e.g., stoppage of a program), the WMA calculations will be adjusted to capture this change.

Alberta Education will make in-year funding adjustment to the school authorities that will cease operations in subsequent school year.

After the **September count date**, **school authorities** can contact the School Finance Branch to confirm your enrolments and request an adjustment for these enrolments based on actual enrolments as an in-year adjustment to your funding allocation.

A new summer school program (July/August) will be funded based on the actual number of completed credits in year one of the program. **School authorities** will be required to provide relevant summer course enrolment information to School Finance Branch in Fall 2023.

### K6.6 – Significant Enrolment Increases

**School authorities** experiencing a 5 per cent or greater enrolment increase as compared to projections for the school year will receive an automatic in-year adjustment. The funding adjustment will be made soon after the frozen funded count date.

**Private ECS operators** with 5 per cent or greater enrolment growth compared to last year's actual enrolment will receive an automatic WMA based in-year adjustment for all grants. The funding adjustment will be made after the **Frozen Funded Head Count** date.

Note: The department will make in-year adjustments only if 5 per cent growth compared to last year's actual enrolment provides additional funding to ECS operators than the budgeted allocation/ funding commitment amount. This is not applicable to school authorities covered under K6.1-K6.5.

REVISED

## K7 – Ceasing of Operations by a Private ECS Operator

### POLICY

When funding has been provided by Alberta Education to a **private ECS operator**, and they cease operations, any surplus funds shall be returned to the Government of Alberta or transferred to another approved **ECS operator**.

### CONDITIONS

1. The decision to cease operations must have been reached at a general meeting of the society governing the **private ECS operator** called within the provision of the society's or company's bylaws or articles of association.
2. If a **private ECS operator** decides to cease operations, the operator may determine if another **ECS operator** is willing to take over the program. The other **ECS operator** must agree to take over the program and to accept the transfer of assets and liabilities, including supplies, capital assets and operating surpluses.
3. If a **private ECS operator** does not transfer its assets to another **ECS operator**, Alberta Education will calculate the amount of surplus (if any) from operations to be returned to the Government of Alberta.
4. The ceasing of operations by a **private ECS operator** may also be a result of the **Minister** not approving the **AOP** submitted for the respective **school year**.

### PROCEDURES

1. When the **private ECS operator** has made a decision to cease operations, a letter must be sent to the School Accreditation, Standards and Print Services Branch notifying them of their decision. The letter must also include a copy of the **board** resolution to cease operations made at a duly called meeting of the society or company.
2. When the **private ECS operator** has agreed to allow another **ECS operator** to take over the program, both parties must sign an agreement for the transfer of the **private ECS operator's** assets and liabilities to the other **ECS operator**. The agreement should also include an inventory schedule of all assets/liabilities to be transferred and signed by officials of the **ECS operator** accepting the transfer. The **private ECS operator** must submit the agreement to the School Accreditation and Standards Branch within 90 days of the signing of the agreement but no later than November 30 following the **school year** that operations ceased.
3. The **private ECS operator** must prepare an Audited Financial Statement (AFS) for the final year of operation or portion thereof and submit it to the Financial Reporting and Accountability Branch by November 30 following the **school year** that operations ceased.
4. If a **private ECS operator** ceases operations during the **school year**, unexpended fees paid by parents for the year should be returned to the **parents**.
5. When the **private ECS operator** ceases operation but does not transfer the assets and liabilities to another **ECS operator**, the final Audited Financial Statements will be reviewed and the accumulated surplus, if any, will be pro-rated by Alberta Education. The portion of the surplus to be returned to Alberta Education will be calculated on the ratio of Alberta Education's contribution to the total revenue of the **ECS program** over the final three years of operation. The amount payable to Alberta Education will be communicated by letter from the Director of the School Finance Branch.
6. A **private ECS operator**, who ceases operations and does not enter into an agreement with another **ECS operator**, should sell their assets or make arrangements with Alberta Education to transfer the capital assets and supplies to another **ECS operator** or program provider in their area.

## K8 – Government Organization Act

- 13 (1) A **Minister** may make grants if:
- (a) the **Minister** is authorized to do so by regulations under this section; and
  - (b) there is authority available in a supply vote for the purpose for which the grant is to be made.
- (2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations applicable to a **Minister**:
- (a) authorizing the **Minister** to make grants;
  - (b) respecting the purposes for which grants may be made;
  - (c) governing applications for grants;
  - (d) respecting the persons or organizations or classes of persons or organizations eligible for grants;
  - (e) respecting the conditions required to be met by any applicant for a grant to render that person or organization eligible for the grant;
  - (f) empowering the **Minister** in particular circumstances to waive eligibility criteria prescribed under clause (d) or (e);
  - (g) respecting the conditions on which a grant is made and requiring the repayment of the grant to the Government if the conditions are not met;
  - (h) providing for the payment of a grant in a lump sum or by installments and prescribing the time or times when the lump sum or the installments may be paid;
  - (i) authorizing the **Minister** to make deductions from a grant and prescribing the circumstances under which the deductions may be made;
  - (j) limiting the amount of a grant or class of grant;
  - (k) authorizing the **Minister** to delegate in writing to any employee of the Government any power conferred or duty imposed on the **Minister** by this section or the regulations;
  - (l) requiring a person or organization receiving a grant to account for the way in which the grant is spent in whole or in part; and
  - (m) authorizing the **Minister** to enter into an agreement with respect to any matter relating to the payment of a grant.
- (3) A regulation made under subsection (2) may be specific or general in its application.
- (4) Despite subsection (2)(g), the **Minister** may impose further conditions not prescribed in the regulations on the making of a particular grant.

## K9 – Withdrawal of Teacher Services or Lockout

### POLICY

Alberta Education recognizes the obligation of a **school board** and its teachers to negotiate contractual arrangements that are acceptable to both parties. In the event that negotiations break down and a strike by teachers or a lockout by a **board** occurs, Alberta Education will adjust funding, while keeping the educational needs of the **students** a priority. In the event of a strike by teachers or a lockout by a **school board** where educational services are not provided, the funding payable to a **board** shall be reduced. This adjustment of funds prevents a financial benefit from accruing to a **board**.

### CONDITIONS

1. The **Minister** may reduce funding provided under the Alberta School Foundation Fund and/or the General Revenue Fund for the period for which cessation of teaching services occurred.
2. Funding will be reduced by 1/200th of the total annual certificated teacher salary and benefit amounts, based on the previous **school year** Audited Financial Statements, excluding central office exempt staff, for each operating day teachers are on strike or lockout.
3. The number of operating days used in the funding adjustment will reflect any instructional days, teacher preparation days and in-service/convention days that occurred during the strike or lockout.
4. **Boards** are required to ensure that **students** in Grades 2 to 9 have access to 950 hours of instruction per year and that **students** in Grades 10 to 12 have access to 1,000 hours of instruction per year. The access to instruction hours can be met in various ways.
5. Depending on the length of the strike or lockout, **boards** may choose to provide make-up instruction days lost, to meet the access to instruction hours required. **Boards** will be funded based on the same 1/200th calculation identified in Condition #2 above, for each day made up.
6. All other funding to **school jurisdictions** will continue in order to provide **boards** with the necessary flexibility to make local operating decisions.
7. There should be sufficient funds and flexibility within a **board's** current funding allocation to cover any costs of providing distance education materials to **students** during the cessation. No additional funding will be provided for these costs.
8. A **board** may make an application to the Director of the School Finance Branch for additional expenses incurred as a result of the labour disruption, other than for distance education materials, which were required to ensure the instructional hours are not compromised.
9. A **board** shall notify Alberta Education, immediately following the end of a strike or lockout, of the period and number of days of the cessation of services.
10. In the event that a strike by teachers or a lockout by a **board** occurs on the **September count date**, an alternate count date will be determined by the Director of School Finance.
11. Alberta Education will provide the **board** with a detailed calculation of the funding reduction.
12. After the strike or lockout, the funding reduction amount will be recovered from the next applicable payment(s) to the **board**.
13. In the event of a dispute over the amount of funding reduction and/or the amount claimed in additional expenses or make up days, a **board** may submit its concern(s) in writing to the **Minister**.

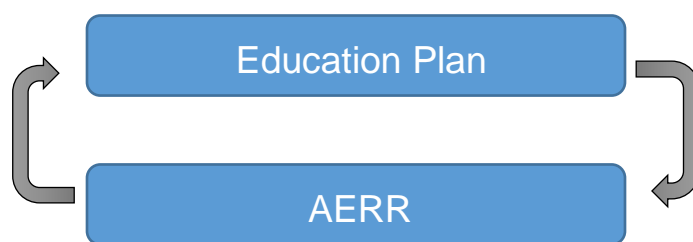
## Section L – Requirements for School Authority Planning and Results Reporting

### Planning & Reporting Cycle

Pursuant to the *Government Organization Act* and the *Education Act*, and to operationalize the **accountability** relationships and processes established in provincial legislation (see **section B**, Legislative Authority), this section contains the **Minister's** requirements for school authorities' education plans and annual education results reports (AERRs).

The planning and reporting processes that school authorities use should reflect the guiding principles, **domains** and enabling processes outlined in the **Assurance** Framework (see section B). Effective planning and results reporting occurs in a continuous improvement cycle and are integral to school authority accountability and assurance.

Education plans and annual education results reports (AERRs) are products and evidence of this continuous improvement process and are core documents for demonstrating accountability and providing assurance. The education plan and AERR are closely connected and inform one another. The education plan describes the outcomes, measures and strategies that address the priorities arising from the results analysis in the AERR, while the AERR provides the results obtained from implementing the plan and actions taken to meet responsibilities in the key assurance domains.



Through the AERR, school authorities demonstrate that they have collected, analyzed and evaluated key performance data arising from the implementation of their previous education plan and the actions taken to meet their responsibilities in each domain. The AERR should provide stakeholders with accurate, accessible and easy to understand information about the progress and performance of the school authority in relation to outcomes. By analyzing the results, school authorities can develop insights, draw conclusions and determine implications arising from the results.

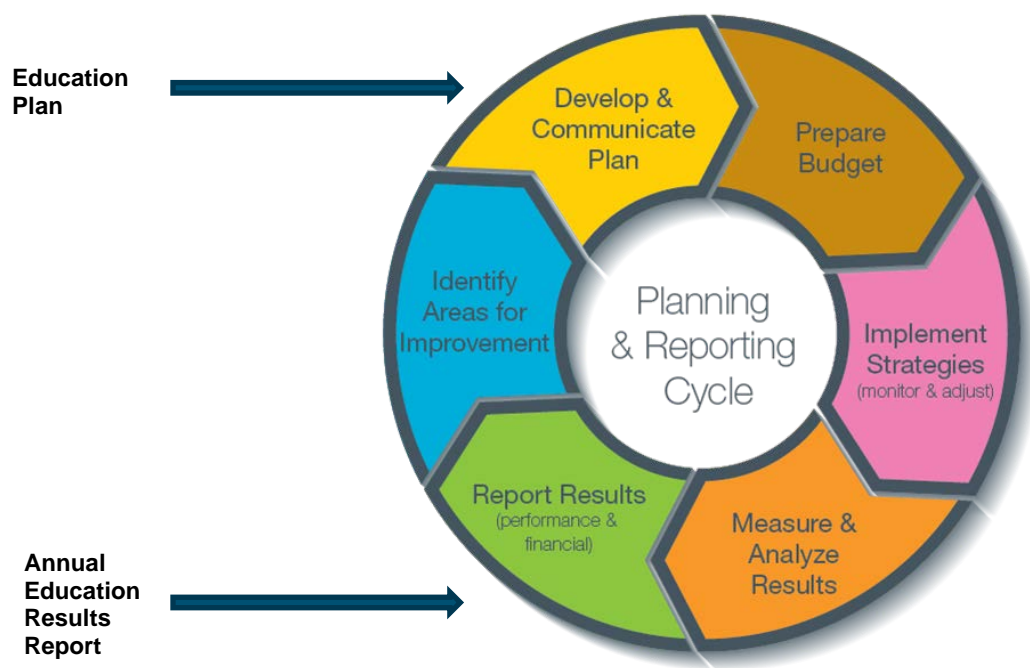
School authorities use the key insights arising from the results analysis to identify strengths and areas for improvement, which, in turn, provide a basis for establishing priorities for the education plan. Areas that are clearly identified as needing improvement, along with stakeholder input and provincial direction, are reflected in the outcomes and strategies in the education plan.

Effective education plans contain: 1) a few (2-3) clearly defined outcomes to be achieved; 2) evidence-informed strategies that will be implemented to achieve the outcomes; and 3) measures to assess progress on outcomes and the effectiveness of the strategies. Once the education plan has been developed, the school authority will develop its budget according to its priorities and key responsibilities and allocate resources to achieve outcomes and implement strategies. As strategies are implemented, it will be important to monitor progress and adjust based on the feedback to ensure success.

Throughout the planning and reporting cycle, school authorities should communicate and engage with stakeholders to inform education plan outcomes (and other aspects, as appropriate) and to share results and report on progress toward achieving outcomes and meeting responsibilities. Effectively engaging stakeholders in the development of the education plan and sharing results has several benefits, including ensuring school authorities are more responsive to local needs; increasing stakeholder understanding of education matters;

improving decision making; and enhancing ownership for decisions. This approach to planning enables school authorities to be responsive to student and community needs and to focus on continuous improvement.

The planning and reporting cycle just described enables continuous improvement and is depicted in the following graphic:

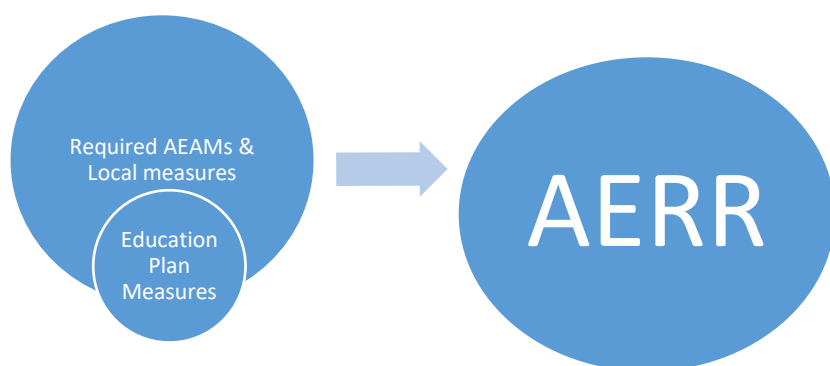


The planning and reporting cycle should be evident at both the school authority and school level and, when working effectively, will have clear connections and inform one another. School authorities establish the requirements for the process, content and format of school plans and reports and use them to support continuous improvement and assurance at the school level.

The school authority board is ultimately accountable for and approves the education plan and AERR. Education plans, while multi-year, must be approved annually by the board and posted on their website by **May 31, 2023**, consistent with the submission of their annual budget. School authorities must post their approved AERR for 2022/23 on their website in a publicly accessible format by **November 30, 2023**, consistent with submission of their Audited Financial Statements.

## Reporting Provincial and Local Measures

In preparing their AERRs, school authorities compile and interpret their results from provincial (Alberta Education Assurance Measures [AEAMs]) and local **measures** used in their education plans to assess progress toward achieving the plan outcomes. In addition, school authorities also ensure they report the results for the required AEAMs and local measures for each domain in their AERR. The measures used in the education plan are likely to overlap significantly with the required AEAMs and local measures given that the outcomes being measured largely come from the improvement priorities identified through the previous results analysis/AERR.



In addition to the required AEAMs, Alberta Education provides results for several supplemental measures that school authorities can use for the education plan and AERR as they deem appropriate. Supplemental AEAMs will be drawn initially from those used in the Accountability Pillar:

- Diploma Exam Participation Rate (4+Exams)
- Drop Out Rate
- Program of Studies
- Rutherford Scholarships Eligibility Rate
- Safe & Caring
- School Improvement
- High School to Post-Secondary Transition Rate
- Work Preparation

AEAMs will be reviewed regularly and may be revised or discontinued based on the outcome of the review. New AEAMs may also be developed and added over time.

## Education Plan Requirements

School authorities have considerable flexibility to determine the form and content of their education Plans; however, the following requirements apply:

Component	Requirements
<b>Time Frame</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plans must be developed for a three to five year time frame consistent with their strategic purpose. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ School authorities must review their plans regularly and adjust them considering their latest results from provincial and local measures and based on what they are learning from the implementation of the plan.</li> <li>○ Updated plans are published annually and should reflect any adjustments made to outcomes, measures, strategies and plan implementation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Insights from Results Analysis</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• School authorities must describe the key insights from their results analysis (AERR) that are informing their education plan outcomes, measures and strategies and subsequent changes to them.</li> </ul>
<b>Stakeholder Engagement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• School authorities are expected to actively engage stakeholders to inform the development of local priorities and plans. School authorities should draw upon a variety of sources to measure engagement; for example, using the questions from the Parental Involvement measure.</li> <li>• The education plan must clearly indicate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ What stakeholders were involved</li> <li>○ How they were engaged</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Component	Requirements
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How their input informed local priorities</li> <li>The school board's actions to meet its obligations under Section 12 of the <i>School Councils Regulation</i> to provide opportunity for school councils to be involved in developing school education plans.</li> </ul>
<b>First Nations, Métis and Inuit student success</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>School authorities must include in their education plans, outcomes, measures and strategies that address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>improving education outcomes for First Nations, Métis and Inuit students through system, program, and instructional supports; and,</li> <li>the systemic education gap for self-identified First Nations, Métis, and Inuit students; and</li> <li>supporting the implementation of Truth and Reconciliation Commission recommendations.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Business Plan Review</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alberta Education has identified its strategic direction in its <a href="#">Business Plan</a>. School authorities should review and consider it as input when developing their education plan as this will help ensure there is coherence between provincial and local priorities.</li> </ul>
<b>Core Components</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plans must have outcomes, performance measures, strategies, a plan to implement and monitor the strategies and should address both local and strategic priorities.</li> <li>Charter schools are required to incorporate into their education plans their charter goals, outcomes and measures as referred to in the <i>Charter Schools Regulation</i>, Section 4(d) and (e).</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcomes describe clearly the desired future and are important, realistic and measurable. Outcomes can be developed in relation to any of the domains based on data and priorities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Given that the priority of the K-12 education system is the success of every student in school, plans must have at least one outcome to address student growth and achievement.</li> <li>Outcomes for other domains should be developed not only to address priorities within the domain, but also based on their potential impact on student growth and achievement.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Measures</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Measures assess progress on achieving the outcomes and the effectiveness of the strategies. The measures selected are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>appropriate to the identified outcomes;</li> <li>reflective of what would be seen in the short, medium and long term to know that progress is being made;</li> <li>effective for providing useful data to determine the impact of strategies and progress toward outcomes; and</li> <li>a combination of provincial (required or supplemental) and locally developed/selected measures.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Strategies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strategies are sets of actions taken to achieve priorities and outcomes that are based on best evidence/research and professional judgement.</li> </ul>
<b>Plan for Implementation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>School authorities must outline their plan for implementation, particularly for the upcoming year. This plan outline addresses how the school authority will put its education plan into action by describing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>What resources (financial, human, etc.) are needed to implement the strategies;</li> <li>What professional learning is required; and</li> <li>What processes must be established to monitor progress and make adjustments</li> </ul> </li> <li>In outlining their plan for implementation, school authorities have the flexibility to adopt an approach that works best for their education plan. For example, the requirements may be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>addressed in a separate section in the education plan;</li> <li>integrated into the strategies; or</li> <li>addressed in a separate document inked to the education plan, etc.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Budget</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>School boards and charter schools must include a web link to their budget for 2023/24 that shows alignment to the education plan.</li> </ul>

Component	Requirements
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accredited funded private school authorities must include a web link to the authority's budget for 2023/24 <u>or</u> provide a budget summary consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Charts/tables, including amounts, that summarize budget information;</li> <li>Key financial information about the upcoming school year, focusing on anticipated major changes or shifts in focus, such as addressing results or key priorities; and</li> <li>Anticipated revenue from Alberta Education for the 2023/24 school year based on the budgeted enrolment projection, complete with amounts. Anticipated expenditures for the same period.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Capital Plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Include a web link to the school authority's Capital Plan (school boards and charter schools only).</li> </ul>
<b>Accountability Statement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plans must contain an Accountability Statement that is signed by the board chair and placed at the beginning of the plan (see <b>Section O</b> for recommended Accountability Statement wording).</li> </ul>
<b>Deadline and Communication</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Education plans, while multi-year, must be approved annually by the board and posted on their website by <b>May 31, 2023</b>, consistent with the submission of their annual budget.</li> <li>School authorities must <b>notify the appropriate Field Services Branch Director</b> of the posting of their education plan by <b>May 31, 2023</b> and include the permalink in the email notice. A permalink is a web link or URL to a web page that does not change from year to year and where the education plan is posted.</li> </ul>

## Annual Education Results Report Requirements

School authorities have considerable flexibility to determine the form and content of their AERR; however, the following requirements apply:

Component	Requirements
<b>General</b>	
<b>Education Plan Measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>School authorities must report the results for measures identified in their applicable education plan to assess their outcomes. These measures include AEAMs (required or supplemental) and locally developed/selected measures.</li> </ul>
<b>Required AEAMs and Local Component</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>School authorities must report the results for all required AEAMs, including achievement and improvement evaluations where available, and required local component (see below). However, they are not required to organize their report according to the domains.</li> </ul> <p>For all measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Report the school authority's most recent results (including footnotes for AEAMs, where applicable).</li> <li>Include historical or trend results/analysis, at least four years of comparable data, where available and appropriate.</li> <li>Provide a commentary on the results to put them in context and help stakeholders understand what the results say about progress towards achieving the outcomes from the education plan. This must include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Key insights from the results analysis that arise from considering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>multiple sources of data, such as a required AEAM and a local measure and/or a supplemental AEAM;</li> <li>refined observations of data, such as analyzing specific survey question responses from a particular respondent group; or</li> <li>trends in data over time</li> </ul> </li> <li>Comments on the possible impact of strategies from the education plan; and</li> <li>Implications for the education plan. Consider what, if any, changes are needed to the outcomes, strategies or measures based on the result analysis. These implications can be described or referenced in your education plan ("Insights from Results Analysis").</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Unavailable AEAM Results</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In instances where school authorities do not have AEAM results, they should indicate this in a note in the appropriate section in their AERR and include the relevant table</li> </ul>

Component	Requirements
	<p>from the AEAM report in an appendix.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where required AEAM results from provincial assessments (PATs/Diploma Exams) are unavailable, school authorities must also provide results from local measures of student learning achievement or a succinct description of related processes and strategies and their impact that demonstrate progress in student learning relative to identified provincial learning outcomes. Where possible, data and descriptions should be provided for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All students;</li> <li>First Nations, Métis and Inuit students; and</li> <li>Students who require and receive English language supports.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Charter Schools</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Charter schools are required to report on the results pertaining to their charter goals, outcomes, and measures as referred to in the <i>Charter Schools Regulation</i> section 4(d) and (e).</li> </ul>
<b>Domain: Student Growth and Achievement</b>	
<b>Required AEAMs</b>	
<b>PAT Acceptable/Excellence</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The percentage of students who achieved the Acceptable Standard and the percentage of students who achieved the Standard of Excellence on Provincial Achievement Tests (based on cohort): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overall and specific course results for all students;</li> <li>Overall and specific course results for self-identified First Nations, Métis and Inuit students; and</li> <li>Overall and specific course results for students who require and receive English language supports (codes 301/303).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Diploma Exam Acceptable/Excellence</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The percentage of students who achieved the Acceptable Standard and the percentage of students who achieved the Standard of Excellence on Diploma Examinations. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overall and specific course results for all students;</li> <li>Overall and specific course results for self-identified First Nations, Métis and Inuit students; and</li> <li>Overall and specific course results for students who require and receive English language supports (codes 301/303).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>High School Completion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High school completion rate of students within three <b>and</b> five years of entering Grade 10. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Results and evaluations for all students;</li> <li>Results and evaluations for self-identified First Nations, Métis and Inuit students; and</li> <li>Results and evaluations for students with English language learning needs (codes 301/303).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Citizenship</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teacher, parent and student agreement that students model the characteristics of active citizenship.</li> <li>Results and evaluations for the overall measure and each respondent group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teachers;</li> <li>Parents; and</li> <li>Students.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Student Learning Engagement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teacher, parent and student agreement that students are engaged in their learning at school.</li> <li>Results and evaluations for the overall measure and each respondent group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teachers;</li> <li>Parents; and</li> <li>Students.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Component	Requirements
<b>Required Local Component</b>	
<b>Early Years Literacy &amp; Numeracy Assessments</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>School authorities must provide a summary of their literacy and numeracy results for students in grades one to three that includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A list of the Alberta Education approved screening assessments used at each grade level;</li> <li>The total number of students assessed at the beginning of the school year at each grade level;</li> <li>The total number of students identified as being at risk at the beginning of the school year at each grade level;</li> <li>The total number of students identified as being at risk at the end of the school year at each grade level;</li> <li>The average number of months behind grade level after the administration of the initial assessments for at risk students;</li> <li>The average number of months gained at grade level after the administration of the final assessments for at risk students; and</li> <li>A summary of support strategies used for students identified as being at risk at each grade level.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Domain: Teaching and Leading</b>	
<b>Required AEAMs</b>	
<b>Education Quality</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teacher, parent and student satisfaction with the overall quality of basic education.</li> <li>Results and evaluations for each respondent group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teachers;</li> <li>Parents; and</li> <li>Students.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Required Local Component</b>	
<b>Professional Learning, Supervision and Evaluation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>School authorities are responsible for supporting teaching and leadership quality through professional learning, supervision and evaluation processes.</b> This includes providing information summarizing implementation of their local policy as outlined in <i>Teacher Growth, Supervision and Evaluation Policy</i>, Section 1 (e).</li> <li>To demonstrate it is meeting this responsibility, the school authority must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify and report results from related local measures; <u>or</u></li> <li>Provide a succinct description of the related processes and strategies it has implemented and their impact.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Domain: Learning Supports</b>	
<b>Required AEAMs</b>	
<b>Welcoming, Caring, Respectful and Safe Learning Environment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teacher, parent and student agreement that learning environments are welcoming, caring, respectful and safe.</li> <li>Results and evaluations for the overall measure and each respondent group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teachers;</li> <li>Parents; and</li> <li>Students.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Access to Support and Services</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teacher, parent and student agreement that students have access to the appropriate supports and services at school.</li> <li>Results and evaluations for the overall measure and each respondent group:</li> </ul>

Component	Requirements
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Teachers;</li> <li>○ Parents; and</li> <li>○ Students.</li> </ul>
<b>Required Local Component</b>	
<b>Access to a Continuum of Supports and Services</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>School authorities are responsible for ensuring that students have access to a continuum of supports and services, including specialized supports and services, consistent with the principles of inclusive education.</b></li> <li>• To demonstrate it is meeting this responsibility, the school authority must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Identify and report results from related local measures; <u>or</u></li> <li>○ Provide a succinct description of the related processes and strategies it has implemented and their impact.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>First Nations, Métis and Inuit Student Success</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>School authorities are responsible for:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>improving education outcomes for First Nations, Métis and Inuit students through system, program and instructional supports;</b></li> <li>○ <b>addressing the systemic education gap for self-identified First Nations, Métis and Inuit students; and</b></li> <li>○ <b>supporting the implementation of Truth and Reconciliation Commission recommendations.</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• To demonstrate it is meeting this responsibility, the school authority must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Identify and report results from related local measures; <u>or</u></li> <li>○ Provide a succinct description of the related processes and strategies it has implemented and their impact.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Domain: Governance</b>	
<b>Required AEAMs</b>	
<b>Parental Involvement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teacher and parent satisfaction with parental involvement in decisions about their child's education.</li> <li>• Results and evaluations for the overall measure and each respondent group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Teachers; and</li> <li>○ Parents.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Budget–Actual Comparison</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• School authorities (school boards and charter schools only) report the “<b>Total Expenses</b>” line from the <b>Variance Analysis schedule</b> comparing and explaining the difference in the amount budgeted for 2022/23, the actual spent and the variance (in both amount and percentage).</li> </ul>
<b>Required Local Component</b>	
<b>Summary of Financial Results:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>School authorities are responsible for effectively managing their resources. This includes collaborating with other school authorities, municipalities and community agencies to address student needs and manage the use of public resources.</b></li> <li>• To demonstrate it is meeting this responsibility, the school authority must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Identify and report results from related local measures; <u>or</u></li> <li>○ Provide a succinct description of the related processes and strategies it has implemented and their impact.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Audited Financial Statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• School boards and charter schools must include a web link to the Audited Financial Statements (AFS) and related unaudited schedules <b>and</b> a web link to the provincial roll up of AFS information: <a href="http://www.alberta.ca/k-12-education-financial-statements.aspx">www.alberta.ca/k-12-education-financial-statements.aspx</a>.</li> </ul>

Component	Requirements
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accredited funded private school authorities must include a web link to the Audited Financial Statements (AFS) and related unaudited scheduled <u>or</u> provide a financial results summary that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provides key financial information about the school year, including information on how the authority spent its funding, significant changes over the prior year (if any) and whether spending was within budget and if not, indicate why and how deficits will be addressed.</li> <li>Includes program expenditure information in a table or graph format, complete with amounts, for the primary audience – parents and other members of the school's community.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Financial Information Contact</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicate where more financial information can be obtained (e.g., contact at central office).</li> </ul>
<b>Stakeholder Engagement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>School authorities are expected to actively engage stakeholders to share progress and results toward achieving outcomes. The AERR must clearly indicate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>What stakeholders were involved;</li> <li>How were they engaged; and</li> <li>How results and related information were shared.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Accountability/Assurance System</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>School boards must outline the features of their accountability/assurance system for their schools (or provide a link to the information) that addresses how they are ensuring schools are providing assurance to their communities and demonstrating continuous improvement. This outline must include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The requirements for the process, content and format for school education plans and results reports.</li> </ul> </li> <li>School boards and charter schools only: Outline how the school authority met its obligations under the <i>School Councils Regulation</i> to provide school councils the opportunity to provide advice on the development of school AERRs and to share results from provincial assessments and information from its reporting and accountability system.</li> </ul>
<b>Accountability Statement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AERRs must contain an Accountability Statement signed by the board chair and placed at the beginning of the report (see <b>Section O</b> for recommended wording to the Accountability Statements for AERRs).</li> </ul>
<b>Annual Report of Disclosures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Section 32 of the <i>Public Interest Disclosure Act</i> requires that school authorities include their annual report of disclosures in their AERR. For a copy of the legislation or for further information and resources, please visit the Public Interest Commissioner's website at <a href="http://www.yourvoiceprotected.ca">www.yourvoiceprotected.ca</a>.</li> </ul>
<b>Domain: Local and Societal Context</b>	
<b>Required Local Component</b>	
<b>Contextual Information</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide information about the school authority, students, staff and communities served (such as demographic or socio-economic data) that provide context for their education plan/AERR. Relevant contextual information may be also integrated into "Required Local Component" for specific domains.</li> </ul>
<b>Other Reporting Requirements</b>	
<b>Deadline and Communication</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>School authorities must post their approved 2022/23 AERR on their website in a publicly accessible format by <b>November 30, 2023</b>, consistent with submission of their Audited Financial Statements.</li> <li>School authorities must <b>notify the appropriate Field Services Branch Director</b> by email of the posting of their AERR by November 30, 2023 and include the permalink in the email notice. A permalink is a web link or URL to a web page that does not change from year to year and where the education plan is posted.</li> </ul>

## Reviewing Education Plans and Annual Education Results Reports

As part of providing public assurance, Alberta Education staff monitor and support school authorities through a range of processes to ensure they are fulfilling their responsibilities and meeting expectations for performance. This includes reviewing school authorities' education plans and annual education results reports (AERRs) and meeting with them to review the plans/reports and to support their continuous improvement process.

Department staff review education plans and AERRs to ensure school authorities have met the requirements above and for evidence that they are meeting their key responsibilities; positively impacting student growth and achievement; and engaging in a robust planning and reporting cycle that reflects the guiding principles, domains and enabling processes outlined in the Assurance Framework.

Beyond this, reviewing education plans and AERRs and engaging with school authorities in professional conversation about them:

- Enhances the department's understanding and knowledge of the school authority's local context and priorities;
- Stimulates data-driven dialogue and discussion toward continuous improvement;
- Encourages school authority improvement efforts; and
- Identifies implications for provincial planning.

## Requirements for School Education Plans and Results Reports

Each school within the school board must develop an education plan that reflects and aligns with the school board's education plan. Schools must also prepare a report of the school's results for 2022/23.

Note that Section 12 of the *School Councils Regulation* requires school boards to give school councils the opportunity to provide advice on the development of school education plans and results reports.

Alberta Education does not routinely collect or review individual school plans or results reports. It is the responsibility of school boards, as part of its accountability/assurance system, to ensure the following:

- Each school updates its education plan and prepares its results report annually;
- Each school involves the school council in updating the plan and preparing the report; and
- Each school posts its plan and report on the school's or school board's website.

## Section M – Forms and Deadlines

### REVISED Funding Application Deadlines and Other Important Deadlines

FORM NO.	FUNDING APPLICATION FORM	DUE DATE	RETURN TO
23AE1	Students Attending First Nations Schools	<b>October 31, 2023</b>	School Finance
23AE2	Alberta School Council Engagement (ASCE) Form	<b>October 31, 2023</b>	School Finance
23AE3	Fort McMurray Allowance FTE Calculation Form	<b>January 31, 2024</b>	School Finance

Other Important Deadlines	Due Date
<b>September count date</b>	<b>September 29, 2023</b>
September count submission date	October 5, 2023
Course and Marks Submission or Modification (prior school year) - Term 2, 3, 4	October 13, 2023
Submission of Education Services Agreements (if applicable)	November 17, 2023
PUF/Moderate Language Delay Enrolment and Assessment	December 1, 2023
Adjustments/changes to Enrolment data and coding in PASI	December 4, 2023
Resolution of Priority School Conflicts	December 4, 2023
Course and Marks Submission or Modification to SCM (School Course Marks)	
- Term 1	May 10, 2024
- Term 2, 3, 4	October 4, 2024



**This page was intentionally left blank**

## Students Attending First Nations Schools On a Reserve 2023/24 School Year

School Authority Name: \_\_\_\_\_

School Authority Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Alberta Student Number (ASN)	Name of Student	Birth Date			Grade	First Nations School
		YY	MM	DD		

### CERTIFICATION

I certify that the information reported on this form is correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Secretary – Treasurer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**This page was intentionally left blank**

## ALBERTA SCHOOL COUNCIL ENGAGEMENT GRANT 2023/24 School Year

School Authority Name: \_\_\_\_\_

School Authority Code: \_\_\_\_\_

REVISED

School Code	School Name	School Council Chair	Email Address Contact Info

### CERTIFICATION

I certify that the information reported on this form is correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Secretary – Treasurer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**This page was intentionally left blank**

## Fort McMurray Allowance FTE Calculation Form 2023/24 School Year

School Authority Name: \_\_\_\_\_

School Authority Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Staff Categories	Number of Staff	Total FTE
Certified Teachers		
Support Staff <sup>1</sup> :		
Teachers Assistants		
Administrative Support		
Custodial		
Maintenance		
Other		
Out of Scope/Exempt Staff <sup>2</sup>		
Total FTE for all Staff Categories		

<sup>1</sup> Covered by a collective agreement (e.g., calculate FTE based on contract, 10 months = 0.8 FTE).

<sup>2</sup> Staff not covered by a collective agreement.

### CERTIFICATION

I certify that the information reported on this form is correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Secretary – Treasurer/Superintendent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\*Eligible school jurisdictions must include a letter from their auditor with the audited financial statements confirming the financial management of these funds.

**This page was intentionally left blank**

---

## Section N – Glossary of Terms

### Accountability

An obligation to answer or account for assigned (delegated) responsibilities, e.g., for use of funds, results achieved and for taking action to make continuous improvement and achieve desired results. **Accountability** arises when one party delegates responsibility to another party. Some discretion on how responsibilities are carried out is associated with the delegation of responsibility to accountable organizations. In the public sector, **accountability** involves transparent public reporting of results as well as reporting to the organization, such as a government department, that delegated responsibilities and provided funding to an accountable organization. Consequences for performance are conferred by the delegating party.

### Accountability Framework

A well-designed structure to ensure **accountability** within organizations and between governing bodies and delegated organizations (accountable parties). An **accountability framework** consists of measurable goals, **performance measures** that provide information on progress toward and achievement of **outcomes**, targets that indicate a desired level of performance, strategies that are implemented and adjusted as necessary to improve results over time, evaluation of results achieved, including whether improvement has taken place, public performance reports and consequences for the performance of accountable organizations.

### Accredited Funded Private School

An **accredited private school** as defined in section 29(2) of the *Education Act* that receives a grant under the *Ministerial Grants Regulation*.

### Accumulated Deficit from Operations (ADO)

In the Audited Financial Statements – Statement of Changes in Accumulated Surplus and Notes to the Financial Statements or in the Budget Report – Statement of Changes in Accumulated Surplus where the total of Unrestricted Surplus and Operating Reserves is less than zero.

### Activity Program

A co-curricular activity outside of, and usually complementary to, the regular curriculum offering a high standard of professional training. This activity should require intensive training of the **student**.

### Alternative French Language Programs

A program offered under Sections 17 and/or 19(1)(a) of the *Education Act* where French is used as the language of instruction. These are commonly referred to as French Immersion Programs.

### Annual Operating Deficit

In the Audited Financial Statements or the Budget Report - Statement of Revenues and Expenses - where the expenses exceed the revenues.

### ASFF Eligible Student

As used in the *Alberta School Foundation Fund Regulation* (ASFF) calculation and ASFF regulation means a **student** who:

1. on the **September count date**, meets the requirement of section 3(a)(b)(c) of the *Education Act*;
2. has a **parent** who ordinarily resides in Canada or is an **independent student** between 18 and 20 years of age who resides in Alberta;
3. is enrolled in and is attending a **school** operated by a **board**;
4. is at least 5 years, 8 months, but less than 20 years of age as of September 1;
5. is not a **student** enrolled in a home education program;
6. is not a **child** to whom an **early childhood services program** is being provided pursuant to Section 21(1) of the *Education Act*; and
7. is not an Indian residing on a reserve pursuant to the *Indian Act* (Canada).



## Associate Board

The **resident board** or non-resident **school board** supervising a **student's** home education program.

## Associate Accredited Funded Private School

The **accredited funded private school** supervising a **student's** home education program.

## Assurance

**Assurance** means demonstrating to Albertans that the education system is meeting the needs of **students** and **students** are successful. **Assurance** arises from the combination of funding, policies, processes, actions, and evidence that help build public confidence in the education system. **Assurance** is achieved through relationship-building and engagement between the all education partners and by creating and sustaining a culture of continuous improvement and collective responsibility.

## Audition

A trial performance in which an actor, singer, dancer, athlete or other performer demonstrates prowess in his or her abilities where the **audition** results are used to determine entry qualification.

## Board

For the purposes of Section L, board refers to school board, or the board of directors for a charter school or private school authority.

See definition of “**School board.**”

## Challenge Assessment

An assessment of a **student** to determine if they already possess the knowledge, skills and attitudes for a course as identified in the *Programs of Study* in order to receive credit and a final mark in the course.

## Charter Board

The society or company that is named in a charter as being responsible for the operation for a **charter school**, as per section 26(3) of the *Education Act*.

## Charter School

A **school** established under section 25 of the *Education Act* and operated per section 26 of the *Education Act*. The following **charter schools** have been approved for this **school year**:

- Alberta Classical Academy (0395)
- Almadina School Society (6021)
- Aurora School Ltd. (6020)
- Boyle Street Education Centre (6017)
- Calgary Arts Academy Society (0151)
- Calgary Girls' School Society (0152)
- CAPE – Centre for Academic and Personal Excellence Institute (6019)
- Connect Charter School Society (0045)
- Foundations for the Future Charter Academy Charter School Society (0009)
- Holden Rural Academy Society (0399)
- Mother Earth's Children's Charter School Society (0154)
- New Horizons Charter School Society (6015)
- New Humble Community School Association (0369)
- STEM Innovation Academy Society (0370)
- STEM Collegiate Canada (0400)
- Suzuki Charter School Society (0012)
- Thrive Charter School Society (2473)
- Valhalla School Foundation (0224)
- Westmount Charter School Society (0109)

## Child(ren)

An individual who meets conditions 1, 2, 3, and 4 unless 5, 6, 7 or 8 apply is counted toward WMA enrolment for the purposes of allocating funding:

1. is attending an **ECS program** on the **September count date** of the current **school year** operated by a **school authority** or is covered by an **education services agreement** that has been approved for funding by the School Finance Branch;
2. Children must meet the minimum age requirements for each grant in order for an **ECS operator** to receive the corresponding maximum number of years of funding for each child included in the WMA enrolment calculation for that grant. See the table below:

Category of ECS Children	Type of ECS Funding Provided*	Minimum age of the child as of August 31	Maximum age of the child as of September 1
<b>Kindergarten</b> child	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum of 1 year funding)	4 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
<b>ECS child with a mild/moderate disability/delay</b>	Base Instruction Funding (all school authorities) and Mild/Moderate (Private and <b>ECS Operators</b> only) (Maximum 2 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
<b>ECS child who is gifted/talented</b>	Base Instruction Funding (all school authorities) and Gifted and Talented (Private and <b>ECS Operators</b> only) (Maximum 2 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with English as an Additional Language (EAL) needs or <b>Francisation</b> needs	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year) and EAL/ <b>Francisation</b> Funding	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with severe disabilities/delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year), PUF (Max years see Section C2.7, D2.4, E2.2), SLS Kindergarten Severe (see Section C2.1.1)	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with moderate language delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding, which includes the <b>Kindergarten</b> year), ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay (see Section C2.7.2), SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay (see Section C2.1.2), ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay (see Sections D2.4.2, E2.2.2)	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
<b>ECS child who is developmentally immature</b>	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding)	5 years 8 months	Less than 7 years

\*The maximum years of funding cannot be combined.

3. Is a Canadian citizen on the **September count date**; or
  - a) is lawfully admitted to Canada for permanent residence; or
  - b) is a child of a Canadian citizen; or
  - c) is a child of an individual who is lawfully admitted to Canada as a permanent or **temporary resident**; or
  - d) is a step-child (who has been issued a study permit) of a temporary foreign worker that is in Canada on a work permit; and who is the biological or adopted child of the temporary foreign worker's spouse or partner; or
  - e) is a step-child of a Canadian citizen and is the biological or adopted child of the Canadian citizen's non-Canadian spouse or partner. The following documentation is required:
    - i. proof of application for permanent resident status and fee payment to Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada (IRCC); or
    - ii. valid study permit for the child.
4. Is a resident of Alberta and has a **parent** who ordinarily resides in Alberta on the **September count date**;
5. For funding purposes, a **First Nations child who resides on a reserve** is not counted toward WMA enrolment.
6. An individual who is **developmentally immature** (code 10).
7. An individual who is at least 5 years, 8 months, as of August 31, but less than 7 years of age as of September 1, and who is either coded severe or mild/moderate, gifted/talented or EAL/**Francisation**, may be counted toward WMA enrolment if the **school jurisdiction**, the **ECS operator** and the **parent** agree that an **ECS program** is the most appropriate placement, and the **child** has had less than the maximum years of funding for which they are eligible.
8. An individual who is at least 6 years of age, but less than 7 years old as of September 1 may be counted toward WMA enrolment if they are enrolled in an **ECS program** and are either **developmentally immature** or are entering an **ECS program** for the first time. Any other situations involving registering an overage **child** require special approval from the School Finance Branch.

### **Child with a Mild/Moderate Disability/Delay (code 30)**

A **child** who is assessed and identified as having a mild/moderate disability/delay, as defined in the *Special Education Coding Criteria*. Excludes children with a moderate language delay (code 48)

### **Child with a Moderate Language Delay (code 48)**

A **child** who is assessed and identified as having a moderate language delay, as defined in the *Special Education Coding Criteria*. Code 48 – Moderate Language Delay.

### **Child with a Severe Disability or Severe Language Delay**

A **child** who is assessed and identified as having a severe disability or severe language delay as defined in the *Special Education Coding Criteria*.

### **Child who is Gifted/Talented**

A **child** who is gifted and talented as defined in the *Special Education Coding Criteria*.

### **Collegiate School**

A Collegiate school offers specialized programming in a particular subject or field and provide all students with a clear pathway into post-secondary education and careers **in their chosen fields**.

### **Credits Completed**

The credit value of a course submitted as complete (COM) or withdrawn (WDR) is considered completed when:

1. a **student** has earned a final mark of 50 per cent or greater in the course; or
2. a **student** has earned a final mark of 25 per cent or greater but less than 50 per cent in the course, and has worked on and been assessed on at least 50 per cent of the course content. When a **student** changes from

one course to another within an academic program in the same **term** (e.g., **student** switches from Social Studies 10-1 to Social Studies 10-2), school authorities shall only claim one course for completion.

NEW

## Density

A term used in Rural Transportation Block funding. The **density** rating for a **school jurisdiction** is calculated by dividing the **effective transportation area** in the jurisdiction by the number of weighted **eligible passengers** (**eligible passengers** multiplied by the **weighting factor** for each).

## Department of Education

As per the Government Organization Act, the department of government administered by the Minister of Education. The **Department of Education**, school authorities and the Alberta School Foundation constitute the Ministry of Education as per the *Fiscal Planning and Transparency Act*.

NEW

## Designated School

A **designated school** is the **school** in which a **board** has enrolled a student in accordance with Section 10(1) of the *Education Act*.

## Designated Special Education Private School (DSEPS)

An **accredited funded private school** that has been given the status of a Designated Special Education Private School (DSEPS) through special approval and funding by the **Minister**, where the sole purpose of the **school** is to serve **students** who are identified with a mild, moderate or severe disability. The status of approved **DSEPS** may be reviewed and withdrawn at any time by Alberta Education. The educational programs provided to the **students** require modifications or adaptations to the *Programs of Study*, and are specified in the **Individualized Program Plan (IPP)** or **Instructional Support Plan (ISP)** developed and implemented for each **student**. The following DSEPS are approved for the **school year**:

School Authority	Schools
Calgary Academy Society (9131)	- Calgary Academy (9908)
Calgary Quest Children's Society (9795)	- Calgary Quest School (5398)
E2 Society for Twice-Exceptional Learners (0315)	- E2 Academy (1983)
Edmonton Academy Society for Learning Disabled (9172)	- Edmonton Academy (7953)
Elves Special Needs Society (9263)	- Elves Child Development Centre (0655) - Elves Child Development Centre (2166)
Foothills Academy Society (9107)	- Foothills Academy (9917)
Janus Academy Society (0025)	- Janus Academy (0032) - Janus Academy (Holy Cross Site) (1323)
Koinonia Christian School – Red Deer Society (9211)	- Emmaus Learning Community (5195)
New Heights School and Learning Services Society (0077)	- New Heights School and Learning Services (0432)
North Point School for Boys (0314)	- North Point School – DSEPS (1982)
Parkland Community Living and Supports Society (9027)	- Parkland School Special Education (4493)
Renfrew Educational Services Society (9672)	- Renfrew Educational Services – Janice McTighe Centre (0249) - Renfrew Thomas W. Buchanan Centre (0250)

School Authority	Schools
Rundle College Society (9230)	- Rundle College Academy (5297)
Third Academy International Ltd. (0023)	- The Third Academy (0031) - Third Academy Calgary South (1446)

## Developmentally Immature (Code 10)

A **child** who:

- is enrolled in an ECS program for a second year because the parent and the school authority agree that an ECS program is the most appropriate placement for the child;
- is less than seven years old as of September 1; and
- has not previously been coded as a child with a mild, moderate or severe disabilities code.

## Distance

Refers to the **eligible transportation distance** from where each **eligible passenger** resides to their **designated school** or **school** of choice, whichever is closest, if the **eligible passenger** is not transported. For transported **eligible passengers**, it is the distance from their residence to the attending school in the resident authority.

## Distance Education Program

A print-based or electronic education program offered by a school authority and delivered to a **student** under the instruction and supervision of a certificated teacher of a **board** or **accredited funded private school**. The planning and implementation of instruction as well as the assessment of **student** learning in relation to the **outcomes** from the Alberta programs of study, is the responsibility of Alberta certificated teachers employed by the school authority.

## Division

A **school division** or regional division established pursuant to the current *Education Act* or any predecessor *School Act* or Ordinance *School Act*.

## Domain

A **domain** is an area of activity where school authorities have specific responsibilities for which they are accountable and provide **assurance**.

## Dual Credit

Programming authorized by Alberta Education in which Grade 10, 11 or 12 **students** can earn both high school credits and credits that count toward a post-secondary certificate, diploma or degree, including a journey person certificate.

## Early Childhood Services (ECS) Operator

A **school board**, an **accredited funded private school** or a **private ECS operator** that has been approved by Alberta Education to provide an **ECS program**.

## Early Childhood Services (ECS) Program

An education program provided pursuant to section 21 of the *Education Act*.

## ECS Home Program

An **ECS program (Kindergarten)** delivered by an **ECS operator** in the home of a **Kindergarten child** (not one with special education needs) who lives in a remote area where there is no **ECS program** offered in a **school** within a reasonable transportation **distance**. A certificated teacher must plan, deliver and evaluate the program and the program must have at least 22 visits to the family home for a minimum of 1.5 hours each. This is considered equivalent to a basic 475-hour **Kindergarten** program. Alberta Education must approve the **ECS home program**. The frequency, setting and structure of an **ECS home program** must be determined in consultation with **parents**. An **ECS home program** is not a home-education **Kindergarten** program.

## Education Programs in Institutions

A residence operated or approved by the government and prescribed by the Minister of Education as an **institution**.

## Education Services Agreement

An agreement entered into by a **board** to have another party educate one of its **resident students**. If the **board** wishes to receive funding from Alberta Education, they must submit the agreement to the School Finance Branch by November 15 for review and funding approval. The **resident board** retains responsibility for its **resident student** as outlined in section 11 of the *Education Act*.

NEW

## Effective Transportation Area

This is the total area in square miles in a **school jurisdiction** including any township in which a portion of the township is privately owned; and two square miles per mile of road corridor through vacant townships between populated areas but excluding:

- a) unpopulated Crown land, military reserves, grazing leases, provincial parks, and large bodies of water;
- b) townships where two or more adjacent townships have vacant land which is at least the size of a township;
- c) outlying townships within the jurisdiction boundary where the **school jurisdiction** provides no transportation service;
- d) city, town, village or hamlet with a population greater than 10,000; and
- e) for purposes of Rural Transportation Funding, the portion for transportation services provided by another **school jurisdiction** under a **transportation agreement**.

NEW

## Eligible Passenger

For purposes of Student Transportation Funding, this refers to a **student** in grades 1 to 6 who resides at least 1.0 kilometre, and for **students** in grades 7 to 12 who reside at least 2.0 kilometres from their attending school if transported, or **designated school** if not transported, within their resident authority and is enrolled in a **school** of the **board**, as follows:

A **student** who:

- a) resides within the boundaries of a **school jurisdiction** and attends a **school** operated by that **board**; or
- b) resides within the boundaries of a **school jurisdiction** and attends a **school** operated by another **school authority** with which the **school jurisdiction** has an **education services agreement** for that student; or
- c) resides within the boundaries of another **school jurisdiction** with which the **board** has an existing **transportation agreement** for that individual or who has been admitted to a **school** operated by another **board** and is transported within the boundaries of that **board**; or
- d) resides in **unorganized territory** and attends a **school** operated by a **board** adjacent to the **unorganized territory**; or
- e) resides in **unorganized territory** and attends a **school** operated by a **board** with which the **school jurisdiction** adjacent to the **unorganized territory** has an existing **transportation agreement**.

NEW

## Eligible Transportation Distance

The **distance** the **eligible passenger/eligible transported ECS child** resides from their **designated school** if they are not transported, or the **distance** to their attending school if they are transported. It is the one-way **distance** from the boundary at the roadway access to the residence nearest to the **school** of the quarter section or lot which the residence of the **eligible passenger** is situated to the **designated school** in kilometers on the shortest driving route but does not include privately owned laneways or roads. **Distances** that students are transported on private laneways or roads is **eligible transportation distance** only where the **eligible passenger** is wheelchair-bound, is a **student with a severe disability/delay**, or is a **child with a severe disability/delay**.

NEW

## Eligible Transported ECS Child

A **child** who resides at least 1.0 kilometers from the **ECS program** who is transported to the **ECS Program**.

NEW

### Expected Eligible Passenger

In the Metro Urban Transportation Section, this is the number of **students** and **children** calculated on the basis of enrolment and a number of factors which affect eligibility for transportation.

### Evidence-Informed

Refers to the practices and processes associated with collecting and interpreting information to provide insight into performance to summarize performance for information purposes and for informing appropriate decisions.

### First Nations Child/Student who Reside on a Reserve

A child/student registered under the *Indian Act* who lives on a reserve. These children/students are funded by the Government of Canada.

### First Nation Education Authority

A legal entity delegated by Chief and Council to operate and administer First Nation **schools** on reserve.

### Framework Agreement (First Nations)

A signed agreement between First Nation(s) and the Government of Alberta for the establishment or enhancement of an existing **First Nation Education Authority** to support the strengthening of on-reserve education in Alberta.

### Francisation

Targeted instructional supports for eligible **children/students** registered in a **Francophone Education Program** offered by a **Francophone Regional Authority** to assist them in developing French language competencies that will allow them to fully integrate socially, academically and culturally into the community and into Canadian Society as a Francophone.

### Francophone Education

An education program offered under Section 14 of the *Education Act* for individuals with rights under Section 23 of the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* to receive school instruction in French.

### Francophone Education Program

A program operated by a **Francophone Regional Authority** under Section 14 of the *Education Act*.

### Francophone Regional Authority

A regional authority for a region established by the **Minister** under Section 129 of the *Education Act*.

### French as a Second Language (FSL)

A program or course offered under Sections 17 and 19 of the *Education Act*.

REVISED

### Frozen Funded Head Count

This is an extract taken from the Funding Events System (FES) in the first week of December of the number of **children/students** enrolled on the **September count date**.

### FTE

Full-time Equivalent.

### Group Home

A foster home operated or approved by the government that provides treatment (therapeutic and/or specialized foster care) where there is more than one individual placed in the home. **Group homes** approved as **institutions** must provide 24-hour supervision and intensive treatment/assessment for **students** in a

NEW



specialized, secure setting. If the **institution's** educational facility is not located on-site in the **group home**, transportation of **students** to and from **school** must be supervised.

## Highway

Any thoroughfare, street, road, trail, avenue, parkway, driveway, pedway, lane, square, bridge, or other place, whether publicly or privately owned, any part of which the public is ordinarily entitled or permitted to use for the passage or parking of vehicles. This includes a sidewalk (including the boulevard portion) and includes a **highway** right of way contained between fences or between a fence and one side of the roadway, all the land between the fences, or all the land between the fence and the edge of the roadway.

## Home Education Student

A **student** who:

1. meets the requirements of the *Home Education Regulation*;
2. is enrolled and under the supervision of a **school jurisdiction** (except **charter schools**) or an **accredited funded private school** and has a **parent** who ordinarily resides in Alberta on the **September count date**; and
3. is at least 5 years, 8 months, or older and eligible to enter Grade 1 according to the school entrance age policy of the **school jurisdiction**, but less than 20 years of age as of September 1 in the **school year** in which he/she is counted.

## In the Custody of a Director

Under the *Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act*, this is a **student** who is in custody by agreement, or in temporary custody, or in permanent custody.

## Independent Student

A **student** who is:

1. at least 18 years of age but less than 20 years of age as of September 1; or
2. at least 16 years of age but less than 18 years of age as of September 1; and who is:
  - a. living independently; or
  - b. a party to an agreement under section 57.2 of the *Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act*.

## Individualized Program Plan (IPP) or Instructional Support Plan (ISP)

A statement of intentions developed to address the **child/student's** learning needs. These plans focus on instructional planning and academic learning. The plan identifies the instructional strategies and supports the **child/student** requires to achieve the **outcomes** in the IPP or ISP. Information gathered about the **child/student**, including specialized assessment should be used to assist in the development of the IPP or ISP. An IPP/ISP is mandatory for all **children/students** identified as having special education needs, including mild, moderate and severe disabilities/delays and those who are gifted and talented.

## Institution

A residence operated or approved by the government and prescribed by the Minister of Education as an **institution**.

School Authorities Approved to Provide an Education Program in an Institution (EPI), in alignment with the <i>Education Act</i>	
School Authority	Schools
The Aspen View School Division (2125)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Night Wind, Kihew House School (1920)</li><li>- Thunderbird Landing School (2352)</li></ul>



School Authorities Approved to Provide an Education Program in an Institution (EPI), in alignment with the <i>Education Act</i>	
The Calgary School Division (3030)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- West View School (9687)</li> <li>- Excel Discovery Program (9687)</li> <li>- Youth Attendance Centre (9687)</li> <li>- William Roper Hull School (9033)</li> <li>- Wood's Home School (George Wood Learning Centre) (9035)</li> </ul>
The Edmonton School Division (3020)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Youth Attendance Centre (7706)</li> <li>- Edmonton Young Offender Centre (Kennedale School) (7706)</li> <li>- Yellowhead School (7706)</li> <li>- Rosecrest School (7729)</li> </ul>
The Holy Family Catholic Separate School Division (0021)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- St. Francis Holistic Learning Centre (1619)</li> </ul>
The Lethbridge School Division (3040)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Pitawani School (6456)</li> </ul>
The Peace Wapiti School Division (0177)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Horizon Group Care (1055)</li> </ul>
The Red Deer School Division (3070)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Quest, Assessment (4461)</li> <li>- Quest, Stabilization and Secure (4457)</li> </ul>
The Sturgeon School Division (1110)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Oak Hill School (2509)</li> </ul>
Unlimited Potential Community Services Society (9272)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Columbus Academy (0577)</li> <li>- Phoenix Academy (0028)</li> <li>- Thomas More Academy (0483)</li> <li>- Bright Bank Academy (2424)</li> </ul>

## Institutional Students

Resident students of the government who attend an **education program in an institution** (EPI).

### Key Element

An indicator that, when demonstrated consistently, provides assurance for a domain.

### Kindergarten

Refers to the ECS year immediately prior to Grade 1.

### Levels of Support

Refers to the types of supports and services being provided to **students with a severe disability** in a **charter school** or an **accredited funded private school**. These **students** must receive three or more of the following types of support:

1. specialized equipment or assistive technology;
2. assistance with basic care (e.g., toileting, grooming, catheterization);
3. a minimum 0.5 **FTE** one-to-one instruction/intervention/support (e.g., specialized teacher and/or teacher assistant time);
4. frequent documented monitoring of medical and/or behaviour status; and
5. direct specialized services (e.g., behaviour specialist, orientation/mobility specialist).

### Minister

Refers to the Minister of Education.

### Non-Primary Registration

Any registration not meeting the definition of **Primary Registration** is considered **Non-Primary Registration** (see **Primary Registration** below).

## Outcomes

Measurable statements of what an organization seeks to achieve. In broad terms, they answer the question, “What will this look like when we get to where we want to be?”

## Outreach Program

A program offered by a **school** which provides a basic education for **students** who are unable to attend or benefit from a regular school program. More information regarding **outreach programs** are detailed in the *Outreach Program Handbook*.

## Parent

With respect to a **student**, the relevant individual under Section 1(r) and 2 of the *Education Act* unless otherwise specified.

## Performance Measures

**Performance measures** provide information on important, quantifiable aspects of the education system. They enable school authorities to assess progress toward achieving goals and **outcomes**.

## Primary Registration

The registration for which the **student** is counted for the purposes of the WMA enrolment. The methodology for determining the **primary registration** is outlined under Section I3.

For funding purposes, the **primary registration** for funded home education students is the registration at the **associate school board** or **associate accredited funded private school authority**.

## Private Early Childhood Services (ECS) Operator

A society registered under the *Societies Act*, a non-profit company registered under Part 9 of the *Companies Act* or a non-profit corporation incorporated by or under an act of the Legislature, or an **accredited funded private school** that:

1. has been approved by Alberta Education to operate an **ECS program**; and
2. receives funding under the *Ministerial Grants Regulation* for the program.

## Private School

A **school** registered under Section 29 of the *Education Act*.

## Reciprocal Exchange Program

A recognized exchange program where an Alberta **resident student** attends a **school** in another province or country and changes place with a **student** from that province or country. The **student** from the other province or country must attend the Alberta **student's** resident **school authority** either in the same **school year** or in the subsequent **school year**. The reciprocal exchange must be approved by the International Education Services Branch of Alberta Education.

## Refugee Student

A **child/student** who was born outside of Canada and has entered Canada as a refugee as defined in the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* as someone who has been forced to flee their country due to persecution. These **children/students** will require significant additional supports and services, including English language and/or **Francisation** learning supports, to deal with issues such as limited or disrupted formal schooling, traumatic events and adjusting to an unfamiliar culture.

An eligible **student** must provide the **school authority** with current documentation from Immigration, Refugee and Citizenship Canada substantiating the **student's** refugee approval. For funding purposes, this documentation must include the date of entering Canada as a refugee or the date accepted as a refugee.

To receive funding for **refugee students**, **students** must be coded as 640 (see Section C2.4). **Refugee students** will be counted towards the WMA for a maximum of five years.

## Resident Board

The **school board** of a **school jurisdiction** of which a **student** is a **resident student**.

## Resident Student

An individual who is entitled to have access to an education program under Section 3 of the *Education Act* and who is a **resident student** as determined under Section 4 of the *Education Act*.

## Resident Student of the Government

A **student** as defined in Section 4(7) of the *Education Act* who is entitled to have access to an education program.

NEW

## Route Distance

A term used in conjunction with rural transportation and means:

1. The **distance** from the point of the first morning pick-up by regular routing to the point of the last morning drop-off and back to the point of the first morning pick-up by the shortest/ most direct route;
2. The **distance** from the point of the first afternoon pick-up by to the point of the last afternoon drop-off and back to the point of the first afternoon pick-up by the shortest/most direct route; and
3. The **distance** travelled on a **highway** by a vehicle transporting **eligible passengers** to and from **school**, or on a feeder route, on an **operating day** or by a vehicle transporting **eligible passengers** on a weekend between their places of residence and their boarding places or **schools** where both places are in the same district or **division**.

## School

A structured education environment through which an education program is offered to a **child/ student** by a **board**; a **charter school**; a **private school**; a **private Early Childhood Services (ECS) operator**; a **parent** providing a home education program; or the **Minister**.

## School Authorities

For purposes of this manual includes **school jurisdictions**, **accredited funded private schools** and **private ECS operators**, unless otherwise specified.

## School Board

The board of trustees of a **school jurisdiction** (excluding **charter schools**).

## School Building

A building used for the instruction or accommodation of **students** that is owned or occupied by a **school jurisdiction**, a **school jurisdiction** and municipality, or a **school jurisdiction** and another person.

NEW

## School Bus

A motor vehicle that:

1. Is owned, leased or contracted by a **school authority**;
2. Is used for the transportation of **eligible passengers**;
3. Has a passenger seating capacity of 12 or more; and
4. A Type I, Type II, Type III or Type IV **school bus** as described in the CSA Standard D 250 as amended or replaced from time to time as issued by the Canadian Standards Association.

## School Jurisdiction

For funding purposes this is an Alberta public or separate **school division**, **francophone regional authority**, **charter school**, the Lloydminster Public School Division or the Lloydminster Roman Catholic Separate School Division.

## School Year

For funding and financial reporting purposes, means the 12-month period from September 1 to August 31. This applies to all school authorities. See also Section 139 of the *Education Act*, the *Private School Regulation* and the *Early Childhood Services Regulation*.

## Schools of Choice

Refers to schools that parents/guardians/students choose other than the student's designated school within a school authority because of the type of program being offered.

## September Count Date

This is the specified date that **school authorities** must take an enrolment count of all their **children/students** for the calculation of WMA enrolment. This enrolment count must be done on the last instructional day of September. If September 30 is a non-instructional day for a **school authority**, then the last instructional day of September shall be used as the **September count date**.

The submission date for this count will be the third instructional day after the **September count date**. **School authorities** should keep their **student** enrolment data updated regularly verifying it prior to submission of the September count.

The **September count date** for 2023/24 school year is September 29, 2023.

## Specialized Education Programs

**Specialized Education Programs** are for students who temporarily attend education programs include education programs in emergency women's shelters, hospitals and facilities that are not licensed by Children's Services as residential facilities. Students in **Specialized Education Programs** are not considered to be **resident students of the government**.

School Authorities Approved to Provide Other Specialized Education Program	
School Authority	Schools
The Battle River School Division (2285)	- Camrose Women's Shelter
The Calgary School Division (3030)	- Adolescent Day Treatment Program (1749) - Dr. Gordon Townsend School (9886) - Women's Emergency Shelter - Adult Mental Health Services (9512)
The Edmonton Catholic Separate School Division (0110)	- Alberta Health Services Intensive Day Treatment Youth Program (1576) - Alberta Health Services Youth Recovery Treatment Centre (1174)
The Edmonton School Division (3020)	- CASA House School (7701) - Glenrose School (7701) - Royal Alexandra School (7701) - Stollery School (7701) - Institutional Service Schools (7706) - Highwood School (7706) - WIN House
The Elk Island School Division (2195)	- A Safe Place - Elk Island Youth Ranch Learning Centre (1599)
The Lakeland Roman Catholic Separate School Division (4105)	- Dr. Margaret Savage Centre School
The Lethbridge School Division (3040)	- Harbour House School - Child and Adolescent Mental Health Program (CAMP) (6453) - Stafford Ridge School (1380)
The Medicine Hat School Division (3050)	- PAS (6864)
The Red Deer School Division (3070)	- Aurora Treatment Centre (4464) - Red Deer Regional Hospital Education Program (0574)
The St. Paul School Division (2185)	- Columbus House of Hope

School Authorities Approved to Provide Other Specialized Education Program	
The Wild Rose School Division (1325)	- Kootenay School (4111)
The Wolf Creek School Division (0054)	- Wolf Creek Education Centre (4299)

## Strategies

REVISED

Strategies are sets of actions taken to achieve **outcomes** that are based on best evidence/research and professional judgement.

## Student(s)

An individual who meets conditions 1, 2, 3 and 4, unless 5 or 6 applies, is counted toward WMA enrolment for the purposes of allocating funding:

1. Is attending a school in Grades 1 to 12 on the **September count date** of the current **school year**;
  - a. operated by a **school jurisdiction** or the governing body of an **accredited funded private school**; or
  - b. is the subject of an **education services agreement** entered into by the **student's resident board** that has been approved for funding by the School Finance Branch; or
  - c. in another province or country under a **reciprocal exchange program** approved by Alberta Education with a **student** from that respective province or country.
2. Is at an age as of September 1 in the **school year** in which he/she is counted, as follows:
  - a. at least 5 years, 8 months, of age and is eligible to enter Grade 1 according to the school entrance age policy of the **school authority** that enrolls the **student**, but less than 20 years old; or
  - b. 6 years but less than 7 years of age and who has a mild, moderate or severe disability/delay and requires another year of ECS.
3. Is a Canadian citizen on the **September count date**; or
  - a. is lawfully admitted to Canada for permanent residence; or
  - b. is a child of a Canadian citizen; or
  - c. is a child of an individual who is lawfully admitted to Canada as a permanent or **temporary resident**; or
  - d. is a step-child (who has been issued a study permit) of a temporary foreign worker that is in Canada on a work permit; and who is the biological or adopted child of the temporary foreign worker's spouse or partner; or
  - e. is a step-child of a Canadian citizen and is the biological or adopted child of the Canadian citizen's non-Canadian spouse or partner. The following documentation is required:
    - i. proof of application for permanent resident status and fee payment to Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada (IRCC); or
    - ii. valid study permit for the **student**.
4. Is a resident of Alberta and has a **parent** who ordinarily resides in Alberta on the **September count date**; or
  - a. is an **independent student** who is between 16 years of age and less than 18 years of age who resides in Alberta and has a **parent** that resides in Canada; or
  - b. is an **independent student** who is between 18 years of age and less than 20 years of age and who resides in Alberta.
5. For funding purposes, a **First Nations student who resides on a reserve** is not counted toward WMA enrolment.
6. For funding purposes, a **home education/shared responsibility student** is not counted toward WMA enrolment.

## Student who is Gifted/Talented

A **student** who is gifted and talented, as defined in the *Special Education Coding Criteria*.

## Student with a Mild/Moderate Disability

A **student** who has been assessed and identified as having a mild/moderate disability as defined in the *Special Education Coding Criteria*.

## Student with a Severe Disability or Severe Language Delay

A **student** or **child** who has been assessed and identified as having a severe disability or severe language delay as defined in the *Special Education Coding Criteria*.

## System Administration

**System Administration** expense definitions have been developed on a principle based approach intended to increase transparency of costs and greater consistency between jurisdictions. Recognizing the intricacies and inter-relationships of the functions within a **school jurisdiction** has resulted in the need to develop a pro-rata based model, which recognizes allocations may be required to reflect this fact. Guidelines and allocations are designed to support jurisdiction decision making and actions that support student learning.

### Board Governance

- **Board** Governance includes all activities related to the work and operation of the elected **board** of trustees. This includes all directly related support, including staff, for trustees. **Board** governance is composed of all payments to trustees in any form (salaries, wages, benefits, per diems, honorariums, allowances and any other form of compensation) and expenses incurred by the **board** for such things as travel, professional development, **board** sponsored functions, conference attendance, membership fees and **school board** elections.

### All Other Central Office Functions

- Costs for these services should be allocated based on the benefit relative to the function that they serve. This allocation may use a reasonable allocation basis, (e.g. an **FTE** basis) if so desired but must be applied consistently year over year.
- Administration buildings cost that are shared facilities should be allocated to the respective programs based on square footage.

## Teacher-Directed Instruction

- An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
- **Teacher-directed instruction** does not mean the individual is in a classroom and delivering instruction to a child or group of children for either 300, 400, 475 or 800 hours per **school year**. Rather **teacher-directed instruction** must be scheduled in a manner that is flexible enough to accommodate daily, weekly and monthly adjustments that best support a child and/or group of children's learning.
- **Teacher-directed instruction** can take place in a variety of settings like classrooms, playschools, preschools and daycares.
- PUF and Moderate Language Delay half day ECS programs must provide access to a minimum hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year as follows;
  - Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours;
  - Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours; and
  - Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
- PUF and Moderate Language Delay ECS programming hours may include:
  - up to 20 per cent of total required hours in half and full day programs for children 2 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months; and
  - up to 10 per cent of total required hours in half and full day programs for children 4 years, 8 months and older; and
  - in parent and child engagement sessions, such as visits to the child's home and demonstration of skills and strategies to parents and/or caregivers.
- **Teacher-directed instruction** may include:

- IPP development, lesson planning, assessment of child's learning, reporting progress to parents, liaison and coordination of IPP activities with playschool, preschool etc. staff, transition planning for following **school year**, individual sessions with parents and their child, coordination of direct and/or consultative services from therapists in support of the child's IPP goals, etc.
- Other instructional activities may include visits to the child's home to coach parents and caregivers on specific skill/strategies, or, demonstration of child learning in child-parent-teacher conferences.

Other Professionals:

- Examples of other professionals are Speech Language Pathologist, Occupational Therapist, Physical Therapy, Psychologist, Behaviour Specialist, etc.
- Roles/activities of other professionals may include:
  - Participating in IPP meetings with family and teacher(s), parent consultation and strategy demonstrations, direct services to child and/or teacher, teacher consultation on programming goals, activities, conducting formal and informal assessment of progress, location or classroom observations, record keeping, contributing to reports for parents (e.g., monthly progress reports, report cards etc.)

## Temporary Resident

For purposes related to the interpretation of the *Education Act*, is defined as a person who:

1. has been issued a study permit and has registered at an [Alberta designated learning institution](#) and paid tuition for:
  - a. a full-time provincially recognized diploma program or full-time degree program of study that is a minimum of 2 years in duration; or
  - b. a full-time graduate or post-doctoral program of study that is a minimum of 1 year.
2. has been issued an employment authorization (work permit) to work temporarily in Canada (e.g., a temporary foreign worker); or
3. has filed a refugee claim to the Immigration and Refugee Board (IRB) within the past year (e.g., a refugee claimant); or
4. has diplomatic status in Canada.

A **child/student** whose **parent** qualifies as a **temporary resident** (as defined above) is eligible to access basic education at no cost. The **parent** shall not be required to pay tuition fees.

See also the definition of a **child/student** in the Glossary.

If the **parent** does not qualify as a **temporary resident**, the **parent** may be required to pay tuition fees for their **child** at the discretion of the **school board** (see Section 13 of the *Education Act*). Non-Canadian students of school age who are in Canada on a study permit that do not meet the definition of a **child/student** are considered Foreign Students and do not qualify for inclusion in WMA enrolment calculations.

## Term

For funding purposes this refers to the timeframe in which courses are completed.

**Term 1** — September to February

**Term 2** — March to August\*

**Term 3** — September to August\* — full year

**Term 4** — July and August — summer school

\*Where completion occurs in July or August but the course is coded regular not summer.

## Transportation Agreement

An agreement between two **school authorities** where one **school authority** agrees to transport **students/children** of the other authority who qualify for transportation funding as an **eligible passenger** or as an **eligible transported ECS child**.

## Trend

A **trend** shows a direction of data overtime (e.g., enrolment growth).

## Unorganized Territory

Any area in Alberta that is not included within a district, a **division** or a regional **division**.

## Weighting Factor

A term used in conjunction with urban and rural transportation funding where:

1. Each **eligible passenger** in ECS and Grades 1 to 6 is multiplied by a factor of 1.0;
2. Each **eligible passenger** in Grades 7 to 12, is multiplied by a factor of 1.50;
3. Each rural **eligible passenger** in Grades 1 to 12 registered as Code 41, 42, 43, 44 or 46 student, is multiplied by a factor of 3.0;
4. An aide accompanying a **student/child with a severe disability** is multiplied by a factor of 1.50;
5. Each **eligible passenger** who requires a wheelchair is multiplied by a factor of 8.0.
6. The **weighting factor** does not apply to **eligible passengers** that are transported by transit.

## WMA FTE Enrolment

For the purposes of calculating WMA enrolment:

- An **ECS student** counts as 0.5 **FTE**.
- A Grade 1-12 **student** counts as 1.0 **FTE**.



## Section O – Accountability Statements for Education Plans and Annual Education Results Reports (AERRs)

Accountability Statements are required for Education Plans and AERRs. Recommended wording is provided below. Statement should be signed by the board chair or alternatively, print name with note stating, "original signed."

REVISED

### **School Boards and Charter Schools:**

#### ***Accountability Statement for the Education Plan***

The Education Plan for (*name of school authority*) commencing (*date*) was prepared under the direction of the Board/Board of Directors in accordance with the responsibilities under the *Education Act* and the *Fiscal Planning and Transparency Act*. This plan was developed in the context of the provincial government's business and fiscal plans. The Board has used its performance results to develop the plan and is committed to implementing the strategies contained within the plan to improve student learning and results.

The Board approved the 202X/202X Education Plan on (*date*). (Year 1)

The Board reviewed and approved the 202X/202X Education Plan on (*date*). (Annually after Year 1)

#### ***Accountability Statement for the Annual Education Results Report***

The Annual Education Results Report for (*name of school authority*) for the 202X/202X school year was prepared under the direction of the Board/Board of Directors in accordance with the responsibilities under the *Education Act* and the *Fiscal Planning and Transparency Act*. The Board is committed to using the results in this report, to the best of its abilities, to improve outcomes for students and to ensure that all students in the school authority can acquire the knowledge, skills and attitudes they need to be successful and contributing members of society.

This Annual Education Results Report for 202X/202X was approved by the Board on (*date*).

### **Accredited Funded Private School Authorities:**

#### ***Accountability Statement for the Education Plan***

The Education Plan for (*name of school authority*) commencing (*date*) was prepared under the direction of the Board of Directors in accordance with the responsibilities under the *Private Schools Regulation* and the *Ministerial Grants Regulation*. This plan was developed in the context of the provincial government's business and fiscal plans. The Board has used its performance results to develop the plan and is committed to implementing the strategies contained within the plan to improve student learning and results.

The Board approved the 202X/202X Education Plan on (*date*). (Year 1)

The Board reviewed and approved the 202X/202X Education Plan on (*date*). (Annually after Year 1)

#### ***Accountability Statement for the Annual Education Results Report***

The Annual Education Results Report for (*name of school authority*) for the 202X/202X school year was prepared under the direction of the Board of Directors in accordance with the responsibilities under the *Private Schools Regulation* and the *Ministerial Grants Regulation*. The Board is committed to using the results in this report, to the best of its abilities, to improve outcomes for students and to ensure that all students in the school authority can acquire the knowledge, skills and attitudes they need to be successful and contributing members of society.

This Annual Education Results Report for 202X/202X was approved by the Board on (*date*).

## Section P – Grant Indices

### P1.1 – Socioeconomic Status Index

School Jurisdiction	SES Index
Alberta Classical Academy Ltd.	1.1562
Almadina School Society	6.8144
Aurora School Ltd.	1.4452
Boyle Street Education Centre	9.4906
Calgary Arts Academy Society	1.0417
Calgary Girls' School Society	1.0064
CAPE - Centre for Academic and Personal Excellence Institute	4.6455
Connect Charter School Society	1.0001
Foundations for the Future Charter Academy Charter School Society	1.1034
Holden Rural Academy Society	4.5219
Lloydminster Public School Division	1.9048
Lloydminster Roman Catholic Separate School Division	1.4502
Mother Earth's Children's Charter School Society	2.0255
New Horizons Charter School Society	1.0145
New Humble Community School Association	5.0522
STEM Innovation Academy Society	1.0040
Suzuki Charter School Society	1.3165
The Aspen View School Division	9.4345
The Battle River School Division	4.5206
The Black Gold School Division	2.0000
The Buffalo Trail School Division	4.1787
The Calgary Roman Catholic Separate School Division	1.2685
The Calgary School Division	1.2167
The Canadian Rockies School Division	5.4186
The Chinook's Edge School Division	3.3835
The Christ the Redeemer Catholic Separate School Division	2.0659
The Clearview School Division	6.3193
The East Central Alberta Catholic Separate School Division	5.1113
The East Central Francophone Education Region	5.7284
The Edmonton Catholic Separate School Division	3.1506
The Edmonton School Division	2.5901
The Elk Island Catholic Separate School Division	1.1885

School Jurisdiction	SES Index
The Elk Island School Division	1.1486
The Evergreen Catholic Separate School Division	2.4191
The Foothills School Division	1.4827
The Fort McMurray Roman Catholic Separate School Division	1.0700
The Fort McMurray School Division	1.0833
The Fort Vermilion School Division	4.7951
The Golden Hills School Division	5.2148
The Grande Prairie Roman Catholic Separate School Division	3.7468
The Grande Prairie School Division	4.6428
The Grande Yellowhead School Division	4.0801
The Grasslands School Division	7.9120
The Greater North Central Francophone Education Region	2.9478
The Greater St. Albert Roman Catholic Separate School Division	1.0801
The High Prairie School Division	7.5776
The Holy Family Catholic Separate School Division	6.9406
The Holy Spirit Roman Catholic Separate School Division	3.6382
The Horizon School Division	7.4639
The Lakeland Roman Catholic Separate School Division	4.5244
The Lethbridge School Division	3.4758
The Living Waters Catholic Separate School Division	8.3435
The Livingstone Range School Division	7.3953
The Medicine Hat Roman Catholic Separate School Division	3.4054
The Medicine Hat School Division	5.4130
The Northern Gateway School Division	7.8770
The Northern Lights School Division	6.8636
The Northland School Division <sup>4</sup>	9.7003
The Northwest Francophone Education Region	4.5790
The Palliser School Division	2.0498
The Parkland School Division	2.1905
The Peace River School Division	5.7740
The Peace Wapiti School Division	5.6177
The Pembina Hills School Division	4.2375
The Prairie Land School Division	7.4529
The Prairie Rose School Division	5.9351
The Red Deer Catholic Separate School Division	3.2346

<sup>4</sup> The Northland School Division is provided a supplemental allocation to address the unique socioeconomic context of the school division.

School Jurisdiction	SES Index
The Red Deer School Division	4.4926
The Rocky View School Division	1.0683
The Southern Francophone Education Region	1.3567
The St. Albert School Division	1.0618
The St. Paul School Division	7.9461
The St. Thomas Aquinas Roman Catholic Separate School Division	4.1389
The Sturgeon School Division	2.4042
The Westwind School Division	2.3279
The Wetaskiwin School Division	9.2352
The Wild Rose School Division	4.6970
The Wolf Creek School Division	5.7845
Valhalla School Foundation	8.2027
Westmount Charter School Society	1.0004

## P1.2 – Geographic Indices

School Jurisdiction	Rurality Index	Northern Location Index	Sparsity-Area-Distance Index	Area Index
Alberta Classical Academy Ltd.	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Almadina School Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Aurora School Ltd.	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Boyle Street Education Centre	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Calgary Arts Academy Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Calgary Girls' School Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
CAPE - Centre for Academic and Personal Excellence Institute	0.0000	0.0000	0.3399	0.0000
Connect Charter School Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Foundations for the Future Charter Academy Charter School Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Holden Rural Academy Society	10.0000	0.0000	0.1548	0.0000
Lloydminster Public School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.2444	0.0000
Lloydminster Roman Catholic Separate School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.2407	0.0000
Mother Earth's Children's Charter School Society	10.0000	0.0000	0.0536	0.0000
New Horizons Charter School Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
New Humble Community School Association	7.0000	0.0000	0.0435	0.0000
STEM Innovation Academy Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Suzuki Charter School Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
The Aspen View School Division	6.4363	0.1482	1.0142	1.0000
The Battle River School Division	5.7483	0.0000	0.3869	1.0000

School Jurisdiction	Rurality Index	Northern Location Index	Sparsity-Area-Distance Index	Area Index
The Black Gold School Division	3.3828	0.0000	0.0246	0.2063
The Buffalo Trail School Division	6.9020	0.0000	0.9961	1.0000
The Calgary Roman Catholic Separate School Division	0.0196	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
The Calgary School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
The Canadian Rockies School Division	3.5130	0.0000	0.3079	0.1600
The Chinook's Edge School Division	4.2651	0.0000	0.1663	0.9077
The Christ the Redeemer Catholic Separate School Division	3.5011	0.0000	0.1201	0.9452
The Clearview School Division	6.0921	0.0000	0.9280	0.8246
The East Central Alberta Catholic Separate School Division	3.8514	0.0000	0.7027	0.4453
The East Central Francophone Education Region	4.5656	0.0000	5.2388	0.4626
The Edmonton Catholic Separate School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
The Edmonton School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
The Elk Island Catholic Separate School Division	0.3976	0.0000	0.0118	0.2697
The Elk Island School Division	0.7182	0.0000	0.0081	0.5446
The Evergreen Catholic Separate School Division	0.5123	0.0000	0.0622	0.3020
The Foothills School Division	4.1329	0.0000	0.0800	0.3993
The Fort McMurray Roman Catholic Separate School Division	0.0000	10.0000	0.7559	0.0468
The Fort McMurray School Division	0.0000	10.0000	0.7550	0.0372
The Fort Vermilion School Division	7.7295	10.0000	3.7039	0.6480
The Golden Hills School Division	5.2088	0.0000	0.1801	0.9537
The Grande Prairie Roman Catholic Separate School Division	0.1244	5.0000	1.2391	0.8078
The Grande Prairie School Division	0.0000	5.0000	0.8167	0.0000
The Grande Yellowhead School Division	4.4001	0.0000	0.9995	0.7486
The Grasslands School Division	4.2433	0.0000	0.6508	0.6489
The Greater North Central Francophone Education Region	0.0312	0.3758	2.7055	1.0000
The Greater St. Albert Roman Catholic Separate School Division	0.2734	0.0000	0.0009	0.0567
The High Prairie School Division	4.5263	5.0000	2.2827	0.7566
The Holy Family Catholic Separate School Division	3.6845	8.1296	3.3345	0.8321
The Holy Spirit Roman Catholic Separate School Division	0.2176	0.0000	0.3360	0.5954
The Horizon School Division	5.1084	0.0000	0.9423	0.9546
The Lakeland Roman Catholic Separate School Division	3.7348	0.0000	1.4349	0.9597
The Lethbridge School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.1850	0.0000
The Living Waters Catholic Separate School Division	3.5000	0.5844	0.7216	0.2526
The Livingstone Range School Division	4.2606	0.0000	0.6670	0.9140
The Medicine Hat Roman Catholic Separate School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.3662	0.0455
The Medicine Hat School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.3406	0.0000

School Jurisdiction	Rurality Index	Northern Location Index	Sparsity-Area-Distance Index	Area Index
The Northern Gateway School Division	5.5847	0.6053	0.7204	0.9617
The Northern Lights School Division	4.6500	0.0198	1.0667	0.9537
The Northland School Division	8.9693	5.4235	8.7525	0.4877
The Northwest Francophone Education Region	1.2208	6.1235	7.6818	0.6480
The Palliser School Division	0.8205	0.0000	0.3350	0.8206
The Parkland School Division	0.6993	0.0000	0.0197	0.3037
The Peace River School Division	4.8348	10.0000	3.6389	1.0000
The Peace Wapiti School Division	3.3652	5.0691	1.9102	1.0000
The Pembina Hills School Division	5.1382	0.0000	0.3707	0.8837
The Prairie Land School Division	7.0957	0.0000	4.2749	1.0000
The Prairie Rose School Division	7.2346	0.0000	2.8074	1.0000
The Red Deer Catholic Separate School Division	0.2882	0.0000	0.1588	0.5750
The Red Deer School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.0857	0.0000
The Rocky View School Division	0.6681	0.0000	0.0153	0.5176
The Southern Francophone Education Region	0.0791	0.0000	1.3119	0.6489
The St. Albert School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
The St. Paul School Division	4.4300	0.0000	0.8175	0.6766
The St. Thomas Aquinas Roman Catholic Separate School Division	2.9674	0.0000	0.0674	0.3737
The Sturgeon School Division	4.8097	0.0000	0.0355	0.2680
The Westwind School Division	3.9069	0.0000	0.5018	0.4894
The Wetaskiwin School Division	5.2666	0.0000	0.1806	0.3743
The Wild Rose School Division	5.0986	0.0000	0.6790	0.7463
The Wolf Creek School Division	4.0779	0.0000	0.1607	0.7420
Valhalla School Foundation	10.0000	5.0000	1.2382	0.0000
Westmount Charter School Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

## P1.3 – School Nutrition

For the School Nutrition Grant, the SES categories for the **school jurisdictions** are listed in the table below.

SES Category	School Jurisdiction
Category 5	The Aspen View School Division
	The Grasslands School Division
	The High Prairie School Division
	The Holy Family Catholic Separate School Division
	The Horizon School Division
	The Living Waters Catholic Separate School Division
	The Livingstone Range School Division
	The Northern Gateway School Division

SES Category	School Jurisdiction
	The Northern Lights School Division
	The Northland School Division
	The Prairie Land School Division
	The St. Paul School Division
	The Wetaskiwin School Division
Category 4	The Canadian Rockies School Division
	The Clearview School Division
	The East Central Alberta Catholic Separate School Division
	The East Central Francophone Education Region
	The Fort Vermilion School Division
	The Golden Hills School Division
	The Medicine Hat School Division
	The Peace River School Division
	The Peace Wapiti School Division
	The Prairie Rose School Division
	The Wolf Creek School Division
Category 3	The Battle River School Division
	The Buffalo Trail School Division
	The Chinook's Edge School Division
	The Grande Prairie Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Grande Prairie School Division
	The Grande Yellowhead School Division
	The Holy Spirit Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Lakeland Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Lethbridge School Division
	The Medicine Hat Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Northwest Francophone Education Region
	The Pembina Hills School Division
	The Red Deer Catholic Separate School Division
	The Red Deer School Division
	The St. Thomas Aquinas Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Wild Rose School Division
Category 2	The Black Gold School Division
	The Christ the Redeemer Catholic Separate School Division
	The Edmonton Catholic Separate School Division
	The Edmonton School Division
	The Evergreen Catholic Separate School Division
	The Greater North Central Francophone Education Region
	The Palliser School Division
	The Parkland School Division
	The Sturgeon School Division
	The Westwind School Division
Category 1	Lloydminster Public School Division

SES Category	School Jurisdiction
	Lloydminster Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Calgary Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Calgary School Division
	The Elk Island Catholic Separate School Division
	The Elk Island School Division
	The Foothills School Division
	The Fort McMurray Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Fort McMurray School Division
	The Greater St. Albert Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Rocky View School Division
	The Southern Francophone Education Region
	The St. Albert School Division